DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]

5/TT/mtw
5750
02 Aug 70

701679

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (Attn: G-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H Jul to 312400H Jul 1970

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8A
(c) DivO 5750.2D

Encl: (1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology Jul 1970

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

W. C. DRUMRIGHT

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
167970
COPY NO 2 OF 6

DIV COC
130-70

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Tab A

1. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0710-70 dtd 181537H Jun 1970
   W/PAL JOEY "K" Patrol Report dtd 2 Jul 70

2. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0711-70 dtd 181551H Jun 1970
   W/ SUNRISE/PAL JOEY "M", Co C Patrol Report dtd 18 Jul 70

3. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0742-70 dtd 270710H Jun 1970
   W/ AUNT MABLE, Co A Patrol Report dtd 1 Jul 70

4. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0743-70 dtd 280802H Jan 70
   W/ ALIEN TOWN, Co. A Patrol Report dtd 28 Jun 70

5. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0744-70 dtd 251630H Jun 70
   W/ DONAHUE, Co. A Patrol Report dtd 30 Jun 70

6. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0745-70 dtd 251640H Jan 70
   W/ HEAD COLD, Co C Patrol Report dtd 3 Jul 70

7. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0745-70 dtd 260655H Jun 70 - CANCELLED

8. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0747-70 dtd 261125H Jun 70
   W/ PAL JOEY "ROMEO", Co B Patrol Report dtd 11 Jul 70

9. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0748-70 dtd 280835H Jun 70
   W/ BAD ACTOR, Co E Patrol Report dtd 2 Jul 70

10. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0749-70 dtd 280827H Jun 70
    W/ ADULT GROUP, Co E Patrol Report dtd 29 Jun 70

11. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0750-70 dtd 281425H Jun 70
    W/ AIR HOSE, Co E Patrol Report dtd 3 Jul 70

12. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0751-70 dtd 271010H Jun 70
    W/ CLAY PIPI, Co E Patrol Report dtd 2 Jul 70

13. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0752-70 dtd 271040H Jun 70
    W/ FLUID PIPE, Co B Patrol Report dtd 4 Jul 70

14. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0753-70 dtd 271030H Jun 70 - CANCELLED

15. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0754-70 dtd 271020H Jun 70 - CANCELLED

16. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0755-70 dtd 281437H Jun 70
    W/ MUSK OX, Co A Patrol Report dtd 4 Jul 70

17. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0756 dtd 281555H Jun 70
    W/ CROSS TIDE, Co A Patrol Report dtd 4 Jul 70

18. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0757-70 dtd 271000H Jun 70
    W/ PAL JOEY"XRAY" Patrol Report dtd 13 Jul 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

38. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0777-70 dtd 020918H Jul 70
W/ SERVICEMAN, Co A Patrol Report dtd 5 Jul 70

39. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0778-70 dtd 201145H Jul 70
W/ BAG SHAW, Co A Patrol Report dtd 23 Jul 70

40. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0779-70 dtd 020706H Jul 70
W/ REPORT CARD, Co A Patrol Report dtd 6 Jul 70

41. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0780-70 dtd 020900H Jul 70 - CANCELLED

42. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0781-70 dtd 020850H Jul 70
W/ MILL BROOK, Co B Patrol Report dtd 6 Jul 70

43. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0782-70 dtd 020953 Jul 70
W/ PAL JOEY, "KILO", Co D Patrol Report dtd 181030H Jul 70

44. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0783-70 dtd 2 Jul 70
W/ BAG SHAW, Co A Patrol Report dtd 4 Jul 70 and
BAG SHAW, Co A Patrol Report dtd 7 Jul 70

45. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0784-70 dtd 021550H Jul 70 - CANCELLED

46. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0785-70 dtd 030956H Jul 70
W/ CLAY PIPE, Co D Patrol Report dtd 9 Jul 70

47. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0786-70 dtd 050858 H Jul 70
W/ DONAHUE, Co E. Patrol Report dtd 9 Jul 70

48. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0787-70 dtd 030947H Jul 70
W/ FLUID PIPE, Co E Patrol Report dtd 10 Jul 70

49. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0788-70 dtd 030927H Jul 70
W/ THIN MAN, Co D Patrol Report dtd 10 Jul 70

50. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0789-70 dtd 021602H Jul 70 - CANCELLED

51. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0790-70 dtd 050907J Jul 70
W/ LUCKY LARK, Co D Patrol Report dtd 7 Jul 70

52. 1st Reconn Bn OpOrder 0791-70 dtd 171345H Jul 70- CANCELLED

53. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0792-70 dtd 041130H Jul 70
W/ MUSK OX, Co A Patrol Report dtd 10 Jul 70

54. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0793-70 dtd 060745H Jul 70
W/ BAD ACTOR, Co E Patrol Report dtd 9 Jul 70

55. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0794-70 dtd 070904H Jul 70
W/ AIR HOSE, Co E Patrol Report dtd 11 Jul 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

56. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0795-70 dtd 180725H Jul 70
W/ HEAD COLD, Co B Patrol Report dtd 23 Jul 70

57. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0796-70 dtd 180855H Jul 70
W/ OFF SPRING, Co E Patrol Report dtd 19 Jul 70

58. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0797-70 dtd 180713H Jul 70
W/ BAD ACTOR, Co D Patrol Report dtd 20 Jul 70

59. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0798-70 dtd 180905H Jul 70 - CANCELLED

60. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0799-70 dtd 201102H Jul 70
W/ REPORT CARD, Co C Patrol Report dtd 241015H Jul 70

61. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0800-70 dtd 050921H Jul 70
W/ AIA KING, Co D Patrol Report dtd 9 Jul 70

62. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0801-70 dtd 050658H Jul 70

63. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0802-70 dtd 050930H Jul 70
W/ PADDLE BOAT, Co B Patrol Report dtd 7 Jul 70

64. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0803-70 dtd 060720H Jul 70 - CANCELLED

65. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0804-70 dtd 060735H Jul 70 - CANCELLED

66. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0805-70 dtd 201120H Jul 70
W/ ADULT GROUP, Co A Patrol Report dtd 24 Jul 70

67. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0806-70 dtd 061625H Jul 70
W/ CROSS TIDE, Co B Patrol Report dtd 12 Jul 70

68. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0807-70 dtd 080850H Jul 70
W/ ALIEN TOWN, Co B dtd 9 Jul 70

69. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0808-70 dtd 080810H Jul 70
W/ ADULT GROUP, Co B Patrol Report dtd 9 Jul 70

70. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0809-70 dtd 061635H Jul 70
W/ MAY FLY, Co D Patrol Report dtd 13 Jul 70

71. 1st Reconn Bn OpO ~~XXXX~~ 0810-70 dtd 081056H Jul 70
W/ PADDLE BOAT, Co A Patrol Report dtd 9 Jul 70

72. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0811-70 dtd 080900H Jul 70
W/ LYNCH LAW, Co B Patrol Report dtd 11 Jul 70

73. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0812-70 dtd 080754H Jul 70
W/ LUCKY LARK, Co D Patrol Report dtd 10 Jul 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

74. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0813-70 dtd 081037H Jul 70
W/ AUNT MABLE, Co A Patrol Report dtd 12 Jul 70

75. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0814-70 dtd 081052H Jul 70
W/ FORGERY, Co E Patrol Report dtd 121745H Jul 70

76. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0815-70 dtd 091600H Jul 70
W/ MINK COAT, Co E Patrol Report dtd 14 Jul 70

77. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0816-70 dtd 091532H Jul 70
W/ REPORT CARD, Co E Patrol Report dtd 14 Jul 70

78. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0817-70 dtd 100910H Jul 70
W/ PAL JOEY "ROMEO", Co B Patrol Report dtd 25 Jul 70

79. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0818-70 dtd 091547H Jul 70 - CANCELLED

80. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0819-70 dtd 110820H Jul 70
W/ BAG SHAW Co A Patrol Report dtd 13 Jul 70

81. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0820-70 dtd 110847H Jul 70
W/ ALLEN TOWN, Co E Patrol Report dtd 15 Jul 70

82. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0821-70 dtd 100837H Jul 70
W/ SEGMENT, Co D Patrol Report dtd 11 Jul 70

83. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0822-70 dtd 100917H Jul 70
W/ SERVICE MAN, Co D Patrol Report dtd 20 Jul 70

84. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0823-70 dtd 100952H Jul 70
W/ OFFSPRING, Co A Patrol Report dtd 11 Jul 70

85. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0824-70 dtd 100940H Jul 70
W/ PADDLE BOAT, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 15 Jul 70

86. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0826-70 dtd 110835H Jul 70
W/ SEASIDE, Co D Patrol Report dtd 16 Jul 70

87. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0827-70 dtd 20 Jul 70
W/ SEGMENT, Co D Patrol Debrief dtd 24 Jul 70

88. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0828-70 dtd 121130H Jul 70
W/ LEMON, Co E Patrol Debrief dtd 16 Jul 70

89. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0829-70 dtd 14 Jul 70
W/ DONAHUE, Co B Patrol Report dtd 16 Jul 70

90. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0830-70 dtd 141431H Jul 70
W/ ADULT GROUP, Co E Patrol Debrief dtd 14 Jul 70

91. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0831-70 dtd 111122H Jul 70
W/ LUNCH MEAT, Co C Patrol Debrief dtd 17 Jul 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

92. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0832-70 dtd 111106H Jul 70
W/ MILL BROOK, Co D Patrol Debrief dtd 17 Jul 70

93. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0833-70 dtd 111055H Jul 70
W/ MOON DASH, Co C Patrol Debrief dtd 17 Jul 70

94. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0834-70 dtd 261016H Jul 70
W/ PAL JOEY IMPOSSIBLE Patrol Debrief dtd 27 Jul 70

95. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0835-70 dtd 141442H Jul 70
W/ ALA KING, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 16 Jul 70

96. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0836-70 dtd 150720H Jul 70
W/ MAY FLY, Co E Patrol Report dtd 16 Jul 70

97. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0837-70 dtd 141455H Jul 70
W/ FLUID PIPE, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 19 Jul 70

98. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0838-70 dtd 201020H Jul 70
W/ AIR HOSE, Co C Patrol Debrief dtd 25 Jul 70

99. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0839-70 dtd 201308H Jul 70
W/ FORGERY, Co C Patrol Debrief dtd 25 Jul 70

100. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0840-70 dtd 150730H Jul 70
W/ air hose, Co C Patrol Report dtd 16 Jul 70

101. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0841-70 dtd 150740H Jul 70
W/ THIN MAN, Co C Patrol Debrief dtd 19 Jul 70

102. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0842-70 dtd 150750H Jul 70
W/ AUNT MABLE, Co D Patrol Debrief dtd 16 Jul 70

103. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0843-70 dtd 151410H Jul 70
W/ MUSK OX, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 20 Jul 70

104. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0844-70 dtd 151420H Jul 70
W/ QUIZ MASTER, Co D Patrol Debrief dtd 17 Jul 70

105. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0845-70 dtd 160755H Jul 70
W/ CLAY PIPE, Co E Patrol Debrief dtd 20 Jul 70

106. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0846-70 dtd 171328H Jul 70
W/ ALLEN TOWN, Co E Patrol Debrief dtd 210940H Jul 70

107. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0847-70 dtd 160841H Jul 70
W/ PADDLE BOAT, Co E Patrol Debrief dtd 22 Jul 70

108. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0848-70 dtd 160745H Jul 70 - CANCELLED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

109. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0849-70 dtd 171317H Jul 70
W/ LEMON, Co E Patrol Report dtd 21 Jul 70

110. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0850-70 dtd 210830H Jul 70
W/ MOON DASH, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 23 Jul 70

111. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0851-70 dtd 160805H Jul 70
W/ MAY FLY, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 20 Jul 70

112. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0852-70 dtd 201133H Jul 70
W/ MINK COAT, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 22 Jul 70

113. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0853-70 dtd 201045H Jul 70

114. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0854-70 dtd 201153H Jul 70
W/LYNCH LAW, Co C Patrol Debrief dtd 24 Jul 70

115. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0856-70 dtd 230852H Jul 70
W/LUNCH MEAT, Co E Patrol Debrief dtd 26 Jul 70

116. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0857-70 dtd 210800H Jul 70
W/SEA SIDE, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 26 Jul 70

117. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0858-70 dtd 210810H Jul 70
W/ AUNT MABLE, Co E Patrol Report dtd 22 Jul 70

118. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0859-70 dtd 210820H Jul 70
W/ OFF SPRING Co D Patrol Report dtd 27 Jul 70

119. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0860-70 dtd 230915H Jul 70
W/ ALLEN TOWN/FORGERY, Co D Patrol Debrief dtd 29 Jul 70

120. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0861-70 dtd 230942H Jul 70
W/ ALA KING, Co D Patrol Debrief dtd 27 Jul 70

121. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0862-70 dtd 23 Jul 70
W/ DONAHUE, Co D Patrol Debrief dtd 24 Jul 70

122. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0863-70 dtd 23 1510H Jul 70
W/ FLUID PIPE, Co D Patrol Report dtd 26 Jul 70

123. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0864-70 dtd 23 Jul 70
W/ PADDLE BOAT, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 24 Jul 70

124. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0865-70 dtd 240734H Jul 70
W/ MINK COAT, Co B Patrol Report dtd 27 Jul 70

125. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0866-70 dtd 23 Jul 70
W/ PAL JOEY X-RAY Patrol Report dtd 27 Jul 70

DECLASSIFIED

126. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0867-70 dtd 23 Jul 70
W/ PAL JOEY "K", Co D Patrol Debrief dtd 1 Aug 70

127. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0868-70 dtd 231517H Jul 70
W/ PAL JOEY "M", Co C Patrol Debrief dtd 3 Aug 70

128. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0871-70 dtd 241320H Jul 70
W/ MUSK OX, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 26 Jul 70

129. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0872-70 dtd 240725H Jul 70 - CANCELLED

130. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0873-70 dtd 241340H Jul 70
W/ AUNT MABLE, Co D Patrol Debrief dtd 29 Jul 70

131. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0874-70 dtd 241210H Jul 70
W/ PADDLE BOAT, Co E Patrol Report dtd 26 Jul 70

132. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0875-70 dtd 260817H Jul 70
W/ MOON DASH, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 31 Jul 70

133. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0876-70 dtd 260952H Jul 70
W/ THIN MAN, Co B Patrol Report dtd 27 Jul 70

134. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0877-70 dtd 261001H Jul 70
W/ LUCKY LARK, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 28 Jul 70

135. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0878-70 dtd 281010H Jul 70

136. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0879-70 dtd 271000H Jul 70
W/ LEMON, Co C Patrol Debrief dtd 27 Jul 70

137. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0882-70 dtd 260835H Jul 70
W/ DONAHUE, Co A Patrol Report dtd 29 Jul 70

138. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0883-70 dtd 280930H Jul 70
W/ ADULT GROUP, Co A Patrol Report dtd 28 Jul 70

139. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0890-70 dtd 291500H Jul 70
W/ MINK COAT, Co B Patrol Report dtd 30 Jul 70

140. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0891-70 dtd 280920H Jul 70
W/ THIN MAN, Co B Patrol Report dtd 31 Jul 70

141. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0901-70 dtd 301015H Jul 70

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0710-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
181537H Jun 1970

701294

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV
(b) MnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0710-70

Call Sign: ~~WEST ORANGE B~~ PAL JOEY "K"

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachmetns: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ LOI on 20 Jun; insert haven UL(AT982510) LR(AT993498). Extract on 04 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH FO TM HAMSWORTH

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
129470
COPY NO | OF 11

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)
CO, 5thMar	(1)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
021530H JUL70

OPERATION ORDER: 0710-70
PATROL: PAL JOEY "K"
DEBRIEFER: LCPL LACROIX
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 18 ENL, 2 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 3 ARVN ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 5-M79'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200730H/021000H

4. ROUE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 290.5 HOURS WITH 15 SIGHTING'S OF 58 VC/NVA, 4 CHOU HOI AND 1 DETAINEE, AND NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION, WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY:

211020 VIC AT978571 TEAM SIGHTED 5 ENEMY, WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. I.O.D. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1020H, 1ST ROUND 1040H, END OF MISSION 1045H. RIDGEBEAM "F" FIRED PROVIDING EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA'S, UNABLE TO OBSERVE LAST ENEMY DUE TO FOILAGE.

211850H VIC AT985555 TEAM SIGHTED 5 ENEMY, WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING WEST. I.O.D. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1850H, 1ST ROUND 1900H, END OF MISSION 1915H. RIDGEBEAM "F" FIRED PROVIDING EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA, 1 ENEMY WIA AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, UNABLE TO OBSERVED OTHER ENEMY DUE TO FOILAGE.

212330H VIC AT973520 TEAM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY, WEARING DARK UTILITIES WITH PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING IN A BOAT TOWARD A VILLE. I.O.D. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 2330H, 1ST ROUND 2350H, END OF MISSION 0005H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN BOAT BEING DESTROYED. I.O.D. TEAM SAW MUZZLE FLASHES AS THOUGH ENEMY WERE RETURNING S&F (NFI).

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT L'ORANGE/LT P[redacted]
PAL JOEY "K", CO. D
PATROL LEADER

AT APPROX. 1130H 5TH MARINES CALLED 1ST RECON COC STATING THAT RECENT INTELLIGENCE REPORTS INDICATED 8 POSSIBLE VCI WITH SKS'S AND A PISTOL WERE LOCATED VIC AT987518 AND ASKED IF RECON WAS INTERESTED IN CHECKING IT OUT. THIS WAS GIVEN TO OUR OP AND A TEAM OF 9 MEN LEFT THE OP TO CHECK OUT THE AREA. A VILLE AT THE ABOVE GRID HAD NEGATIVE OCCUPANTS BUT AS THE TEAM WAS MOVING BACK TO THE OP THEY SIGHTED 1 VIETNAMESE MALE SITTING IN A HOOTCH. DETAINEE WORE A WHITE SHIRT AND BLACK PJ BOTTOMS AND HAD A HIGH AND TIGHT HAIRCUT. DETAINEE HAD NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT OR ID AND DID NOT APPEAR TO BE A RESIDENT OF THIS VILLE. AT 1520H VIC AT981516 TEAM WAS MOVING BACK TO OP (WITH DETAINEE) ON A TRAIL. WHEN THE SECOND TEAM MEMBER TRIPPED A BOOBY-TRAP (POSSIBLE CLAYMORE W/TRIP WIRE) RESULTING IN 5 USMC WIA (2 EMERGENCY, 1 PRIORITY, 2 ROUTINE). NOTE: AT THE SAME TIME AS THE EXPLOSION A RED SMOKE WENT OFF. IT IS UNKNOWN IF THE SMOKE WAS A PART OF THE BOOBY-TRAP.

271800H VIC AT915478 TEAM SIGHTED 10 ENEMY, WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, SITTING IN A HARBOR SITE. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1810H, 1ST ROUND 1830H, END OF MISSION 1837H. PEARL CHEST "M" FIRED PROVIDING EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 10 ENEMY KIA'S.

280730H VIC AT988507 TEAM OBSERVED 4 HOI CHANH'S APPROACHING OP. 1 HOI CHANH WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH THE OTHER 3 WEARING LIGHT COLORED SHIRTS AND SHORTS. THE HOI CHANH CLAIMED TO BE AN NVA DOCTOR. HOI CHANHS AGES ARE 35, 32, 30, and 18. HOI CHANHS WERE SEARCHED AND BLINDFOLDED FINDING 3 WALLETS AND 2 WITH ID CARDS. HOI CHANHS TAKEN BY HELO TO LZ 20.

281820H VIC AT981559 OP SIGHTED 4 ENEMY WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WERE MOVING WEST IN SOME BUSHES. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1820H, 1ST ROUND 1850H, END OF MISSION 1910H. LUNGA POINT FIRED PROVIDING EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA'S.

282230H VIC BT003510 OP SIGHTED 2 ENEMY(UNIFORMS UNOBSERVED) CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES ENEMY WERE MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 2230H, 1ST ROUND 2250H, END OF MISSION 2255H. PEARL CHEST "M" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA'S.

291630H VIC AT940507 OP SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING RIFLES. ENEMY WERE WALKING EAST ON A TRAIL. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1635H, 1ST ROUND 1640H, END OF MISSION 1650H. GOOD COVERAGE BUT RESULTS WERE UNOBSERVED.

291805H VIC AT935488 TEAM SIGHTED 6 ENEMY WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WERE SITTING IN A HARBOR SITE. IOD CALLED FIRE MISSION 1810H, 1ST ROUND 1820H, END OF MISSION 1826H. PEARL CHEST "M" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 6 ENEMY KIA'S.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT L'ORANGE/LT P[redacted]
PAL JOEY, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

292320H VIC AT993524 OP SIGHTED 5 ENEMY WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 2325H, 1ST ROUND 2340H, END OF MISSION 2345H. PEARL CHEST "M" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA AND 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. OTHER ENEMY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

301600H VIC BT013542 OP SIGHTED 4 ENEMY WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE ENEMY WERE STANDING IN A TREELINE IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE FROM LUNGA POINT.

301807H VIC AT933486 OP SIGHTED 6 ENEMY WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WERE IN HARBOR SITE. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1807H, 1ST ROUND 1840H, END OF MISSION 1845H. PEARL CHEST "M" PROVIDED OUTSTANDING COVERAGE RESULTING IN 6 ENEMY KIA AND 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

011815H VIC AT982485 OP SIGHTED 5 ENEMY WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WAS SITTING IN HARBOR SITE. IOD CALLED FIRE MISSION 1840H, 1ST ROUND 1843H, END OF MISSION 1850H. PEARL CHEST "M" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE WITH 5 ENEMY KIA'S.

011640H VIC AT971566 OP SIGHTED 4 ENEMY WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING RIFLES. ENEMY WERE MOVING IN OPEN FROM E TO W. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1715H, 1ST ROUND 1720H, END OF MISSION 1720H. LUNGA POINT "F" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA AND 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION. THE OTHER 2 ENEMY WERE UNOBSERVED DUE TO TERRAIN.

012215H VIC AT986487 OP SIGHTED 3 ENEMY WEARING DARK UTILITIES SITTING IN ROCKS. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 2216H, 1ST ROUND 2325H, END OF MISSION 2330H PEARL CHEST "M" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA'S AND 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY AND ALL PATROLS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 38 ENEMY KIA'S AND 1 ENEMY WIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 5 USMC WIA (E) AS A RESULT OF A BOOBY-TRAP.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

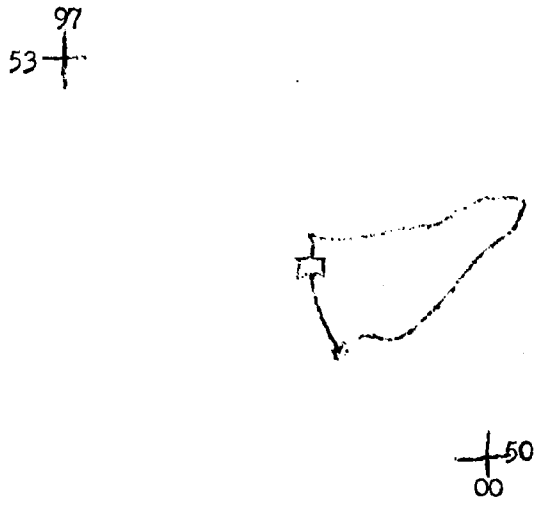
LT L'ORANGE/LT P[redacted]
PAL JOEY, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

*LT	L'ORANGE	0111469
LT	PARKS	0111313
SSGT	MUSHETT	1897027
SGT	ADKINS	2291161
LCPL	SCHAFFER	2517578
*LCPL	CURRY	2539103
CPL	LINDLEY	2449980
*CPL	LYNCH	2506214
*CPL	WILLEY	2507516
LCPL	DIAZ	2574765
LCPL	PINTO	2541071
HM3	RICHARDSON	B545720
HM3	HUNT	B739193
LCPL	REECE	2520689
LCPL	WIMBERLY	2554381
PFC	HALE	2531783
PFC	BROWNE	2598650
LCPL	PARKS	2576571
LCPL	RUSK	2167193
CPL	NELSON	2506509
*LCPL	SALAS	2536747
LCPL	HILL	2524129
SGT	DANG LUC	57/201936
LCPL	NGUYEN CONG	70/200434
LCPL	NGUYEN TINH	65/209497

* DENOTES MEDEVAC

MAP OVERLAY



[ ] = BOOBY TRAP

( ) = HILL 119

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
PTL I&T # 3

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0711-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
181551H Jun 1970

701295

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO POC3330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0711-70

Call Sign: SUNRISE - C

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Jun; insert haven UL(AT9947) LR(BT0145). Extract on 05 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH:
FO TM NIGERIA

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS

M.C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
129570
COPY NO 1 OF 11

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "C"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)
CO, 7thMar	(1)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0711-70
PATROL : SUNRISE/PAL JOEY "M", CO. C
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
181315H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 21 ENL. 2 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 3 ARVN ENL.
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 3 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-79'S, 30 CLAYMORES, 2XM-60 MG'S, 1X.50 CAL 2X60MM MORTARS, 1X106MM RR.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210900H/181300H

4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION HILL 425

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 652 HOURS WITH 27 SIGHTINGS 233-235 VC/NVA AND 2 BUNKERS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO'S, FIRE MISSIONS, FIXED WING, AND GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENY COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 230745H VIC AT941496 OP SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA MOVING S-N WEARING CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES, CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION 1ST RDS. 0824H, EOM 0828H, WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS (NFI).

231115H VIC AT950450 OP SIGHTED 22 VC/NVA MOVING IN GROUPS OF 2'S FROM S-N AND HARBORING IN A TREE LINE. ENEMY WERE WEARING UTILITIES (DARK & LIGHT) AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRE MISSION CALLED WITH 1ST RD. 1135H, ARTY THEN WENT INTO CHECK FIRE AT 1150H AND SCAR FACE 20 WORKED OVER TARGET AREA WITH ONBOARD ORDNANCE. AT 1200H ARTY WENT OUT OF CHECK FIRE AND BACK INTO CHECK FIRE AT 1205H WHEN THE TEAM THEN SIGHTED 7 ENEMY MOVING SW EVADING THE TARGET AREA. AO THEN EXPENDED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ARTY WENT OUT OF CHECK FIRE AT 1243H WITH EOM AT 1253H WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

251210H VIC BT026489 OP SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA MOVING NE-SW WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND 3 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM FIRED 106MM RR AND .50 CAL. MG WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO THE ENEMY MOVING INTO FRIENDLY VILLE.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
SW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. HOD [redacted]
SUNRISE/PAL JOEY "M"
CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

ENEMY CON'T:

251245H VIC BT008486 OP SIGHTED 4 VC MOVING E-W WEARING MIXED UTILITIES, BLUE AND GREEN WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

260900H VIC AT998463 TEAM SIGHTED 1 LAAW BOOBY TRAP WITH TRIP WIRE DETONATOR. TEAM BLEW BOOBY TRAP IN PLACE.

271245H VIC AT989470 OP SIGHTED 1 VC (FEMALE) MOVING E-W IN TREE LINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. TEAM FIRED M-60 MACHINE GUNS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. FIRE MISSION CALLED 1ST RD. 1310H AND CHECK FIRE AT 1311H. END OF CHECK FIRE 1315H AND EOM AT 1340H WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

271520H VIC AT932504 OP SIGHTED 18-20 VC/NVA MOVING N-S WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. AO CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 1 KBA, 1 WIA.

271620H VIC AT938498 OP SIGHTED 12 VC/NVA MOVING NE-SW WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY MOVED INTO TREE LINE RUNNING NE-SW (NFI).

281735H VIC AT935400 OP SIGHTED 10 VC/NVA MOVING N-S WEARING MIXED UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. AO ON STATION DIRECTED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

281300H VIC AT987464 OP SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA MOVING AROUND A ROCK IN A STREAM BED. FOUR OF THE ENEMY WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND ONE WEARING BROWN CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES. ENEMY WERE CARRYING RIFLES AND WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE AMMO BOXES THE ENEMY WERE MOVING EQUIPMENT IN AND OUT OF A CAVE. AO CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE AND THEN CALLED FIRE MISSION WHICH WENT INTO CHECK FIRE WHILE THE AO DIRECTED FIXED WING ON THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 1 KBA, 1 WIA AND 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

282018H VIC BT006564 OP PICKED UP READINGS ON SENSOR DEVICE OF 47 METALIC RESPONSES. TEAM CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION ON CALL WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA, BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS.

290835H VIC AT938498 OP SIGHTED 16 VC/NVA MOVING NE-SW ON TRAIL CARRYING RIFLES AND WEARING GREEN AND BLACK UTILITIES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1ST RD. 0945H, AND EOM AT 0955H WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. AO DIRECTED FIXED-WING AIR STRIKES WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE AREA, RESULTING IN A TOTAL OF 4 KBA.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. HODG[redacted]
SUNRISE/PAL JOEY "M"
CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

ENEMY CONT':

291400H VIC AT987459 TEAM SIGHTED A WELL USED TRAIL . TRAIL APPEARED TO BE WELL USED AS IT WAS HARD PACKED AND TUNNELED THROUGH THE BRUSH.

291440H VIC AT933493 OP SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA MOVING SE-NW WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEG. CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

291815H VIC AT963460 OP SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA MOVING SE-NW WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION, 1ST. RD. AT 1853H AND EOM AT 1905H WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA, HOWEVER UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

291235H VIC AT940501 OP SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA MOVING SE-NW WEARING MIXED GREEN AND BLACK UTILITIES AND CARRYING A PACK AND RIFLE. ENEMY MOVED INTO A TREE LINE AND CHANGED INTO CIVILIAN CLOTHES, THEREFORE FIRE MISSION WAS CANCELLED.

301930H VIC BT025480 OP SIGHTED 11 VC/NVA MOVING S-N TOWARDS VILLE. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION, 1ST. RD. 1933H, EOM 1955H WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN AND DARKNESS.

021530H VIC BT006426 OP SIGHTED 7 VC/NVA MOVING N-S ON TRAIL WEARING BLUE CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES. NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN DUE TO THE ENEMY CHANGING CLOTHES AND MOVING INTO THE MOUNTAINS.

021910H VIC AT954407 OP SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA MALINGERING IN A STATIONARY POSITION WITH UNOBSERVED UNIFORM OR EQUIPMENT. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION, 1ST. RD. 1930H, EOM 1940H WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND NEGATIVE OBSERVATION OF THE REMAINING ENEMY DUE TO VEGETATION.

031630H VIC BT014476 OP SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA MOVING N-S ON A TRAIL WEARING BLUE UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH 1ST. RD. 1647H AND EOM AT 1713H WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

041955H VIC AT981464 OP SIGHTED 15 VC/NVA MOVING W-E ON A TRAIL . NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT COULD BE OBSERVED. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION HOWEVER IT WAS CANCELLED DUE TO CLOSE AIR SUPPORT BY AO AND FIXED WING WHO DELIVERED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 10 POSSIBLE ENEMY KIA.

[redacted]

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES
PTL RPT # 70

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT, HODGIN[redacted]
SUNRISE/PAL JOEY "M"
CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

ENEMY CONT':

051936H VIC AT985473 OP SIGHTED 30 VC/NVA CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING W TO E. ICD TEAM CALLED F/M 1936H.MOOSE PEAK "A", PEARL CHEST "M" FIRED 1ST RDS 1946H WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET ICD TEAM CALLED FOR A CHECK FIRE. AT 2100H AO CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OVER TARGET AREA WITH ONBOARD ORDNANCE. AO CALLED FIXED-WING AT 2145H;FIXED-WING CAME ON STATION DROPPED ONBOARD ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TAFCET AREA. WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE BODIES DUE TO TERRAIN.

061135H VIC AT983478 OP SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING CAMMY UTILITIES CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING E TO W ON TRAIL WITH BRANCHES ACROSS BODIES FOR CAMOUFLAGE. ICD TEAM IS WAITING FOR LARGER GROUP.

061940H VIC AT970475 OP SIGHTED 15 VC/NVA WEARING NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH, ICD TEAM CALLED F/M,. HOWEVER THE FIRE MISSION WAS CANCELLED DUE TO NEGATIVE CLEARENCE..

112045H VIC BT017491 OP SIGHTED 22 VC/NVA MOVING W-E ON A TRAIL, HOWEVER THE TEAM WAS NOT ABLE TO OBSERVE ANY UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT . TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION, 1ST. RD. AT 2104H , AND EOM AT 2110H, RESULTING IN 5 KIA'S. TEAM WAS NOT ABLE TO OBSERVE ANY MORE ACTIVITY IN THE AREA DUE TO DARKNESS.

121045H VIC BT002486 OP SIGHTED 11 VC/NVA (1 FEMALE & 10 MALES) WEARING MIXED UTILITIES AND CARRYING 1 RIFLE, 3 PACKS, AND 2 LARGE BUNDLES. TWO OF THE ENEMY WENT INTO A VILLE WHILE THE OTHER REMAINED ON THE OUTSKIRTS, AO CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH ONBOARD ORDNANCE WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 1 BUNKER BEING PARTIALLY DESTROYED.

151830H VIC AT956505 OP SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WALKING E-W IN A STREAM WEARING DARK UTILITIES WITH NO WEAPON OR EQUIPMENT OBSERVED. TEAM DALLED FIRE MISSION 1ST. RD. 1915H AND EOM AT 1930H WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

151945H VIC AT994481 OP SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA MOVING W-E ON A TRAIL. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE WEAPON OR UNIFORM. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1ST. RD. 2005H AND EOM AT 2010H WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

170845H VIC AT918534 OP SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WALKING N-S IN TREE LINE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARENCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES WORKING IN THE AREA.

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. HODGINS
SUNRISE/PAL JOEY "M"
CO."C"
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

ENEMY CONT':

171440H VIC AT955506 OP SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WASHING CLOTHS AND BATHING IN A STREAM. NO EQUIPMENT OR UNIFORM WAS OBSERVED. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT THE ENEMY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA BEFORE A CLEARANCE WAS GRANTED.

180955H VIC BT013486 OP SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA MOVING S-N WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING AK-47'S. TEAM FIRED SMALL ARMS AND .50 CAL. MG AT THE ENEMY'S LOCATION RESULTING IN THE ENEMY FLEEING INTO VILLE.

B. TERRAIN: STATIC POSITION HILL 425

7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN THE AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD , EXCEPT 2 MEDEVACED FOR INFECTION AND CUT HAND (NBC).

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENEMY IS STILL USING PHU LOC VALLEY EXTENSIVELY. MOST OF THE MOVEMENT APPEARES TO BE TOWARDS THE LOW LANDS TO THE NE OF HILL 425. RECENT OBSERVATIONS INDICATE THAT A NEW VC UNIT MAY HAVE MOVED INTO THIS AREA. THIS CONCLUSION IS BASED ON THE FACT THAT THE ENEMY PERSONNEL OBSERVED IN THE VALLEY DO NOT APPEAR TO BE FAMILIAR WITH THE AREA AND THE FACT THAT THEY SEEM UNAWARE OF THE OBSERVATION FACILITIES OF OUR POSITION. PREVIOUS UNITS OBSERVED TOOK GREAT PAINS TO AVOID OBSERVATION FROM OUR POSITION AND SEEMED TO BE WELL AWARE OF OUR CAPABILITIES AND LIMITATIONS. RECOMMEND THAT OFFENSIVE ACTION BE TAKEN TO CLEAR THE PHU LOC VALLEY OF ENEMY TROOPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 6 ENEMY KBA, 10 POSSIBLE KBA, 2 WIA BY AIR AND 1 BUNKER PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY AIR; AND 6 KIA BY ARTY.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT HODGINS	0109318
SGT WASHINGTON	2472122
LCPL GRANT	2588927
LCPL STAMPER	2504570
LCPL NEBBIT	2565266
LCPL KOSTER	2575611
LCPL JAMES	2559995
PVT WALLS	2508646
PVT PORTALIS	2555464
LCPL JONES	2590404
LCPL MORENO	2514280
LCPL O'FARREL	2411015
LCPL GONZALES	2560280
PFC COTTRELL	2528331
CPL HICKS	2507734
LCPL SCHIELDS	2491243
LCPL JONES	2529278
LCPL HANNAN	2546589
PFC BRINSWORTH	2585688
PVT LOPEZ	2566722
PFC THOMAS	2589331

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO INCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0742-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270710H Jun 70

701965

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO 3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO 2003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0742-70

Call Sign: AUNT MABLE (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Jun; insert haven UL(BT0246)LR(BT0544) extract on 30 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and (c) apply.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "K" 62.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "M"
or "K"

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
136570
COPY NO 1 OF 11

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-#3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
011145H JUL70

OPERATION ORDER: 0742-70
PATROL: AUNT MABLE, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271200H/011135H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95½ HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 26 VC/NVA AND 3 FLASHERS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO, FIXED-WING AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

271815H VIC BT020455 TEAM OBSERVED 15 VC/NVA MOVING DOWN THE TRAIL S TO N. ENEMY WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S, CAMOUFLAGE SHIRTS AND KHAKIS, CARRYING AK-47'S, ALL HAD CARTRIDGE BELTS AND GRENADES WITH LARGE EMPTY PACKS THE ENEMY WAS 700 METERS AWAY WHEN FIRST SIGHTED AND HAD MOVED TO WITHIN 500 METERS. AO (HOSTAGE W-BILL AND D) ARRIVED ON STATION AND USED ONBOARED ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE, AO DIRECTED A FLIGHT OF FIXED-WING ON TARGET WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. THE NEXT DAY THE TEAM CHECKED OUT THE AREA AND FOUND NEGATIVE SIGNS OF WIA OR KIA. TEAM INDICATED THAT THERE ARE MANY CAVES (25-30) IN THE AREA AND MAY HAVE BEEN USED BY THE ENEMY DURING THE AIR STRIKES.

280130H VIC BT022464 TEAM OBSERVED AND HEARD 3 FLASHERS FROM POSSIBLE MORTAR POSITION. TEAM DID NOT CALL FM BECAUSE THEY WERE ON THE GUN-TARGET LINE.

301900H VIC BT023456 TEAM OBSERVED 11 VC/NVA (3 WOMEN 8 MALES) MOVING TO A VILLAGE TO THE NE. ONE WAS WEARING ROKMC TYPE UTILITIES, THE OTHER 10 HAD MIXED UNIFORMS (BLACK, GREEN). ALL HAD HEAVY PACKS WITH CARTRIDGE BELTS. THERE WERE ONLY FIVE RIFLES IN THE GROUP. FM WAS REQUESTED BUT WAS NEVER RECEIVED. HILL 425 INFORMED TEAM THEY HAD ESTABLISHED ARTILLERY AMBUSH WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET.

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT FLOOM
AUNT MABLE, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP OFF RIDGELINE WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 2' TO 4' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES AND BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL ON TRAIL AND RIDGELINE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME AND SIGHTING OF BLACK BEAR. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN RED ORANGE DIRT AND CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC BT029462 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X65 METERS, CONSISTING OF HARD FLAT GROUND AND SMALL ROCKS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT029449 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X75 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL TREES 2-3' HIGH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NW. THERE WAS FOOT BRIDGE OUT OF OUA HAVEN VIC BT031472 CONSISTING OF 1 LOG. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM BT023460 TO BT021458 WAS RECENTLY USED AS EVIDENCED BY FRESH FOOTPRINTS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS & OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY "K" (HILL 425). OP WAS LOCATED VIC BT029462 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONSITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ESTABLISH OP VIC BT024449 AND BT029462 TO OBSERVE TRAIL. ESTABLISH SENSOR ALONG TRAIL. TEAMS SHOULD BE INSERTED IN SOME OTHER AREA THEN HILL 200.

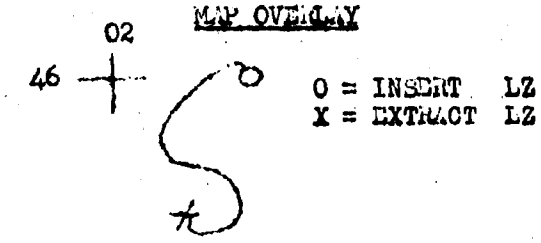
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AIR WAS EXCELLENT. ARTY WAS SLOW DUE TO LACK OF GOOD COMMUNICATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: 1ST MARDIV OOB CARRIES THE 69TH MORTAR BN VIC BT0245. THE ENEMY HAS FREQUENTLY TRAVELED BETWEEN THE MOUNTAINS AND VILLAGES FOLLOWING THE KHE SUOI NOI (STREAM) AROUND HILL 484 WHICH OFFERS COVER AND CONCEALMENT FROM THE ESTABLISHED OP LOCATED ON HILL 425.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	FLOOM	0106122
CPL	LEBOW	2487483
CPL	WRIGHT	2496859
PFC	HOWARD	2570218
LCPL	VANDENBERG	2574398
HM3	HYPES	B201358

MAP OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

CO [redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0743-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
280802H Jun 70

701378

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnC P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) InWarning Order #0743-70

Call Sign: ALLAN TOWN (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Jun; insert haven UL(AT9042)LR(AT9339) Extract on 01 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "K" 62.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "Z"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 5th SFGA	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

ISI RECORDS BR S&C FILES
137870
COPY NO 1 OF 12
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSAFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-74

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0743-70
PATROL: ALLEN TOWN, CO. A
DESIGNATER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST [redacted] BN.
DA NANG, RVN
281945H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281000H/281915H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9.25 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 ENEMY AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO, FIXED-WING, GUNSHIPS AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   281045H VIC AT934402 TEAM WAS IN A SECURITY STOP WHEN THEY HEARD THE BREAKING OF BRUSH APPROX 50-75 METERS SE OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM EVADED BY MOVING OUT TO THE NW (NFI).

   281715H VIC AT926407 TEAM WAS SETTING IN AN OP WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 50 METERS TO THE SW OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM ESTIMATES THAT THERE WERE 4-5 ENEMY FROM THE SOUND OF THE NOISE. ONE OF THE ENEMY TRIPPED AND FELL AND RESPONDED WITH SOME REMARK PROBABLY PROFANITY AS DETERMINED BY THE TONE OF HIS VOICE. TEAM CALLED FOR AN AO. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT WAS DETECTED. AO ARRIVED ON STATION AT APPROX 1735H AND AFTER THE TEAM MOVED APPROX 150 METERS TO THE NW, THE AO WORKED OUT WITH HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE IN THE VIC WHERE TEAM HAD HEARD THE MOVEMENT WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. THE TEAM HEARD SCREAMING AND MOANING FROM AT LEAST 3 ENEMY. AO THEN DIRECTED THE TEAM TO THE TOP OF THE SLOPE VIC AT933405 WHERE THEY SET UP A 360° DEFENSIVE POSITION AT 1815H. WHILE THE TEAM WAS MOVING TO THE SLOPE, 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED-WING ACFT CONDUCTED STRIKES ON THE INITIAL AREA OF MOVEMENT DELIVERING NAPALM, SNAKE-EYES AND UTILIZING 20MM CANNONS RENDERING VERY EFFECTIVE CLOSE AIR SUPPORT. WITHIN 10-15 MINUTES TEAM PICKED-UP [redacted] APPROX 50 METERS TO THE SE AND THEN APPROX 75 METERS TO THE S. AO BEGAN MAKING PASSES OVER THESE AREA AND WAS DRAWING S&F WITH THE HEAVIEST CONCENTRATION COMING FROM THE SE.

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-314

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

SGT CO[redacted]
ALLEN TOWN, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

AT 1840H TEAM WAS INFORMED BY AO THAT THEY WERE GOING TO BE EXTRACTED BY LADDER AND DIRECTED THE TEAM TO MOVE N BY NW FOR 100-150 METERS. AS THE TEAM WAS MOVING THEY HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 150-200 METERS TO THE E OF THEIR POSITION WHICH WAS PARALLELING THEIR MOVEMENT. THE AO CONTINUED TO WORK THE AREA AROUND THE TEAM AND HE CONTINUED TO DRAW SAF AS HE WAS CLIMBING OUT OF HIS DIVE. AT 1900H AO RE-DIRECTED THE TEAM TO LADDER ZONE CONSISTING OF A BOMB CRATER SURROUNDED BY ELEPHANT GRASS AND STUMPS. TEAM CONTINUED HEARING MOVEMENT TO THEIR ESE BUT NO LONGER HEARD THE AIRCRAFT DRAWING FIRE. GUNSHIPS ARRIVED ON STATION AT 1900H AND IMMEDIATELY BEGAN WORKING 360° AROUND THE TEAM'S POSITION WHILE CONCENTRATING ON THEIR S AND E. GUNSHIPS THEN DROPPED SMOKE AND EXTRACT HELO'S ARRIVED AND TEAM HOOKED-UP TO THE LADDER. AT 1915H AS TEAM WAS EXTRACTED PATROL LEADER OBSERVED 4 NVA, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES NO HEAD-GEAR, CARTRIDGE BELTS, NO PACKS AND CARRYING RIFLES, RUNNING TO THE N KEEPING LOW APPROX 30-40 METERS OF THE EXTRACT LZ.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60 TO 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHIPMONKS, SQUIRRELS, INSECTS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT934402 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X50 METERS CONSISTING OF AN OLD FSB WITH 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. EXTRACT WAS BY LADDER VIC AT935402. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE DRIED-UP. TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO TRAILS IN THE AREA.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH ZULU. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT926407 GOOD COVERAGE TO W AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY WOUNDED BY AIR STRIKES.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM WAS TRACKED FROM THE TIME OF INSERTION TO THE TIME OF EXTRACTION. THE INITIAL MOVEMENT WAS FROM THE SE AND HILL 405 AFFORDS AN EXCELLENT OP SITE FOR THE LZ UTILIZED BY THE TEAM. RECOMMEND FUTURE TEAMS GOING INTO THIS AREA BE INSERTED TO THE E EARLY IN THE DAY TO AFFORD THEM THE OPPORTUNITY TO MOVE CROSS COUNTRY WITHOUT BEING DETECTED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. PEARL CHEST "M" FIRED 1 WP AND 134 HE 155MM ARTY ROUNDS ON THE TARGET AREA AFTER EXTRACTION OF THE TEAM.

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (4)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

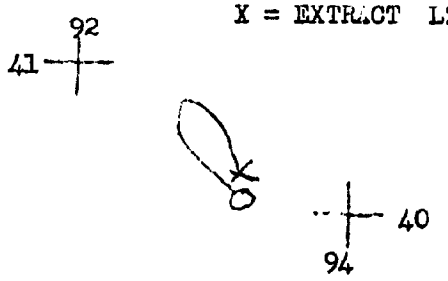
SGT [redacted]OVE
ALLEN TOWN, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: 1ST MAR DIV OOB CARRIES THE T-89 SAPPER BN. VIC AT9741. ON 14 JUN, RECON TEAM TERRAPIN MADE 3 CONTACTS WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE VIC AT 975405.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	GODLOVE	2512993
LCPL	STILES	2500618
PFC	LANTZER	2547646
PFC	OWENS	2569620
PFC	ELEANDO	2574766
LCPL	DANIELS	2585696

MAP OVERLAY



[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0744-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
251630H Jun 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0744-70

#012

Call Sign: DONAHUE (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1066)LR(ZC1363) Extract on 01 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 54.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
MUSK OX

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

RECON BN S&C FILES
135670
COPY NO 1 OF 10

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-45

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN[redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
301600H JUN70

OPERATION ORDER: 0744-70
PATROL: DONAHUE, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280900H/281110H - 291045H/301545H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED 2 PERIODS OF 2 HOURS AND 29 HOURS RESPECTIVELY WITH SIGHTINGS OF 8X60MM WOODEN BOXES, 4 VC/NVA, 1 FIGHTING HOLE, 2 HARBOR SITES AND ANOTHER GROUP OF 4 VC/NVA, AND INCIDENTS OF HEARING VIETNAMESE VOICES AND DOGS BARKING WITH 1 CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO, FIXED-WING ACFT, GUNSHIPS AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

280915H VIC ZC125650 TEAM OBSERVED 8 WOODEN BOXES (60MM MORTAR BOXES WHICH WERE COMPLETELY SEALED). THE BOXES WERE FORMED INTO A SQUARE AND HAD A 6' STICK LAYING OVER IT WITH 4" OF THE END BROKEN AND POINTING INTO SQUARE FORMED BY BOXES. THE INSIDE OF THE SQUARE HAD A PLYWOOD FLOOR WITH A SMALL OPENING WHERE THE PL COULD SEE THAT THERE WAS A HOLE UNDER THE PLYWOOD. LOOKING ALONG THE OUTSIDE OF THE SQUARE THE PL NOTICED SOME WIRE LEADING FROM THE BOXES TO A POINT APPROX. 4' AWAY AND DISAPPEARING INTO THE GROUND. THINKING IT MAY BE A BOOBY-TRAP, THE TEAM MOVED AWAY FROM IT. ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE HLZ THE PRIMARY RADIO OPERATOR OBSERVED A 5' HIGH 3-4' WIDE CROSS STUCK INTO A SMALL BUSH. THE CROSS WAS HELD TOGETHER WITH WIRE. MOVING WEST THE PL OBSERVED A 3' WIDE TRAIL RUNNING NORTH AND HAD RECENT BOOT PRINTS ON IT. FROM THE IMPRESSIONS ON THE TRAIL, THE TEAM BELIEVES WHOEVER MADE THE TRACKS WAS CARRYING SOMETHING HEAVY. (NOTE: THE GROUND WAS WET AND SOFT).

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

A-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

CPL PALMER
DONAHUE, CO. A [redacted]
PATROL LEADER

280925 VIC ZC125650 PL AND PRIMARY RADIO OPERATOR HAD MOVED SOUTH TO CHECK OVER THE AREA, AS THEY WERE RETURNING TO THE TEAM'S POSITION THEY HEARD VOICES (POSSIBLY 2) 50 METERS BELOW THEM IN A DRAW, BUT WERE UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO CANOPY. WITHIN A FEW MINUTES THE PL HEARD ADDITIONAL VOICES MUCH CLOSER. PL AND RADIO OPERATOR RETURNED TO TEAM'S POSITION AND TOLD THE OTHER MEMBERS OF THE VOICES AT WHICH TIME THE TEAM INFORMED THE PL THAT THEY ALSO HEARD VOICES APPROX. 50-75 METERS TO THE EAST AND A FEW DOGS. AT THIS TIME TEAM REQUESTED AN AO. TEAM THEN BEGAN TO HEAR MOVEMENT ON ALL SIDES OF THEIR POSITION. AO ARRIVED ON STATION AND BEGAN WORKING HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE AROUND TEAM'S POSITION.

280945H VIC ZC125651 A TEAM MEMBER OBSERVED 1 ENEMY WEARING A KHAKI TOP (UNABLE TO OBSERVE LOWER HALF DUE TO UNDERGROWTH) NO PACK, CARRYING A RIFLE. THE ENEMY WAS MOVING DOWN A DRAW 25 METERS SOUTHWEST OF THE TEAM. THE TEAM THEN SIGHTED 3 ENEMY MOVE ACROSS A SMALL CLEARED AREA APPROX. 50 METERS FROM THE TEAM, OBSERVED BLACK PJ'S ONLY BECAUSE THE ENEMY IMMEDIATELY MOVED INTO DENSE UNDERGROWTH. AT 1000H AS THE AO WORKED AROUND TEAM'S POSITION, THEY (TEAM) HEARD CRIES OF PAIN AND MOANING. THE TEAM ALSO HEARD MORE MOVEMENT 35 METERS TO THE SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION, AT THIS TIME THE TEAM REQUESTED EXTRACTION. AO CONTINUED TO WORK AROUND TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT 1110H WITHOUT INCIDENT. AFTER ACTION: 23 ROUNDS OF 8" WITH 1ST ROUND 1125H, END OF MISSION 1334H, WAS FIRED INTO THE AREA.

291110H VIC ZC104653 TEAM WAS MOVING SW BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A FIGHTING HOLE 6X4X4' WHICH APPEARED TO BE 1 MONTH OLD. THE POSITION WAS CAMOUFLAGED WITH LIVE VEGETATION CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS AND BAMBOO. THE TEAM MOVED 10 METERS TO THE EAST AND FOUND A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 10X40 METERS. THERE WERE FRAME STRUCTURES FOR 7-8 LEAN-TO'S AND 3 OLD CAMPFIRE SITES. THE SITE COULD ACCOMODATE 25-30 MEN AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 DAYS AS DETERMINED BY THE GRASS THAT WAS MATTED DOWN, THE AREA WAS LEFT WELL-POLICED.

301200H VIC ZC105652 TEAM WAS MOVING W ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 10X8' CONTAINING 2 LEAN-TO'S AND A CAMPFIRE SITE WITH ROCKS AROUND IT. TEAM ALSO FOUND 2 BATTLE DRESSINGS, A LABLE AND A BUNDLE OF 24 BAMBOO STICKS 6' LONG. THE BAMBOO STICKS WERE TIED TO GETHER AND MAY HAVE BEEN USED TO FERRY SOMETHING ACROSS THE RIVER. THE HARBOR SITE WAS 3 METERS FROM A STREAM.

301510H VIC ZC106651 TEAM WAS SET UP IN A 360° DEFENSIVE POSITION IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH COMM WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT AND TALKING APPROX 3-5 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION ON THE TRAIL. TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WEARING KHAKI SHIRTS, BLUE SHORTS, SANDALS, AND WERE CARRYING RUCKSACKS BUT NO WEAPONS. THEY BOTH HAD FRESH HAIRCUTS. ONE APPEARED TO BE 25 YEARS OLD AND THE OTHER 35-40 YEARS OLD. TEAM IMMEDIATELY OPENED FIRE EMPTYING A MAGAZINE INTO EACH ONE, KILLING THEM (2 KIA'S). TEAM THEN HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE SE DOWN THE TRAIL. THE ENEMY BEGAN TO ENVELOPE THE TEAM'S POSITION AS THEY HEARD MOVEMENT ALL [redacted] THE TEAM CALLED FOR AN AO AFTER THE CONTACT AND HE ARRIVED ON STATION AT 1515H. WHEN THE ENEMY WERE WITHIN 20 METERS, THE TEAM BEGAN TO THROW M-26 GRENADES CONCENTRATING ON THE S AND SE AND THEN TO THE E AND NE.

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL PALMER
DONAHUE, CO. [redacted]
PATROL LEADER

AO BEGAN WORKING OUT 360° AROUND TEAM'S POSITION WITH EMPHASIS ON THE S AND SE. HE WAS DRAWING SAF FROM THE HIGH GROUND TO THE SSE WHEN HE WAS PULLING OUT OF HIS DIVE. THE TEAM WAS ALSO DRAWING SAF FROM THE SE. AO CALLED IN FIXED-WING ACFT AND 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED-WING ARRIVED ON STATION AT 1530H. WHEN THE FIXED WING STARTED DROPPING NAPALM, THE ENEMY STARTED TO MOVE OUT OF THE AREA. PATROL LEADER INFORMED THE AO THAT THE MOVEMENT WAS BOTH COMING TOWARD AND GOING AWAY FROM THE TEAM'S POSITION. AO THEN MADE PASSES 360° AROUND THE TEAM. PATROL LEADER THEN OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA APPROACHING THE TEAM FROM 10 METERS AWAY. THEY WERE DRESSED THE SAME AS THE 2 FROM THE INITIAL CONTACT BUT ONE OF THEM HAD AN AK-47 RIFLE AND CARTRIDGE BELT. THE PATROL LEADER OPENED FIRE ON THEM HITTING AND KILLING THE ONE WITH THE RIFLE. TEAM WAS NOT ABLE TO GET TO THE BODY AS A RESULT OF CONTINUED SAF AND THE PROXIMITY OF FIRE COMING FROM THE AO. AT 1540H GUNSHIPS ARRIVED ON STATION AND DIRECTED THE TEAM TO THE EXTRACT LZ. THEY THEN DROPPED SMOKE BETWEEN THE ENEMY AND THE LZ AND THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT AT 1545H. AFTER ACTION: 4 MORE FLIGHTS OF FIXED-WING CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES AND ARTY FIRED 28X8" ROUNDS ON THE TARGET AREA.

8. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 40 TO60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LEECHES, MONKEYS, SQUIRRELS, RODENTS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BROWN LOAM AND SAND. OR THE 28 JUN70 INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ WAS VIC ZC125650 WAS GOOD ONE HELO SIT DOWN ZONE. INSERT LZ VIC ZC104653 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC106651 WAS EXCELLENT MULTY HELO LZ MEASURING 100X75 METERS, CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM ZC105655-106655 WAS RECENTLY AND WELL USED AS EVIDENCED BY FOOTPRINTS, SANDAL-PRINTS AND BAREFOOT PRINTS HEADING S.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH AIR NOSE (RA NA) AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN. OP WERE LOCATED VIC ZC106652 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-NW AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC/NVA KIA, 2 RUCKSACKS CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS THAT THERE IS A HOSPITAL IN THE AREA AS SURMISED FROM THE LARGE NUMBER OF BATTLE DRESSINGS ALONG THE TRAIL.

[redacted]

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

CPL PALMER
DONAHUE, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: ON 6 JUN 1970, RECON TEAM DENVER CITY HAD 3 SIGHTINGS OF 13 ENEMY AND MADE 2 CONTACTS WITH 11 ENEMY RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA. TEAM MADE CONTACT WITHIN 1 HOUR AFTER INSERTION. THIS AREA IS LOCATED WITHIN THE NW POSTION OF BA 127.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	PALMER	2576133
CPL	ROBERTS	2456262
PFC	LINTON	2574782
HM2	O'REILLY	B648634
PFC	ERICKSON	2576137
LCPL	WARD	2574782

MAP OVERLAY 29-30 JUN70

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

66 - 10

251 + 65
11

MAP OVERLAY 28 JUN: N/A

TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED FROM THE VIC ZC125650

[redacted]

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT # 130

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0745-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
251640H Jun 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0745-70

701357

Call Sign: HEAD COLD (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) BnWarning Order #0745-70

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC0971)LR(ZC1268) Extract on 01 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH NIGHT SCHOLAR 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
MUSK OX

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1STRECON BN S&C FILES
135770
COPY NO 2 OF 10

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
030910H JUL70

OPERATION ORDER: 0745-70
PATROL: HEAD COLD, CO. C
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 7014
SHEET 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN 2NDLT
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280930H/281130H 291130H/030830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED PERIODS OF 2 HOURS AND 93 HOURS RESPECTIVELY WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 HLZ OP, 3 VC/NVA, 1 INCIDENT OF ENEMY MOVEMENT ON 3 SIDES RESULTING IN AN EMERGENCY EXTRACTION AND UPON RE-INSERTION 3 SIGHTINGS OF 2 FIGHTINGS HOLES, 2 FOOT BRIDGES, 2 BUNKERS AND INCIDENTS OF HEARING MOVEMENT, HAMMERINGS AND CHICKENS CROWING, AND THE SMELL OF LIVE STOCK BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING GUNSHIPS AND FIXED-WING ACFT. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

280830H VIC ZC105701 TEAM MOVED OFF HLZ 50' TO THE NORTHWEST TO A TREELINE WHEN THEY FOUND AN HLZ OP SITE WHICH HAD BEEN USED THAT VERY MORNING, AS EVIDENCED BY THE FRESHLY CRUSHED GRASS. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED A TRAIL LEADING INTO A TREELINE TO THE NORTHWEST OF THE OP (NFI).

281100H VIC ZC103700 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY HEARD AND SAW 1 ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING AN AK-47 RIFLE OBSERVING THE TEAM FROM APPROX. 30 METERS TO THEIR EAST. WHEN THE ENEMY DETECTED THAT THE TEAM WAS AWARE OF HIS PRESENCE HE IMMEDIATELY SOUGHT CONCEALMENT IN THE THICK VEGATION. WITHIN 2 MINUTES THE TEAM SIGHTED THE ENEMY AGAIN TALKING TO ANOTHER ENEMY, WHO WAS WEARING A KHAKI SHIRT AND A BUSHCOVER (NOT CAMOUFLAGED), NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT COULD BE OBSERVED AS THE ENEMY WERE ONLY OBSERVED FROM THE CHEST [redacted] TEAM WAS LEAVING OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 ENEMY WEARING A DARK BROWN SHIRT, UNCOVERED, NO WEAPON OR EQUIPMENT COULD BE OBSERVED DUE TO THE THICK VEGETATION, WHO WAS MOVING FROM BUSH AS HE WAS ENVELOPING THE TEAM ON THE WEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. AT THE SAME TIME, THE TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE SOUTH APPROX 15-20 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION.

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT KELLY
HEAD COLD, CO. C
PATIOL LEADER

THE TEAM NOW HAD MOVEMENT ON 3 SIDES (EAST, WEST ANDSOUTH). GUNSHIPS ARRIVED ON STATION AT 1115H AND IMMEDIATELY MADE RUNS AROUND THE TEAM'S POSITION. ON HIS FIRST PASS HE BEGAN RECEIVING SAF FROM THE NORTHWEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. GUNSHIPS THEN FIRED IN AREA 75' TO THE EAST OF TEAM'S POSITION FIRING ROCKETS AND MINI-GUNS. TEAM THEN MOVED TO THAT AREA AND WAS EXTRACTED UNDER LIGHT SAF AT 1129H. AFTER ACTION: 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED-WING WAS UNLEASHED.

291030H VIC XC099700 TEAM WAS MOVING SSW BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A FENCE 25' LONG, 3' HIGH. THE FENCE FORMED IN AN AREA APPROX 30' DEEP TO THE HIGH GROUND. THE AREA WAS APPARENTLY USED TO PEN IN ANIMALS. THE FENCE APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD. THE AREA COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

291740H VIC XC099694 TEAM WAS IN A HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT (THE BREAKING OF BRUSH) APPROX 300-400 TO THE SSE OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM ALSO HEARD HAMMERING (WOOD ON WOOD) APPROX 300-400 METERS TO THE SE. THERE WAS THE CROWING OF ROOSTERS AND ANIMAL TRACKS OF WATER BUFFALO AND CATTLE. TEAM SUSPECTS THAT AN ENEMY BASE CAMP IS IN THE AREA (NFI).

301430H VIC XC100694 TEAM WAS MOVING S ALONG A HEAVILY USED TRAIL PARALLELING A LARGE STREAM WHEN THEY FOUND 2 FIGHTING HOLES ONE ON EACH SIDE OF THE TRAIL MEASURING 1X2X3'. THE FIGHTING HOLES WERE NOT CAMOUFLAGED PUT COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR DUE TO CANOPY. THEY WERE APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD BUT HAD BEEN RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK.

301530I VIC XC101691 TEAM CONTINUED MOVING SSW ALONG THE TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 2 BUNKERS BETWEEN THE TRAIL AND THE STREAM. ONE OF THE BUNKERS WAS CAVED-IN AND WAS NO LONGER EFFECTIVE. THE OTHER WAS CONSTRUCTED OF 2" LOGS AND MEASURED 3X5X3'. THERE WAS 4" OF DIRT OVER THE 2" LOGS COVERING THE TOP OF THE BUNKERS. TEAM SUSPECTED THAT THEY WERE GETTING CLOSE TO THE BASE CAMP AS THEY CONTINUED TO HEAR HAMMERING. AN AO WAS ON STATION AN PUT SOME SPOTTER ROUNDS IN THE GENERAL VICINTY OF THE SUSPECTED BASE CAMP. TEAM WAS DIRECTED TO MOVE OUT OF THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING HIGH SO' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BLACK PANTHER, SNAKES, BIRDS, MONKEYS, INSECTS, LEECHES, CHICKENS, LIVESTOCK (SMELL) AND WATERBUFFALO (TRACKS). GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF RED BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC XC102700 GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS, CONSISTING OF BURNED OUT AREA. EXTRACT LZ VIC XC102702 GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS, (2ND TIME) INSERT LZ VIC XC094702 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 500X300 METERS, CONSISTING OF BURNED-OUT AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC XC106698 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW O.N.AVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT KELLY
HEAD COLD, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA VIC ZC099695 ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 70X100 METERS CONSISTING OF BURNED OUT AREA. THERE WAS A FOOT BRIDGE IN THE VIC ZC099693 CONSISTING OF 2 LOGS 14" IN DIAMETER. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND GRAVEL AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1½' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM ZC099695 TO ZC101691 WAS RECENTLY AND WELL USED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK. TEAM FOUND SMALL TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE VALLEY.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH AIR BORNE (B. N.). OP WAS ESTABLISHED VIC ZC098691 GOOD COVERAGE TO NE-NW 3 [illegible] WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF TEAMMEMBERS: GOOD EXCEPT 1 MAN MEDEVACED AS A RESULT OF A SPRAINED ANKLE.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM SUSPECTS THAT ENEMY BASE CAMP IS LOCATED VIC ZC099694 BASED ON.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: UNKNOWN DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	KELLY	2373855
CPL	HANSEN	2423784
PFC	JACQUES	2275230
PFC	ASHTON	2582092
PFC	NELSON	2607144
PFC	MCQUILE	2300306
2NDLT	DUNG	701125497

09
75

MAP OVERLAY

68
12

= INSERT LZ

= EXTRACT LZ

= TRAIL AND BUNKERS

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 8

UNCLASSIFIED

A-6

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

"C" Co

OPERATION ORDER #0746-70

Copy No. 3 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260655H Jun 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 IV and 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0746-70

70 1360

Call Sign: SEASIDE (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachmnets: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Jun, insert haven UL(ZC2086)LR(AT6183) Extract on 01 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHIEF "L" 58.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no petrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

CANCELLED

W. P. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

RECON BN S&C FILES
136070
COPY NO 3 OF 11

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, [redacted] (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-#7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CO[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0747-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261125H Jun 70

701361

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.16 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0747-70

Call Sign: PAL JOEY ROMEO (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Jun; insert haven UL(AT790543)LR(AT804520) Extract on 11 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH FO TM EMPIRE STATE

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
136170
COPY NO 1 OF 11

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-48

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
111550H JUL 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0747-70
PATROL: PAL JOEY "ROMEO", CO. B
DESIGNATOR: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 18 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 KY-38, 2 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79'S, 36 CLAYMORES, 2 M-60'S, 1X.50 CAL, 1X60MM MORTAR.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTRUE AND RETURN: 270930H/110830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 335 HOURS WITH 11 SIGHTINGS OF 96 ENEMY AND 11 BUNKERS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

281730H VIC AT835469 SENSOR DEVICE DETECTED 53 ENEMY MOVING WEST TO EAST IN A TREELINE. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1745H, 1ST ROUND 1805H, END OF MISSION 1932H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE AND HEAVY FOLIAGE.

290600H VIC AT978754 OP SIGHTED 1 ENEMY (UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT UNOBSERVED) STANDING ON SKYLINE, POSSIBLY OBSERVING TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY MOVED BEFORE ACTION COULD BE TAKEN.

031800H VIC ZC195542 OP SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND HEAVY CAMOUFLAGE CARRING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST TO EAST IN A TREE LINE. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1800H, 1ST ROUND 1810H, END OF MISSION 1810H. LUNGA POINT "W" PROVIDED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. (TREELINE)

041930H VIC AT878352 OP SIGHTED 6 NVA IN TREE LINE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. MOVING W TO E. PEARL CHEST "M" FIRED 36X155MM ROUNDS 1ST ROUND 1945H, END OF MISSION 1955H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT NELSON/LT MURPHY [redacted]

PAL JOEY "ROMEO", CO. B
PATROL LEADER

081700H VIC AT865501 OP SIGHTED 6 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES RUNNING INTO TREELINE. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1700H, 1ST ROUND 1715H, END OF MISSION 1725H. LUNGA POINT PROVIDED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TREELINE.

081930H VIC AT802520 OP SIGHTED 10 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES MOVING INTO TREELINE. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1930H, 1ST ROUND 1940H, END OF MISSION 2000H. LUNGA POINT "W" PROVIDED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO HEAVY TREELINE.

091625H VIC AT829481 TEAM SIGHTED 5 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH IN THE OPEN. THE ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1625H, 1ST ROUND 1630H, END OF MISSION 1640H. LUNGA POINT "W" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA'S. THE OTHER ENEMY MOVED AWAY UNOBSERVED.

091630H VIC AT82134845 TEAM SIGHTED 1 UNDERGROUND BUNKER MEASURING 4' WIDE X 3' HIGH. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1630H, 1ST ROUND 1640H, END OF MISSION 1650H. LUNGA POINT "W" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN BUNKER BEING DESTROYED, A LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS ALSO NOTED.

091835H VIC AT855494 TEAM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1835H, 1ST ROUND 1840H, END OF MISSION 1850H. ARTY PROVIDED GOOD COVERAGE WITH THE RESULTS UNOBSERVED DUE TO TREELINE.

091840H VIC AT858498 TEAM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. 1 ENEMY RAN INTO THE TREELINE THEN SIGNALED THE OTHER 2 ENEMY. THESE 2 WOULD PICK UP A LARGE BOX (POSSIBLE AMMO BOX). IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1840H, 1ST ROUND 1845H, END OF MISSION 1850H. ARTY PROVIDED GOOD COVERAGE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE.

091910H VIC AT864510 TEAM SIGHTED 7 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH ALONG RIVERS TOWARDS A TREELINE. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1910H, 1ST ROUND 1920H, END OF MISSION 1932H. LUNGA POINT "E" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA WITH THE OTHER ENEMY MOVING AWAY UNOBSERVED.

B. TERRAIN: HILL 250

7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, EXCEPT 1 MAN MEDEVACED WITH FEVER. MEDEVACED WAS TREATED AND RETURNED TO DUTY.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT NELSON/LT MURPHY
FAL JOEY "ROMEO", CO. B
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS PRIMARILY FROM W TO E IN SMALL GROUPS OF 3-6 WITH ONE EXCEPTION BEING 1 SIGHTING OF 53 ENEMY.

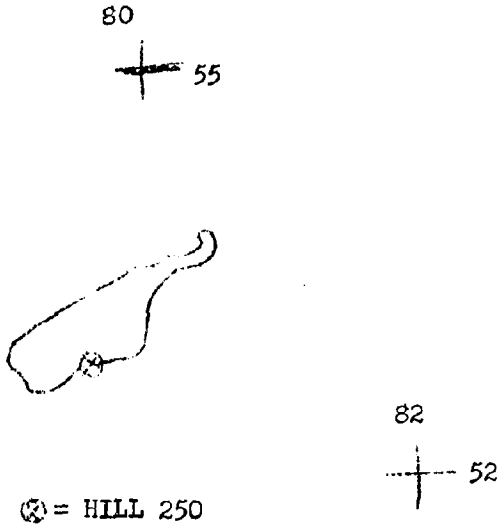
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	MURPHY	0111667
LT	NELSON	0110404
SGT	ROWLEY	2291175
CPL	GUILLEN	2388346
CPL	STRAY	2545184
CPL	TORRES	2408332
CPL	FORNAL	2445778
LCPL	SHOVE	2558793
LCPL	LEDBOLD	2587046
LCPL	DELOZIER	2617627
LCPL	POPE	2579658
LCPL	SMITH	2558274
LCPL	GRYCZKOWSKI	2594785
PFC	KELLY	2524958
LCPL	BANE	2574896
LCPL	TAYLOR	2554554
LCPL	BONE	2495204
PVT	WOODWORTH	2570351
PVT	FLOYD	2580429
LCPL	SHOVE	2558793
LCPL	LOPEZ	2540111

MAP OVERLAY



[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS.
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
1 TL M-T #44

UNCLASSIFIED

A-8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0748-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260835H Jun 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 IV
(b) BnO P03300.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03300.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0748-70

701379

Call Sign: BAD ACTOR (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8080)LR(AT8377) Extract on 03 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "I" 58.2

Tm loaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES
W. C. GREGSON
By direction

137970

COPY NO 1 OF 11

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSSG (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-49

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0748-70
PATROL: BAD ACTOR,CO.E
DEBRIEFER: CPL. PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641IV

[redacted]
1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
021140H JULY 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN ENL.
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUUP: 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290820H/021120H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND 1 INCIDENT OF AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF AN M-16 (1 WIA) AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100-120' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELE. GRASS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, BEES, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT824787 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X60. METERS , CONSISTING OF 3' ELE. GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT817782 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X30 METERS, CONSISTING OF 8' ELE. GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SOUTH. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND DEADFALL AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY, AIR HOSE, AND PAL JOEY. OP WAS LOCATED AT VIC AT817782 WITH GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTH AND SOUTH AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT. NORTON [redacted]
BAD ACTOR,CO.E
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR:

011400H VI C AT815784 THE TEAM WAS MOVING DOWN A STEEP CLIFF LOWERING THEIR GEAR BY ROPE. THE PRIMARY RADIO MAN WAS LOWERING THE ARVN'S M-16 RIFLE DOWN THE CLIFF TO THE PATROL LEADER AND POINT MAN WHO WERE APPROX. 40' BELOW ON A LEDGE. THE ROPE WAS TIED TO THE RIFLE AND THE RIFLE WAS DROPPED TO THE PATROL LEADERS POSITION WITHOUT THE SLACK BEING TAKEN OUT OF THE ROPE. THE ROPE WAS TIED TO THE RIFLES CARRYING HANDLE. WHEN THE RIFLE HAD DROPPED APPROX. 40' TO THE PATROL LEADER'S POSITION THE ROPE TENSED AND THE RIFLE BOUNCED FIRING 4 ROUNDS SEMI-AUTO, THE FIRST OF WHICH HIT THE PRIMARY RADIO MAN IN THE RT. HAND PASSING THROUGH IT AND HITTING HIM IN THE CHEST. AT THIS TIME THE POINT MAN REACHED OUT AND GRABBED THE RIFLE ON THE STOCK AND IT FIRED A FIFTH ROUND RESULTING IN NO CASUALTIES. THE TEAM THEN IMMEDIATELY ADMINISTERED FIRST AID TO THE WOUNDED MAN AND CALLED FOR A MEDEVAC HELO. THE PRIMARY RADIO MAN (CPL. WESTER) WAS EXTRACTED ON THE JUNGLE PENETRATOR AT 1425H. THE TEAM THEN MOVED OUT OF THE AREA. THERE WAS ANOTHER MEDEVAC AS A RESULT OF A PULLED LIGAMENT.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

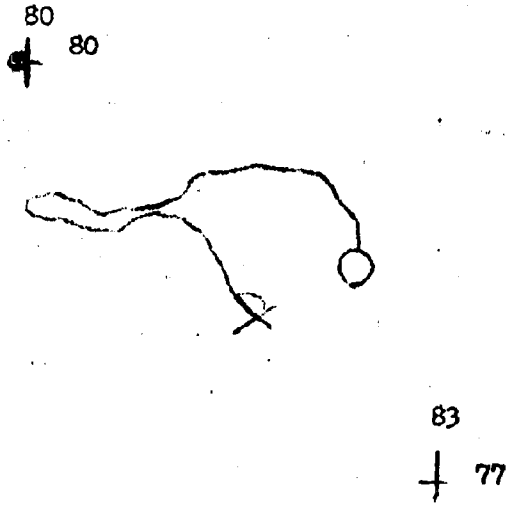
13 PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. NORTON	2505525
CPL. WESTER*	2417176
LCPL. MORRIS	2590581
LCPL. FRANKLIN	2574696
LCPL. FORTUNE*	2489329
LCPL. BEROSET	2575495
SSGT. TA NGOC HOA	66/400327

* DENOTES MEDEVACS

PATROL OVERLAY

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ



C[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 2

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0749-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
280827H Jun 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0749-70

701380

Call Sign: ADULT GROUP (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1791)LR(ZC2088) Extract on 03 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no aptrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. P. Hughes

By direction

WSI RECORDS SEC FILES
138070
COPY NO 1 OF 11
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-210

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
291520H JUN70

OPERATION ORDER: 0749-70
PATROL: ADULT GROUP, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291045H/291450H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 4 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 10-12 NVA AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 10-12 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO, FIXED-WING, GUNSHIPS AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   291255H VIC ZC194873 TEAM WAS MOVING WNW ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THE TAILEND HEARD THE BREAKING OF BRUSH APPROX 20 METERS BEHIND HIM (ESE). HE THEN OBSERVED 1 ENEMY WITH A RIFLE AND IMMEDIATELY OPENED FIRE HITTING HIM IN THE CHEST AND KILLING HIM (NFI). TEAM THEN MOVED OUT OF THE AREA APPROX 50 METERS UP A HILL TO THE W.

   291326H VIC ZC193874 TEAM WAS MOVING W UP THE HILL WHEN THE POINTMAN MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH ONE NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITY SHIRT KHAKI TROUSERS, A SWEAT-BAND AND CARRYING AN AK-47 RIFLE. THE POINT AND THE ENEMY FIRED ALMOST AT THE SAME TIME WITH THE POINTMAN HITTING AND KILLING THE ENEMY (1 KIA). TEAM OBSERVED 8-10 NVA WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS OF KHAKI'S AND GREEN UTILITY SHIRTS, NO PACKS AND CARRYING AK-47 RIFLES, MOVING N UP A HILL AWAY FROM THE TEAM. THE TEAM ENGAGED THE ENEMY WITH SAF AND M-79 FIRE AT A DISTANCE OF 20-25 METERS. ONE MEMBER OF THE TEAM THREW AN M-26 GRENADE WHICH HAD AN AIRBURST HITTING 2 OF THE ENEMY KILLING ONE (1 KIA) AND WOUNDING ANOTHER WHO WAS OBSERVED MOVING OUT OF THE AREA. PATROL LEADER OPENED UP ON AUTOMATIC AND HIT 2 OF THE ENEMY CAUSING THEM TO RISE UP AND FALL TWICE (2 KIA).

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] SGT CYR [redacted]
ADULT GROUP, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

THE AMVN SAW 3 OF THE ENEMY IN A GROUP. HE FIRED ON THEM HITTING AND KILLING 1 OF THEM. THE POINTMAN OBSERVED 1 ENEMY RAISE HIS RIFLE TO FIRE AND HE IMMEDIATELY OPENED UP WITH A BURST OF SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE HITTING HIM HIGH IN THE CHEST SPINNING HIM AROUND AND THEN HITTING HIM AGAIN IN THE CHEST KNOCKING THE ENEMY DOWN (1 KIA). AT 1330H TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THE SE AS THE AO DIRECTED THEM TO AN HLZ. TEAM HEARD YELLING ON THE RIDGELINE WHERE THEY HAD THE CONTACT. AO WORKED OUT OVER THIS AREA AND RECEIVED SAF AS HE WOULD CLIMB OUT OF HIS DIVE. AO CALLED FIXED-WING ACFT AND THEY MADE 3-4 PASSES OVER THE CONTACT AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. TEAM CONTINUED MOVING S AND THE GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION, DROPPED SMOKE AROUND THE HLZ AND EXTRACT HELO'S ARRIVED. TEAM HOOKED-UP TO THE LADDER AND WERE EXTRACTED AT 1450H WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES.
WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN LOAM. INSERT LZ VIC ZC195874 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 90X50 METERS, CONSISTING OF 5-10' BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT WAS BY LADDER VIC ZC193872. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM ZC195874-190874 WAS RECENTLY USED AS EVIDENCED BY SKID MARKS MOVING TO THE E. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC ZC190873 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 7 NVA KIA AND 1 NVA WIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENEMY WERE NOT WEARING PACKS WHICH COULD INDICATE THAT THEY WERE NOT FAR FROM A BASE CAMP.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED-WING ACFT AND ARTY FIRE MISSION OF 45X8" ROUNDS.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: 1ST MAR DIV OOB CARRIES THE C7 INF. CO. VIC AT8190. ON 11 JUN, RECON TEAM SWIFT SCOUT MADE 3 CONTACTS WITH 16 ENEMY VIC ZC153909. WHILE RECON TEAM ADULT GROUP WAS BEING WORKED FOR EXTRACTION, THE EXTRACT OFFICER OBSERVED 2 HOOTCHES IN THE VIC ZC171891 WHICH APPEARED TO BE NEW. THEY WERE APPROX. 30 METERS TO THE EAST SIDE OF THE STREAM.

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

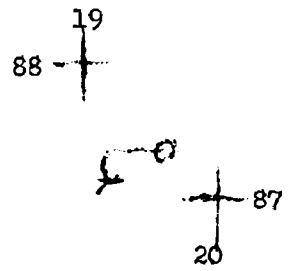
SGT CYR
ADULT GROUP, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	CYR	2186383
LCPL	SETSER	2524141
LCPL	HARPER	2558858
PFC	NORMAN	2627235
LCPL	VOUNOV	2500007
LCPL	WELTON	2588807
LCPL	NGU YEN SAN TAM	61/210788

MAP OVERLAY

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #0750-70 [redacted]

Copy No. 8 3 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
281425H Jun 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 I, 6641 IV, 6640 IV & 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0750-70

701981

Call Sign: AIR HOSE (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1971)LR(AT8069) Extract on 03 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RECLINE "B" 62.9

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. C. GREGSON

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&O FILES

198170

COPY NO [redacted] 1 OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG OJE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-411

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
031000H JUL70

OPERATION ORDER: 0750-70
PATROL: AIR HOSE, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: LCPL LACROIX
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 I/6641 IV/6640 IV/6541 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 3 ARVN ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60 MG

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290800H/030930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: BA NA

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH PAL JOEY AND X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

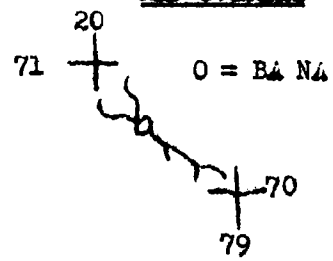
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

MAP OVERLAY



13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	DRAWN	2516182			
CPL	VOGELWEED	2530988	CPL	QUANG	62/214275
LCPL	ELIOT	2594165	LCPL	LAM HY	67/401947
LCPL	GRACE	2562168	CPL	LEBEO	63/210660
PFC	TIMMONS	2524503			
PFC	LAWSON	2579966			

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0751-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271010H Jun 70

701366

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 I
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0751-70

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1276)LR(ZC1573) Extract on 03 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
AIR HOSE

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
136670
COPY NO 1 OF 10

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-#12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN. [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
021905H JULY 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0751-70
PATROL: CLAY PIPE, CO."E"
DEBRIEFER: LCPL LACROIX
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000
SHEET 6541 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS 2 ARVN ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291010H/021840H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 BOOBY TRAP, 3 PUNJI PITS AND 1 LEAN-TO, AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 291105H VIC. ZC151729 TEAM WAS WALKING ALONG TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED A TRIP WIRE STRETCHED ACROSS THE TRAIL. TRIPWIRE WAS CONNECTED TO A CHI-COM GRENADE. A ROCK WAS ALSO ATTACHED TO THE WIRE FORMING A SECOND MEANS OF DETONATION. TEAM TRIED TO BLOW IT IN PLACE BUT IT DIDN'T GO OFF SO TEAM BURIED IT. THE TRAIL WAS 2' WIDE RUNNING W TO E AND HASN'T BEEN USED WITHIN LAST 2 MONTHS.

291115H VIC. ZC151729 TEAM WAS WALKING TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 PUNJI PITS AND 1 LEAN-TO. PUNJI PITS MEASURED 2X3X3 CONSISTING OF SHARP STAKES 2-2½' LONG. LEAN-TO WAS 4X4' SQUARE MADE OF SMALL STICKS TIED TOGETHER WITH VINES AND WAS ABLE TO SLEEP TWO PEOPLE. ALL APPEARED TO BE APPROX 2-3 MONTHS OLD.

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
[redacted] OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] SGT LARKINS [redacted]
PATROL LEADER
CLAY PIPE CO "E"

021640H VIC ZC135738 TEAM WAS SITTING IN HARBOR SITE TRYING TO DETECT ANY MOVEMENT WHEN LCPL ALLEN PLACED HIS LEG OVER THE CLAYMORE HELLBOX DETONATING THE BLASTING CAP WHICH WAS UNDER HIS LEFT THIGH GIVING HIM LACERATIONS AND SECOND DEGREE BURNS. TEAM APPLIED FIRST AID IMMEDIATELY AND REQUESTED MEDEVAC HELO AT 1645H. AT 1820 THE MEDEVAC HELO PICKED UP MEDEVAC AND TEAM. AT 1900H TEAM LANDED AT LZ 401, MEDEVAC WAS THEN TRANSFERED TO SANCTUARY FOR FURTHER TREATMENT.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, ROCK APES, DEER AND CHICKENS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF RE CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC151728 WAS FAIR ONE HELO ZONE, MEASURING 50X70' CONSISTING OF 4-6' GRASS AND SMALL STUMPS. BEST APPROACH TO LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC135738 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI BIRD ZONE MEASURING 300X300 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL TREES. BEST APPROACH WAS FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS, AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH AIR HOSE AND X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 MEDEVAC

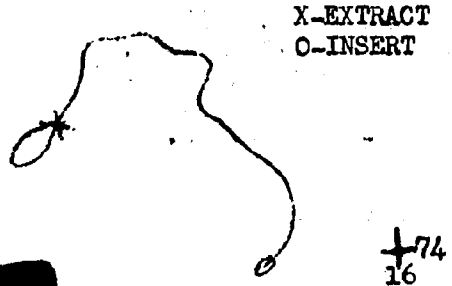
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT LARKINS
LCPL KENNEDY
CPL OLIVER
PFC JONES
LCPL LEIGHTY
SSGT TRAN NHY THU
LCPL PHAM NGOC DUONG
LCPL ALLEN
[redacted]



[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

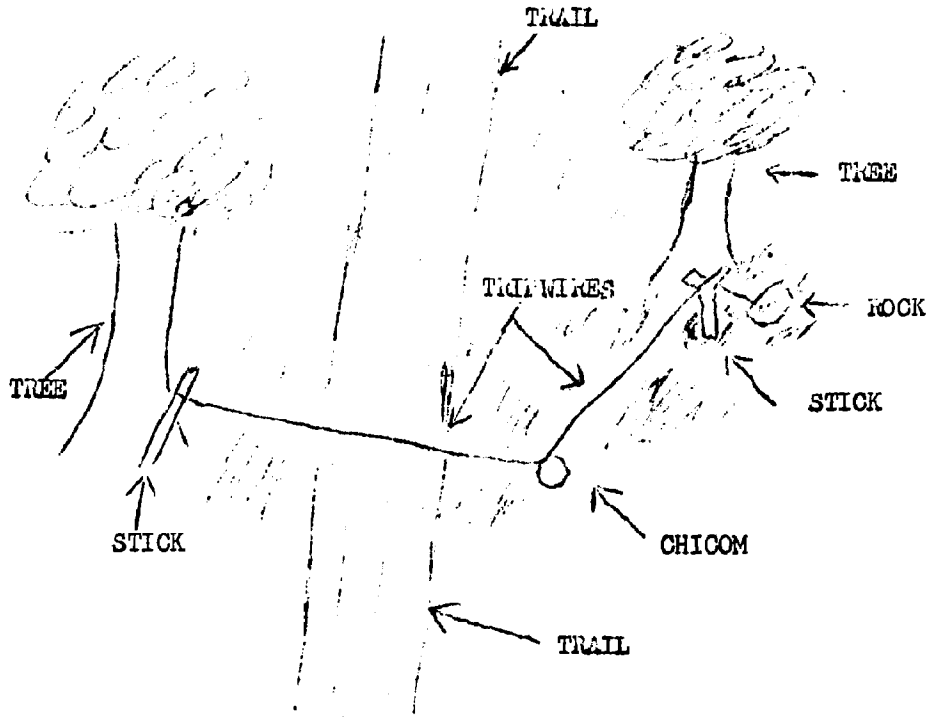
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT LARKENS
CLAY PIPE, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER



THE CHICOM HAD TWO TRIP-WIRES ATTACHED TO IT, ONE LEADING TO ROCK, OTHER TO THE STICK BESIDE TREE.

THE TRAIL WAS 2' WIDE. THE STICK HOLDING ROCK WAS 2' HIGH.

THE WIRE WAS SILVER AND SHINNY.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0752-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271040H Jun 70

701367

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0752-70

Call Sign: FLUID PIPE (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Provide radio relay for tms west of the Razor Back.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC0975)LR(ZC1272) Extract on 04 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more that three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
AIR HOSE/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
701367
COPY NO 1 OF 10

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "F" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-713

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0752-70
PATROL: FLUID PIPE,CO.B
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
040845H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITIOM, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ARVN ENL.
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARUTRE AND RETURN: 300920H/040820H

4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION ON THE RAZOR BACK

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SU PORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: RAZOR BACK

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC108737 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS, CONSISTING OF 3' ELE. GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE EAST.

7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH X-RAY AND AIR HOSE AND ALL TEAMS AS A RESULT OF WEATHER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY : N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. TURNER	2523323	PFC. NELSON	2594808
CPL. SERIGNE	2533327	SGT. TRAN THI SOQUAN	63/201637
PVT. VEAL	2532443	CPL. HOANG	69/202318
LCPL. GUSTIN	2501545	[redacted]	

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE
PTL RPT # 9

A-#13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0753-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271030H Jun 70

701368

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0753-70

Call Sign: OFFSPRING (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart AZ 401 on 30 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC0883)LR(ZC1180) Extract on 04 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
FLUID PIPE/
AIR HOSE

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

INFORMATION ONLY S&O FILES
166870
COPY NO 1 OF 10

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-#14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0754-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271020H Jun 70

701369

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0754-70

Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call/adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Jun, insert haven UL(ZC1181)LR(ZC1478) Extract on 04 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Refer to (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
AM Battery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
FLUID PIPE/
PAL JOEY "X"

CANCELLED

W. C. Gregson
W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1STRECON CLASSIFIED FILES
136970
COPY NO 1 OF 10

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0755-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
281437H Jun 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0755-70

701393

Call Sign: MUSK OX (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1867)LR(ZC2164) Extract on 04 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Comm/Electronics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3/ Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RECLINE "B" 62.9

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
FLUID PIPE/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. C. Gregson

1ST RECON BN S&O FILES
W. C. GREGSON
By direction
139370
COPY NO 1 OF 11

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
040930H JUL70

OPERATION ORDER: 0755-70
PATROL: MUSK OX, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300900H/040900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 HARBOR SITE AND 2 FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 BOMB AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

301030H VIC ZC189663 TEAM WAS MOVING N BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 15X10'. THE HARBOR SITE IS LOCATED ON THE EDGE OF A CLIFF OVERLOOKING THE VALLEY AND WAS POSSIBLY USED AS AN HLZ OP. THE AREA HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3 MONTHS. THERE WERE ALSO 2 FIGHTING HOLES ON THE EDGE OF THE CLIFF WHICH COULD ACCOMODATE 1 MAN EACH. THEY WERE PARTIALLY FILLED IN WITH DIRT AND DEAD FALL AND APPEARED TO BE 4-6 MONTHS OLD.

020800H VIC ZC188663 TEAM WAS MOVING E BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY OBSERVED A BOMB IN THE STREAM LODGED BETWEEN ROCKS. THE BOMB WAS 4' LONG AND 16" IN DIAMETER WITH NO TAILEND ASSEMBLY.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF INSECTS, WILD CAT (TRACKS) AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY.

[redacted]

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 11

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0756-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
281555H Jun 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0756-70

701394

Call Sign: CROSS TIDE (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Jun; insert haven UL(AT8065)LR(AT8368). Extract on 04 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RECLINE "B" 52.9

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
AIR HOSE

W. P. Gregson

W.P. GREGSON
By direction

139470

COPY NO 1 OF 11
CO [redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAF ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-#17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

44

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
040930H JUL70

OPERATION ORDER: 0756-70
PATROL: CROSS TIDE, CO. A
DESIGNATOR: CAPT COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300930H/040915H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.75 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS OF 3 TRAILS WITH 1 BOOBY TRAP MARKER, 3 BUNKERS, 1 SMALL HARBOR SITE, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING 4 SHOTS, 2 PUNJI PITS, 2 SANDLE PRINTS ON A TRAIL, 5 FIGHTING HOLES ON A TRAIL AND 1 INCIDENT OF SEEING 4 MUZZLE FLASHES AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

300930H VIC AT807627 TO AT809629 TEAM OBSERVED TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING SE TO NW. TRAIL LEADS OFF INSERT ZONE (OLD FRIENDLY OP SITE). PATROL NOTICED BOOBY-TRAP MARKING ON TRAIL, (SEE SKETCH) HOWEVER DID NOT STAY ON TRAIL LONG ENOUGH TO CHECK IT OUT. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY ON TRAIL WITHIN LAST 2 MONTHS. THE TWO MARKERS WERE APPROX 30 METERS APART AND BOTH WERE THE SAME AGE.

011430H VIC AT803637 TEAM OBSERVED ONE BUNKER MEASURING 2X4X4' WITH OVERHEAD COVER OF DIRT AND LOGS APPROX 1' DEEP. TEAM FOUND OLD EXPENDED AK-47 ROUND. BUNKER AND ROUND WAS ABOUT 5-6 MONTHS OLD. BUNKER WAS FACING NORTH APPROACH 10' OFF TRAIL. 1 SMALL PAPER WAS PICKED UP AND RETURNED TO S-2.

011430H VIC AT804635 TO AT803638 TEAM OBSERVED TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING SE TO NW WITH ONE SMALL HARBOR SITE (FOR 5 MEN) MEASURING 20X40' OFF THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL APPROX 4 FEET. NOT RECENTLY USED HOWEVER IT HAS BEEN HEAVILY USED LAST 5-6 MONTHS.

[redacted] [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

CPL JOHNSON
CROSS TIDE, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

011600H VIC AT810646 TEAM HEARD FOUR GUN SHOTS (AK-47) APPROX 700 METERS AWAY TO THE NW. SHOTS WERE SPACED OVER AN HOUR PERIOD, POSSIBLE WARNING SHOTS. TEAM REQUESTED FIRE MISSION, RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS HE (8"). NO SHOTS WERE HEARD AFTER FIRE MISSION.

021000H VIC AT810638 TEAM OBSERVED TWO BUNKERS MEASURING 4X2X4' COVERED WITH DIRT AND BRANCHES APPROX 4" DEEP. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED TWO PUNJI PITS 5-6' OFF TRAIL, MEASURING 3X1½X1½' COVERED WITH BRANCHES. BOTH SIGHTING APPEARED TO BE APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD WITH NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY.

021100H VIC AT810638 TO AT810639 TEAM OBSERVED A TRAIL 1½' TO 3' WIDE RUNNING N AND S. NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN LAST 2 MONTHS.

030800H VIC AT812641 TO AT814640. TEAM OBSERVED A TRAIL RUNNING E TO W. TRAIL HAD 2 SANDLE PRINTS TOWARD THE E. PRINTS APPEARED TO BE MADE WITHIN LAST 24 HOURS. NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTED.

031100H VIC AT820641 TO AT826646 TEAM OBSERVED A TRAIL WITH 5 FIGHTING HOLES VIC AT824623. TRAIL WAS 3-4' WIDE RUNNING SW TO NE AND IS HARD PACKED. FIGHTING HOLES MEASURED 2X4X3' AND WERE IN NEED OF REPAIR. BOTH SIGHTINGS APPEARED TO BE APPROX 5-6 MONTHS OLD WITH NO SIGN OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA.

040915H VIC AT829649 TEAM OBSERVED FOUR MUZZLE FLASHES TO THE NE OF ZONE APPROX 100 METERS CH-46 RETURNED WITH .50 CAL. FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60 TO 70' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, AND DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD ORANGE DIRT AND SAND. INSERT LZ VIC AT817627 WAS GOOD ONE SIT DOWN LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACK DIRT. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE TO SW. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT829649 WAS FAIR ONE SIT DOWN LZ MEASURING 100X60 METERS CONSISTING OF STUMPS 3-4' GRASS AND SMALL BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NORTH. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE BOULDERS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH PAL JOEY AND DONG DEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH EXCEPTION OF ONE MEMBER (HM3 HANSEN) WHO WAS MED EVAC WITH TWISTED ANKLE.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL JOHNSON [redacted]
CROSS TIDE, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MOST RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY SEEM TO BE IN THE LOW GROUND MOVING EAST. THERE ARE SIGNS THAT THE ENEMY IS BOOBY-TRAPING THIS AREA ALONG THE TRAILS.

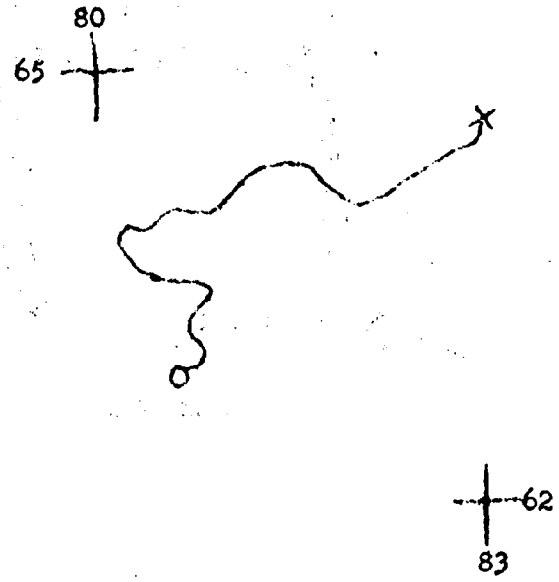
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLANT

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PAR 10, PL COMMENTS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	JOHNSON	2545862
LCPL	MCMEEKIN	2616140
LCPL	SUBOTNIK	2573996
LCPL	PLOTNIK	2501261
HM3	HANSEN	B622821
LCPL	LANGDRIDGE	2589088

MAP OVERLAY



O = INSERT LZ

X = EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

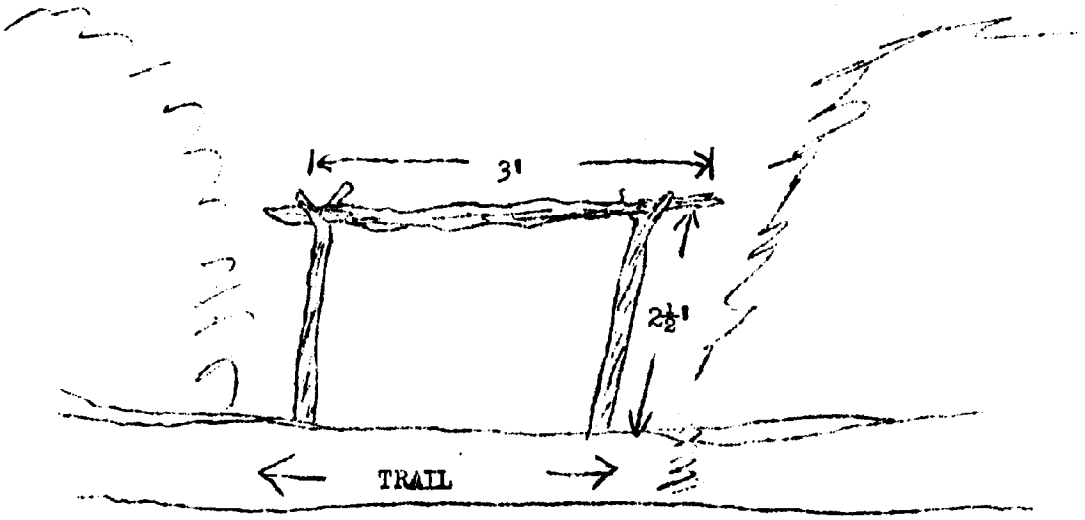
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

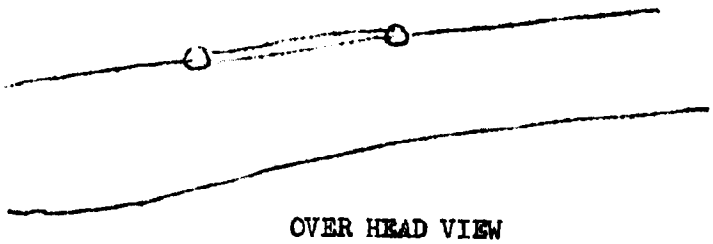
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL JOHNSON [redacted]
CROSS TIDE, CO. A
PATROL LEADER



SIDE VIEW AT809629



OVER HEAD VIEW

SKETCH # 1 2 UPRIGHT FORKED STICKS WITH A THIRD STICK LAYING ACROSS TOP.

[redacted]
UNCLASSIFIED

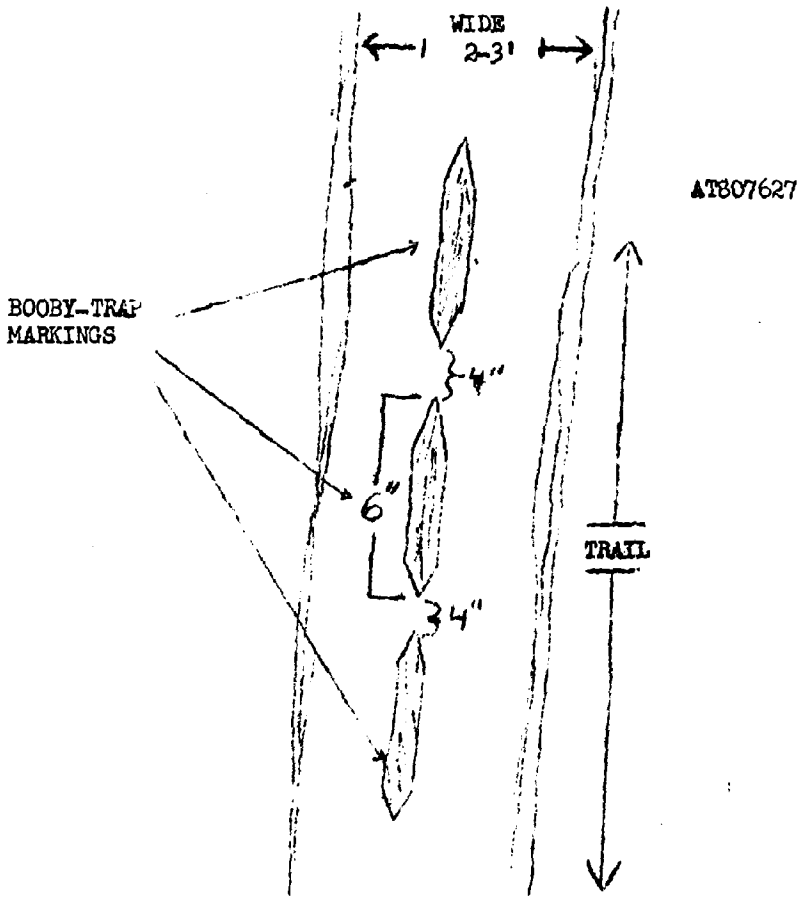
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL JOHNSON
CROSS TIDE, CO. A
PATROL LEADER



SKETCH #2 3 STICKS LAYING END TO END IN CENTER OF TRAIL.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0757-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271000H Jun 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0757-70

701370

Call Sign: PAL JOEY "X" (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Jun; insert haven UL(AT8383)LR(AT8482) Extract on 12 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Admin/Logistics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: AL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "L" 58.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
137070
COPY NO 1 OF 11

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-18

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0757-70
PATROL: PAL JOEY, "X" RAY
DEBRIEFER: CWO2 CUTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
131300H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 6 ENL
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 3 ARVN ENL
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 M-60'S, 1X60MM MORTAR

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AOR TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281300H/130900H

4. ROUTE, STATIC POSITION DONG DEN

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 356 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 ENEMY AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY F/M WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY:

A. ENEMY: 1 VC AT838831 SENTRY ON NORTHERN FINGER OF OP HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 100 METERS FROM HIS POSITION. SENTRY THREW M-26 GRENADES AND M-79 MAN FIRED ON THE AREA WHERE THE MOVEMENT WAS EMANATING FROM. THEY OBSERVED A FIGURE MOVE ACROSS A PATH. TEAM CALLED F/M WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH PAL JOEY, BA NA AND ALL TEAMS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-18

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT [redacted]/LT MAY
PAL JOEY, X-RAY
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT MAY	0108711
LT HOKE	0109889
CPL RHEINLANDER	2469155
LCPL SIKES	2564945
LCPL BROWNING	2555521
LCPL RISING	2507538
LCPL RIORDAN	2570761
LCPL CLAY	2628486
PFC. THOMPSON	2630649
CPL LEE	2388390

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CO [redacted]
CON [redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0758-70

Copy No. [redacted] of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
290330H Jun 70

701387

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0758-70

Call Sign: SEASIDE (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1783)LR(ZC2080) Extract on 05 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RECLINE "A" 67.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

138770
COPY NO 7 OF 11
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-#19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0758-70
PATROL: SEA SIDE, CO.A
DEBRIEFER: CPL. PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541II

1ST RECON [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
050920H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL. 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010930H/050900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95½ HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 1 SPIDER HOLE, 1 AA POSITION, 5 PUNJI PITS, 1 BOOBY TRAP AND 3 BUNKERS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

011000H VIC ZC189821 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH MOVING SOUTH OFF THEIR INSERT LZ WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 SPIDER HOLE 1X3X4'. THERE WAS A TUNNEL 1½' IN DIA. ANGLING DOWNWARD AT 45 DEGREES. THE SPIDER HOLE WAS MAN MADE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST MONTH.

011330H VIC ZC194806 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 AA POSITION. POSITION WAS BUILT UP OF DIRT AND WAS 7' IN DIAMETER, 2½' DEEP, AND HAD AN INNERMOUNT MEASURING 3' IN DIAMETER AND FLUSH WITH THE GROUND. THERE WERE 3 OF THESE POSITIONS FOUND WITHIN 50 METERS OF EACH OTHER. AREA APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 3 MONTHS.

020900H VIC ZC194813 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 2 PUNJI PITS MEASURING 4X3X4' CONTAINING NUMEROUS SHARPENED BAMBOO STAKES 8" LONG. PUNJI PITS HAD NO CAMOUFLAGE OVER THEM. THERE WAS ALSO A LOG MACE MEASURING 4' IN LENGTH AND 2' IN DIAMETER ATTACHED TO A TREE LIMB 30' UP THE TREE. THE MACE HAD SHARPENED BAMBOO STAKES PROTRUDING FROM IT. TEAM COULD NOT FIND THE TRIGGERING DEVICE. THE AREA APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 2 MONTHS.

[redacted] [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500;40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL GROB [redacted]
SEA SIDE, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

021430H VIC ZC194810 TEAM WAS HEADED SOUTH ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 CHI-COM GRENADE BOOBY TRAP. THE GRENADE WAS TIED TO A TREE APPROX. 5' OFF THE GROUND WITH A TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS THE TRAIL. THE BOOBY TRAP APPEARED TO BE 3 MONTHS OLD. THE TEAM DISARMED AND DISPOSED OF THE BOOBY TRAP. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED 5 MORE PUNJI PITS IN THIS AREA WHICH WERE IDENTICAL TO THOSE MENTIONED IN THE PREVIOUS PARAGRAPH. THE AREA APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 3 MONTHS.

030845H VIC ZC193802 TEAM FOUND 1 BUNKER MEASURING 4X6X4' WHICH WAS CAVED IN AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 6 MONTHS.

031415H VIC ZC188802 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 BUNKERS MEASURING 12X5X4' AND REINFORCED WITH 6" LOGS. OPENINGS TO THE BUNKERS MEASURED 2X3'. BUNKERS CAN HOLD 8-12 PEOPLE EACH. AREA COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR AND APPEARED NOT OT HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 2 MONTHS. THERE WAS ALSO ANOTHER BUNKER 150 METERS WEST OF AREA WHICH HAD BEEN DESTROYED BY ARTY.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A VARYING CANOPY 12-100' AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 8', CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELE. GRASS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, BANANA TREES AND DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, ROCKAPES, INSECTS, AND SPIDERS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD ORANGE CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC188824 WAS A FAIR 1 HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF 5' ELE. GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC175803 WAS A GOOD 1 HELO LZ MEASURING 60X80 METERS, CONSISTING OF 3' ELE, GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO BOTH LZ'S IS FROM THE EAST OR WEST. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 3' WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM ZC188824-ZC195802 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING FROM ZC187803-ZC175800 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED AT ZC175802 WITH GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTH, EAST AND WEST AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

[redacted] [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL GROB
SEA SIDE,CO.A
PATROL LEADER

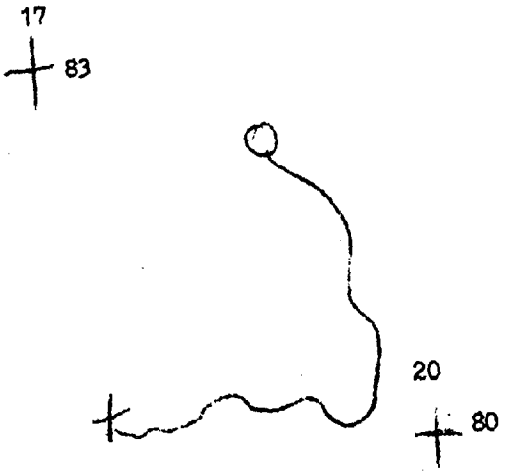
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL GROB	2519687
CPL GASPER	2484785
HN MOORE	B735111
LCPL SPRINGER	2628099
LCPL ABEL	2580156
LCPL MORALES	2342850

PATROL OVERLAY



0 = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0759-70

Copy No [redacted] of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
281350H Jun 70

701382

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BrWarning Order #0759-70

Call Sign: MILL BROOK (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets o of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1166)IR(ZC1763) Extract on 05 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
~~Artillery~~: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RECHANE "C" 59.95

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
AIR HOSE

[redacted]

[redacted] RECONNAISSANCE FILES
By direction
138270
COPY NO 1 OF 11
[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-220

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0760-70

Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011227H Jul 70

701407

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0760-70

Call Signs: QUIZMASTER (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8534)LR(AT8831) Extract on 05 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
MOOSE PEAK "B" 64.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "Z"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
140770
COPY NO 1 OF 12

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distributions:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-421

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0760-70
PATROL: QUIZ MASTER,CO."C"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
041530H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL. 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011055H/041440H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75.75 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 FIGHTING HOLE AND 6 ENEMY AND 3 INCIDENTS OF HEARING VOICES BUT NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

021536H VIC AT859314 TEAM WAS MOVING NE ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A FIGHTING HOLE MEASURING 3X2X2' WHICH APPEARED TO BE 3 MONTHS OLD AND NOT TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED. THE FIGHTING HOLE COULD NOT BE OBSERVED BY AIR DUE TO CANOPY.

030945H VIC AT860316 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD 2-3 VIETNAESE TALKING LOUD APPROX. 50-75 METERS TO THE NE OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM TOOK COVER UNTIL THEY COULD NO LONGER HEAR THE VOICES.

031445H VIC AT861318 TEAM WAS IN SECURITY STOP WHEN THEY HEARD A WOMAN TALKING LOUD APPROX. 25-35 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSITION. THE ENEMY PASSED BY THE TEAM AND THEY OBSERVED 4 MEN, 1 WOMAN, AND A CHILD (10-13 YEARS OLD). TEAM OBSERVED 1 CARTRIDGE BELT WITH CANTEEN AND POSSIBLY 1 WEAPON BUT COULD NOT MAKE POSITIVE IDENTIFICATION DUE TO TERRAIN. TEAM EVADED TO THE NE.

040945H VIC AT857320 TEAM WAS MOVING NW TOWARD HLZ WHEN THEY HEARD VIETNAMESE VOICES APPROX. 75-100 METERS TO THEIR SOUTH (NFI).

[redacted]
UNCLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. REDIX
QUIZ MASTER,CO."C"
PATROL LEADER

041230H VIC AT856320 TEAM WAS IN O.P. ON A RIDGELINE OVERLOOKING THE HLZ WHEN THEY HEARD 2 VOICES (MALE VIETNAMESE) APPROX. 50-75 METERS TO THE NORTH OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM THEN HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT (THE BREAKING OF BRUSH) APPROX. 50-100 METERS TO THE EAST OF THEIR POSITION. A.O. CAME ON STATION AT 1300H AND BEGAN TO WORK TO THE EAST OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. AS A RESULT, TEAM BEGAN HEARING MOVEMENT TO THE SOUTH WITHIN 50-75 METERS OF THEIR POSITION. A.O. THEN WORKED 270 DEGREES FROM THE NE AND SOUTH OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. GUNSHIPS ARRIVED AT APPROX. 1330H AND WORKED TO THE EAST AND SOUTH OF THE TEAM. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT AT 1440H.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES, BIRDS, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD , BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT848309 WAS A POOR JUMP OFF LZ. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT853322 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF SMALL BRUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ FROM THE WEST. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION:

A TRAIL 5' WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM VIC AT859314 WAS NOT WELL USED WITHIN THE PAST 3-4 MONTHS BUT WAS RECENTLY USED.
A TRAIL 1½' WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM VIC AT850310 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.
A TRAIL 5' WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM AT860314 WAS NOT WELL USED WITHIN THE PAST 3-4 MONTHS BUT HAD BEEN RECENTLY USED AS EVIDENCED BY WOOD SHAVINGS ON THE GROUND.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POST: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR IN THE LOW GROUND AND NEGATIVE ON THE SOUTH OF THE HILL WITH "ZULU" AS A RESULT OF WEATHER AND TERRAIN. OP WAS LOCATED AT VIC AT856320 WITH GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NE AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS FROM THE E-W TOWARD THE STREAM. THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS THROUGH THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. REDIX
QUIZ MASTER, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. REDIX	2543086
SGT. THOMPSON	2414813
PFC BUMPERS	2631947
LCPL. FUNKE	2579347
LCPL. KENYON	2568415
HM3 PRINCE	B548252

PATROL OVERLAY

85 34

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

88 31

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #07[redacted]-70

Copy No. [redacted] of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
280750H Jun 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I & 6640 IV 70138
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0761-70

Call Sign: THIN MAN (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. Find and destroy ammo cache vic AT795702.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC2069)LR(AT8067) Extract on 01 Jul within same havem. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RECLINE "B" 62.9

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY

W. [redacted] ERICKSON
By direction

138370
COPY NO 1 OF 11

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-22

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0761-70
PATROL: THIN MAN, CO. C
DEBRIEFER: CPL. PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540I & 6640IV

1ST RECON [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
301630H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 5 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN ENL.
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S,
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. FIND AND DESTROY AMMO CACHE VIC AT795702.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300830H/301615H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7.75 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 AMMO. CACHE (TEAM DESTROYED) AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

301330H VIC AT791705 TEAM PROCEEDED TO THEIR OBJECTIVE AREA FOR SPECIAL OPERATION AND DESTROYED 300 ROUNDS OF 12.7MM AMMO AND 300 ROUNDS 7.62 MM AMMO. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED 30X105 MM CANISTERS WHICH APPEARED TO BE AT LEAST 1 YEAR OLD. THERE WAS ALSO 1 VERY OLD ENEMY ENTRENCHING TOOL AND 1 MAKE SHIFT BASE PLATE FOR 12.7MM HMG (AW/AA SITE).TEAM UTILIZED 30 POUNDS OF C-4 EXPLOSIVE, DET CORD, AND TIME FUSE WITH COMPLETE DESTRUCTION OF THE AMMO CACHE LEAVING HOLE 3½'X8'.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, ELE. GRASS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT799705 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X80 METERS, CONSISTING OF 3' ELE. GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT791705 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 80X40 METERS CONSISTING OF CEMENT FOUNDATION. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SOUTH. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA.

[redacted]

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #129

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

A-22

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. PA[redacted]
THIN MAN, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH AIR HOSE (BA NA).

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

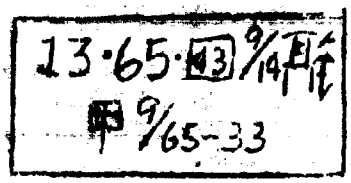
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

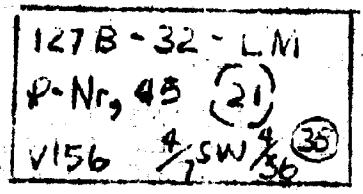
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: AMMO CACHE SITE VIC AT791705 IS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN AN AUTOMATIC WEAPONS SITE FOR THE ENEMY WHEN O.P. BANA WAS OVERRAN IN AUGUST 1969.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

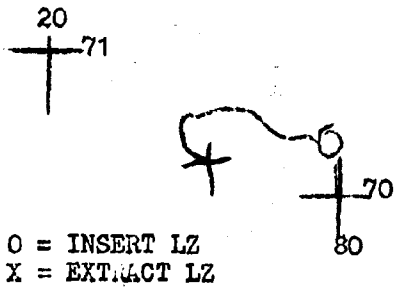
LT. PACK	0104735
SGT. DOMNOSKE	2494365
SGT. MCBRIDE	2274592
CPL. MITCHELL	2565303
SGT. LISENBEE	2272387
LCPL. UPSHAW	2621038
SGT. NGUYEN CAT	54400222

SKETCH OF CANISTER LID WITH MARKINGS

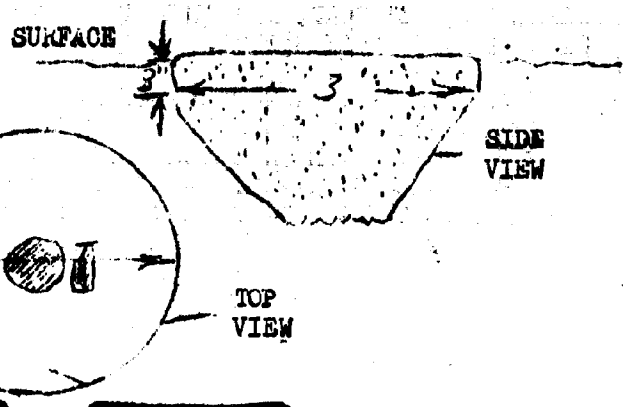




PATROL OVERLAY



SKETCH OF 12.7MM HMG POSITION



[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #07[redacted]
762-70

Copy No [redacted] of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
290843H Jun 70

701388

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0762-70

Call Sign: LEMON (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8090)LR(AT8387) Extract on 05 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RECLINE "A" 67.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

138870
COPY NO 2 OF 11
[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: O[redacted]70
PATROL: LEMON
DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

[redacted]
1ST RECON BN
DANANG, RVN
050900H JULY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 4 ENL 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010810H/050830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.67 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF FRESH SANDAL PRINTS (2) AND TRAILS (3) AND 1 CONTACT WITH 2 VC/NVA. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO AND FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER (CH-46).

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   010900H VIC AT 874807 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 SETS OF FRESH SANDAL PRINTS HEADING NORTH BESIDE A STREAM BED. PRINTS APPEARED TO BE 4 DAYS OLD.

   020830H VIC AT 815872 TEAM (POINTMAN) OBSERVED 2VC/NVA MOVING EAST UP STREAM JUST OFF STREAM BED. THE ENEMY WAS WEARING ROLLED-UP BLACK AND KHAKI TROUSERS AND SANDALS DUE TO DENSE UNDERGROWTH THE POINTMAN WAS ONLY ABLE TO SEE FROM THE KNEES DOWN ON THE ENEMY. NO WEAPONS AND/OR PACKS WERE OBSERVED. THE ENEMY WAS APPROX 10 METERS FROM THE TEAM. AS THE PATROL LEADER MOVED FORWARD THE POINTMAN OBSERVED THAT ONE OF THE ENEMY HAD HALTED. UNSURE AS TO HIS (ENEMY) ACTION, THE POINTMAN OPENED FIRED WITH SMALL ARMS. DUE TO THE DENSE UNDERGROWTH AND THE ENEMY FLEEING THE POINTMAN WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE HIS FIRE. THE PATROL LEADER REQUESTED AN AO WHO ARRIVED ON STATION 5 MINUTES LATER. THE AO (HOSTAGE 6) CHECKED THE AREA OVER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. GUNSHIPS ARRIVED AND WERE UNABLE TO OBSERVE ANY ENEMY ACTIVITY. THE TEAM WAS ADVISED TO MOVE OUT OF THE AREA BY FAC JOEY 3, AND TO CALL A FIRE MISSION ON THE TARGET AREA. THE TEAM MOVED TO THE HIGH GROUND 250 METERS TO THE NORTH. AS THE TEAM MOVED THEY OBSERVED 2 SETS OF FRESH SANDAL PRINTS 50 METERS NORTH OF THE CONTACT AREA. (CMT: PL FEELS THESE MAY BELONG TO THE 2 VC/NVA SIGHTED EARLIER). THE PRINTS WERE HEADING NORTHEAST. IN ADDITION [redacted] OBSERVED 1 DUD 8" ROUND. THE TEAM CALLED A FIRE MISSION AT 1030 , RECEIVED 16 ROUNDS OF 8". BOM AT 1220H WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1STLT TAYLOR
LEMON, CO "B"
PATROL LEADER

021430H VIC AT 814877 TO AT 812879 TEAM OBSERVED A TRAIL 3-4' WIDE RUNNING SOUTHEAST TO NORTHWEST. TRAIL WAS OVERGROWN WITH VEGETATION AND DEADFALL. THE TRAIL WAS APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD AND USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 MONTHS.

030900H VIC AT 819872 TO AT 812975 TEAM OBSERVED A WELL USED TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 DAYS. THE PATROL LEADER ESTIMATED THAT ONE OR TWO GROUPS OF 3-4 PEOPLE HAD USED IT 2 DAYS AGO. THERE WERE BRANCHES CUT ALONG THE TRAIL RECENTLY AND THE SAP WAS LEAKING FROM THEM AND HAD NOT DRIED UP.

041630H VIC AT 821876 TEAM OBSERVED A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN MADE WITHIN THE LAST MONTH. SANDAL PRINTS HEADING SOUTHEAST INDICATED IT HAD BEEN RECENTLY USED (5-7 DAYS). THE TRAIL APPEARS TO BE AN OLD STREAM BED.

B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT WITH 25' TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH FROM 8' TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE, AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR. THERE WAS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE IN THE AREA CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL GAME. THE GROUND SOIL WAS SOFT BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT807874 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO SIT DOWN ZONE, MEASURING 80X120 METERS, CONSISTING OF 6-8' GRASS. THE BEST APPROACH IS CONSIDERED TO BE FROM THE EAST OR WEST. THE EXTRACT ZONE VIC AT822876 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO SIT DOWN ZONE, MEASURING 200X150 METERS, CONSISTING OF 8-10' GRASS ON A ROLLING HILL. THE BEST APPROACH TO THIS ZONE IS FROM THE NORTHEAST. TRAIL INFORMATION WILL BE FOUND UNDER PARAGRAPH 6 OF THIS REPORT.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POST: COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH DONG DEN. OP WAS ESTABLISHED VIC AT 821876 WITH GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTHEAST AND SOUTHWEST FOR APPROX 3000 METERS. THE OP WAS DEFENDABLE BY 7 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL LEADER INDICATED THAT THE GENERAL DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT WAS TO THE NORTH. HE FURTHER SUGGESTS THAT FUTURE PATROLS SHOULD BE INSERTED IN THE NORTHERN SECTOR OF THE HAVEN AND WORK DOWN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: A RECENT REPORT (1 JUL 70) (3 CIT-IR-133-70) HAS SUGGESTED FROM A C-3 SOURCE THAT VC LEADERS FOR HOA VANG (D) ARE TO RETURN TO MOUNTAINS BY 2 JULY AND ARE TO ATTEND A MEETING ON 5-6 JULY VIC AT814894 (AREA 5). RECON HAS BEEN ALERTED THIS PATROL WITH ANOTHER TO CHECK OUT THIS REPORT.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PTL RPT # [redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

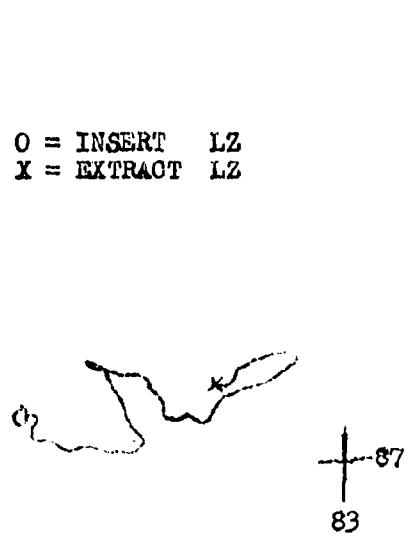
[redacted]

LT [redacted]OR
LEMON, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	TAYLOR	0109552
LCPL	WILLSEY	2592545
LCPL	GROLL	2589028
HM3	BROWN	B133482
LCPL	SCHNEIDER	2517886
PFC	RAY	2586296
LCPL	NGUYEN	64/207968

MAP OVERLAY



O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

[redacted]

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 18

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0763-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301237H Jun 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0763-70

701399

Call Sign: MAY FLY (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Jul; insert haven UL(AT9246)IR(AT9543) Extract on 05 Juk within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and (e).

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "M"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted] S&C FILES

139970

COPY NO 2 OF 12

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 55000.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-24

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON B[redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
051045H JULY 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0763-70
PATROL: MAY FLY, CO."C"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS: 6640 III,IV

PATROL REPORT

1 SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN ENL
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021300H/051000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 5 DESTROYED BUILDINGS AND 1 POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCH SITE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 040815H VIC AT926446 TEAM WAS MOVING N BREAKING BRUSH ALONG A FINGER WHEN THEY FOUND A DITCH 15' LONG,5' WIDE AND 6' DEEP FACING THE NW, 6,000 METERS SE OF AN HOA. THE AREA APPEARED TO BE A ROCKET LAUNCH SITE BUT HAD NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED AS THERE WAS 6' GRASS IN THE DITCH. THE POSITION COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

041050H VIC AT925449-925449 TEAM WAS MOVING NW BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND 5 OLD RED CLAY BRICK AND STONE BUILDINGS WHICH HAD BEEN DESTROYED APPROX 3 YEARS AGO. VEGETATION AND VINES HAD COMPLETELY OVER-GROWN THE REMAINING PORTIONS OF THE BUILDINGS.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10 TO 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES.

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] LCPL [redacted]LSON [redacted]
M.Y[redacted]Y, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO EASY AVERAGING 100-350 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, FISH, CHICKENS, RODENTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LAND, RED CLAY, AND SAND. INSERT LZ VIC. AT936447 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS, CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS ON A HILL TOP. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT925448 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 150X150 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NORTH OR SOUTH. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH PAL JOEY "M" & "N". OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT936446 AND AT938441 WITH GOOD COVERAGE TO ALL DIRECTIONS AND WERE EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

92

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

46

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL	SHEFFIELD	2549359
LCPL	NELSON	2521750
LCPL	HAYNES	2528523
HN	WEST	B642386
LCPL	SURLOCK	2592346
SGT	BRUNELLE	2489187
LCPL	LOU X VAN VIET	62/200932

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

43

94

[redacted] [redacted]NGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0764-70

Copy No. [redacted] of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
281400H Jun 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0764-70

701384

Call Sign: MOON DUST (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC0932)LR(ZC1330) Extract on 05 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 54.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "Z"

W. C. Gregson

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5th SFGA	(1)
Div FSCO	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "C"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

HQ, RECONBATTALION FILES
By direction
198470
COPY NO 2 OF 11
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
031540H JUL70

OPERATION ORDER: 0764-70
PATROL: MOON DASH, CO. C
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 RVN ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OR OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021300H/031530H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 26½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 20 TO 35' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4 TO 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE ANY WATER. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SNAKES, TURTLES AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIRT. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC093298 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 80X60 METERS CONSISTING OF AN OLD FSB. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ZULU. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 MAN MEDEVACED (POSSIBLY MALARIA).

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)
PTL R T # 7

A-25

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL JORDAN [redacted]
MOON DASH, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: TEAM WAS EXTRACTED EARLY DUE TO MEDEVAC OF THE PATROL LEADER.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	JORDAN	2460630
PFC	WARD	2528136
LCPL	GRANT	2514093
HM3	MOLINA	B732503
PFC	GARTH	2529524
SSGT	LY	681200136
LCPL	SIGLER	2548608

MAP OVERLAY

O = INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

08
31

29
10

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS, LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #0765-70

Copy No. [redacted] of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
281540H Jun 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0765-70

701385

Call Sign: PADDLE BOAT (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC0968)LR(ZC1265) Extract on 06 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
AIR HOSE

W. P. Brogan

W. P. BROGAN
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
198570
COPY NO [redacted] 1 OF 10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-26

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
030900H JUL70

OPERATION ORDER: 0765-70
PATROL: PADDLE BOAT, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021130H/030830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 21 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 4 LARGE POTTERY VASES, 40' SEMICIRCULAR FORTIFIED TRENCH AND 1 TRAIL NOT RECENTLY USED AND NEGATIVE CONTACT. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

021145H VIC ZC106678 TEAM OBSERVED 4 LARGE VASES, LOCATED IN AN OLD DESTROYED AREA MEASURING 40X60 METERS. THE REMAINS OF 2 HOOTCHES WERE OBSERVED. THERE WERE 15 OLD LOGS 6"X10' IN THE GENERAL AREA. THERE WERE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

021230H VIC ZC105675 TEAM OBSERVED A SEMI-CIRCULAR FORTIFIED TRENCH 2' WIDE 3' DEEP AND 40' LONG. THE SYSTEM HAS NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED AND APPEARS TO BE A YEAR OLD. THERE ALSO IS A TRAIL RUNNING IN THIS AREA MEASURING 1' WIDE AND VERY OLD. (SEE SKETCH)

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT WITH NEGATIVE TO 20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH THICK 4 TO 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN AREA WAS MODERATE TO EASY AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE WATER IN THE AREA, HOWEVER THEY DID HEAR A FAST FLOWING STREAM. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC ZC106679 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X80 METERS CONSISTING OF FLAT GROUND WITH 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC105674 WAS GOOD ONE HELO SIT DOWN LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD FLAT GROUND WITH 2 OLD BOMB CRATERS, 3' GRASS AND FEW 4'STUMPS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-26

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT LARSON
PADDLE BOAT, CO. B [redacted]
PATROL LEADER

TRAIL INFORMATION:(SEE OVERLAY) A TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING N TO S VIC ZC105675 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH BA NA (ZC2070). OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC ZC106665 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 7-10 MEN. VIC ZC103665 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-10 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGEST WORKING THE AREA TO THE WEST VIC GS'S ZC0966 AND ZC1066. TEAMS SHOULD BE INSERTED IN HIGH GROUND.MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS NOISY BECAUSE OF DEADFALL. NAVIGATION WAS BAD DUE TO DENSE UNDERGROWTH.

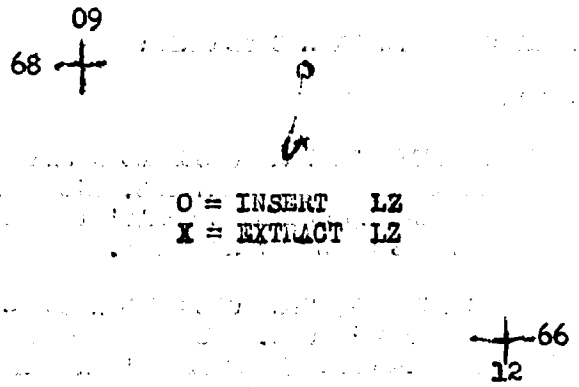
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	LARSON	0108691
CPL	MITCHELL	2565303
LCPL	GIBSON	2585699
LCPL	JONES	2510022
LCPL	DAVIDSON	2512711
HN	HEM.	B848500
LCPL	HENDERSON	2567733
SGT	HO DI	211273

MAP OVERLAY



[redacted]

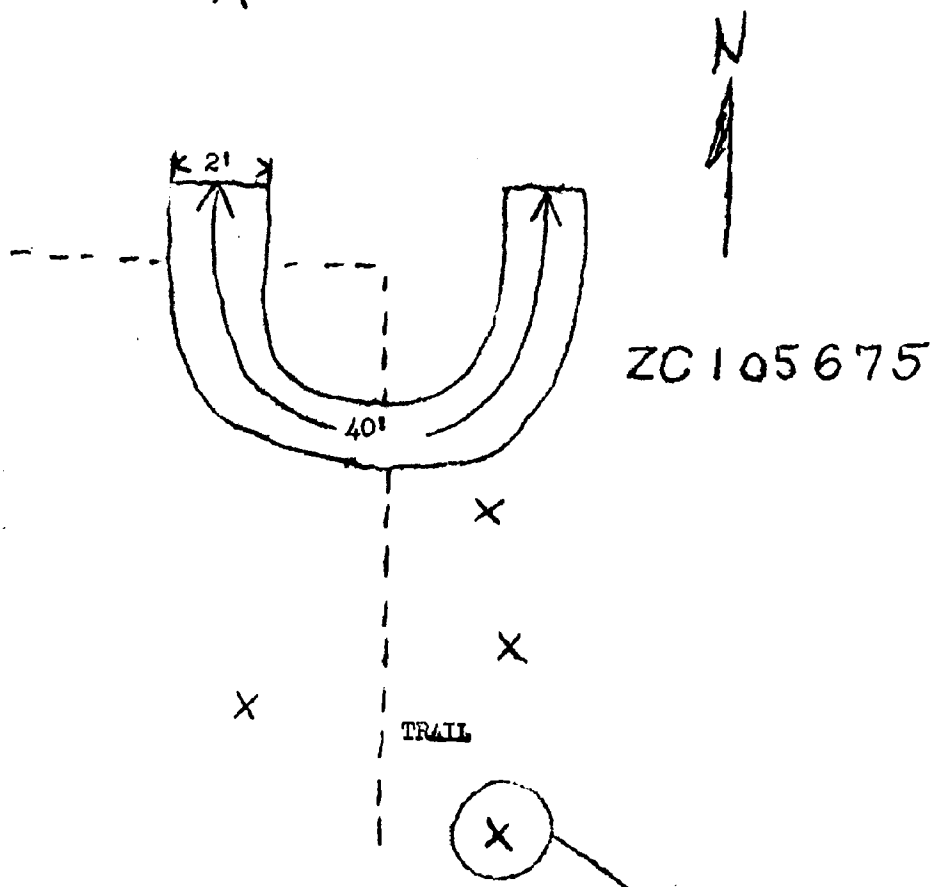
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT LARSON
PADDLE BOAT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER



ZC105675

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 6

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-26

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0766-70

Copy No. [redacted] of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
281305H Jun 70

701386

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0766-70

Call Sign: OFFSPRING (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC0880)IR(ZC1183) Extract on 04 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logisitics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
FLUID PIPE/
AIR HOSE

CANCELLED

W. G. Gregson

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
W. G. GREGSON
By direction
138670
COPY NO 1 OF 10
[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-27

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0767-70

Copy No. 2 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080916H Jul 70

701467

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagements)
(e) BnWarning Order #0767-70

Call Sign: FORGERY (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 July; insert haven UL(AT8262)LR(AT8559) Extract on 07 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RECLINE "B" 62.9

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "R"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
146770
COPY NO 2 OF 8

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-28

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
071045H JUL70

OPERATION ORDER: 0767-70
PATROL: FORGERY, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSTIION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 8X30'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 SNIPER RIFLE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030940H/070930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 TUNNEL AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 031350H VIC AT826607 TEAM WAS MOVING S BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A TUNNEL WHICH WAS 3' IN DIAMETER AND 10' DEEP. THE TUNNEL WAS IN AN LZ AND COULD HAVE BEEN USED AS AN LZ WATCH. IT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN LAST USED 2 MONTHS AGO. THE AREA WAS CAMOUFLAGED FROM THE AIR AND GROUND WITH ELEPHANT GRASS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3' TO 7' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF WILD PIG, TIGERS (TRACKS) AND MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF GRAVEL AND SAND. INSERT LZ VIC AT824604 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI LZ MEASURING 60X100 METERS CONSISTING OF AN OLD FSB. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E OR W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT845594 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI LZ MEASURING 100X 30 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS ON A FINGER. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E OR W. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA WERE LOCATED THROUGHOUT THE HAVEN. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE TRAILS IN THE AREA WHICH HAD BEEN MADE BY FRIENDLY GROUND FORCES.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

A-28

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT HOFF
FORGERY, CO, E
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH PAL JOEY "ROME". THE TEAM COULD OP FROM ALMOST ANY POSITION DUE TO NEGATIVE CANOPY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. HLZ'S LOCATED VIC AT835613, 840613 AND 844614 WERE PREVIOUSLY REPORTED AS BEING POSSIBLY BOOBY-TRAPPED. TEAM CHECKED AREA AND FOUND FRAMEWORK OF HOOTCHES CONSTRUCTED BY FRIENDLY FORCES WHO HAD BEEN OPERATING IN THE AREA. THE LZ'S WERE NOT BOOBY-TRAPPED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

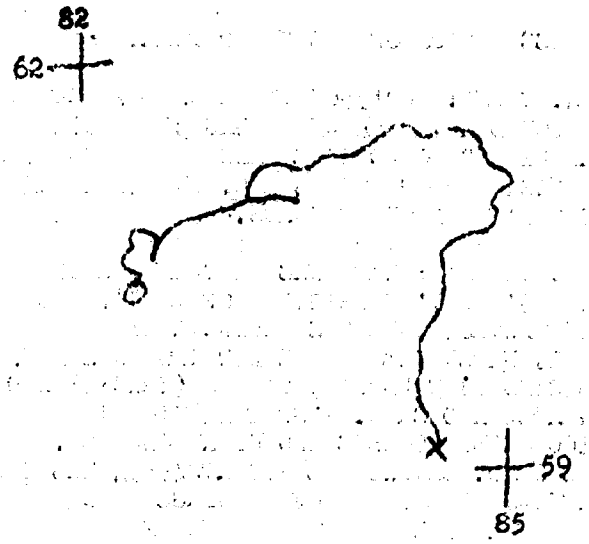
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	HOFF	0111172
CPL	DEETS	2457318
HM2	CONNOLLY	1391407
PFC	WHITE	2562370
SGT	CANTREL	2372561
*LCPL	BADGER	2558661

* DENOTES MEDEVAC

MAP OVERLAY

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0768-70

Copy No. 2 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300843H Jun 70

701395

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003390.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0768-70

Call Sign: ALLEN TOWN (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Jun; insert haven UL(AT9242)IR(AT9539) Extract on 04 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "2"

W. C. Greyson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

DECLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH DOD DIR 5200.9 S&C FILES
139570
COPY NO 2 OF 11
CO [redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-29

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
041115H JUL70

OPERATION ORDER: 0768-70
PATROL: ALLEN TOWN, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AMMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301040H/041050H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 SUPPLY POINT AND 6 FLASHLIGHTS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

011230H VIC AT929420 TEAM WAS MOVING SE DOWN A FINGER WHEN THEY APPROACHED A SUPPLY POINT CONSISTING 4 BUNKERS MEASURING 4X3X3' CONSTRUCTED OF 6" LOGS AND ROCKS. THERE WERE ALSO 3 LEAN-TO'S 6X10' CONSTRUCTED OF 1"X6" BOARDS WHICH HAD FALLEN DOWN. A BRICK FIRE PLACE WAS LOCATED NEXT TO THE ONE OF THE LEAN-TO'S. IN THE SAME GENERAL AREA, THE TEAM FOUND 4 WOODEN BOXES MEASURING 2X2X3' SETTING NEXT TO HOLES. IT APPEARED THAT THE BOXES HAD BEEN BURIED. NO MARKINGS WERE FOUND. THERE WAS A STREAM PASSING THE SUPPLY POINT WHICH WAS USED AS AVENUE OF APPROACH. THE AREA WAS AT LEAST 6 MONTHS OLD AND THE BOXES HAD BEEN DUG UP WITHIN THE LAST MONTH.

022130H VIC AT925412 TEAM WAS IN A HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 6 FLASHLIGHTS MOVING FROM W TO E ALONG A TRAIL APPROX 200-500 METERS FROM THE W TO THE E OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED AN ARTY AMBUSH VIC AT935415 WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. RESULTING IN LIGHTS BEING EXTINGUISHED.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.

ATL MT # 12

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT GODLOVE [redacted]
ALLEN TOWN, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHIPMONKS, SQUIRRELS, BIRDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD DARKBROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT926427 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 150X75 METERS, CONSISTING OF RICE PADDY. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT928412 WAS GOOD MULTI LZ MEASURING 250X50 METERS CONSISTING OF RIDGELINE WITH LOW GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE EAST. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: 4 TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM AT935412-926412 WAS USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS AS EVIDENCED BY BOOTPRINTS HEADING WEST.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH PRC JOLY "M","R" AND "K" AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN. OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC AT925415 GOOD COVERAGE SE-S-SW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, VIC AT923414 GOOD COVERAGE TO SE-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WAS LIGHT MOVEMENT TO THE W AS A RESULT OF FRIENDLY OPERATIONS TO THE E OF THIS HAVEN. ANY HEAVY MOVEMENT MOST PROBABLY WOULD BE FILTERING THROUGH THE HIGH GROUND TO THE S.

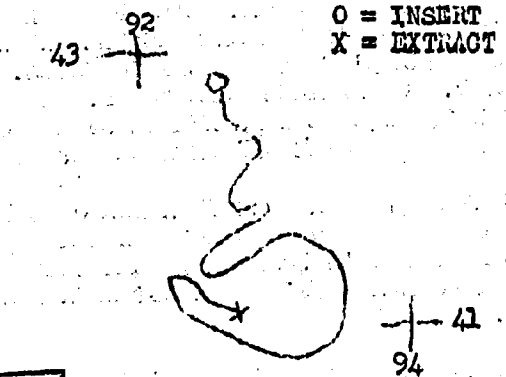
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	GODLOVE	2512993
LCPL	STILES	2500618
PFC	LANTZER	2547764
PFC	ELEANDO	2574766
LCPL	DANIELS	2585696
PFC	HOFF	2586268

MAP OVERLAY



O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0769-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030755H Jul 70

701418

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0769-70

Call Sign: MINK COAT (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjsut air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8182)LR(AT8479) Extract on 07 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "I" 58.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
141870
COPY NO 1 OF 11

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-30

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN. [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
070830H JULY 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0769-70
PATROL: MINK COAT, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND B E PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030800H/070800H JULY 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD ORANGE DIRT AND SAND. INSERT LZ VIC AT818812 WAS FAIR ONE HELOZONE MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 25 DEGREE SLOPE WITH 6-7' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC 838802 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 150X200 METERS CONSISTING OF 3-4' GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE SE-NW.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3' WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM AT825816 WAS RECENTLY USED AS EVIDENCED BY BROKEN BRUSH.

7. COMMUNICATION AND [redacted] POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL KEELER [redacted]
MINK CO.T, CO."E"
PATROL LEADER

WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY(DONG DEN). OP WAS LOCATED AT AT836798 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N, E, 1500-2000 METERS AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-10 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE SIGNS OF ENEMY MOVEMENT BY SMALL GROUPS WHICH COULD POSSIBLY BE TRANSPORTATION OR COMMO-LIAISON PERSONNEL.

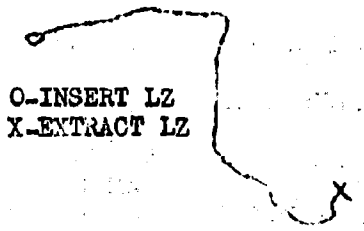
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PAR 10.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PFC	CARDONA	2543082
CPL	KEELER	2557793
CPL	CADWELL	2555434
LCPL	KENS	2532048
LCPL	SCHULTZ	2414320
LCPL	CAT	64/1207382

81
82



79
84

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted] S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0770-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040815H Jul 70

701439

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I & 6540 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0770-70

Call Sign: ADULT GROUP (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1971)LR(AT8069) Extract on 07 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RECLINE "B" 62.9

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. P. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
143970
COPY NO 1 OF 11

Distributions:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] L

A-31

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, VN
070900H JUL70

OPERATION ORDER: 077-70
PATROL: ALLI GROUP, CO, E
DEBRIEFER: CPL FLINKERT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I, 6540 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 AMVN ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 10 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60 MG

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030930H/070830H

4. ROUTE: SEE TIC POSITION AT [redacted]

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: BA NA

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ALL TEAMS IN THE FIELD. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC BO204708 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W NAD WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	DIAZ	2110609
CPL	THOMPSON	2447264
CPL	DAVIS	2509027
LCPL	STROMDAHL	2533103
PFC	BROWN	2599233
CPL	XUAN	56/900375
CPL	TUEI	5126420
CPL	TRAN	201608
LCPL	KING K.B.	2527951

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE
PTL RPT # 26

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

A-31

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0771-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080100H Jul 70

701468

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0771-70

Call Sign: QUIZMASTER (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: OP Thach Bichaea and call in air/arty. Provide radio relay for teams to the southwest.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Jul; insert haven UL(AT7931)LR(AT8226) Extract on 18 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 54.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "Z"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
146870
COPY NO 2 OF 9

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCO (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-32

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN.
[redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
101315H JUL70

OPERATION ORDER: 077J-70
PATROL: QUIZ MASTER, CO. A
IN CHARGE: GYSGT CHILDGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 RVN, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 KOMO RNL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: OP THACH BICH AREA AND CALL IN AIR/ARTY. PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS TO THE SOUTHWEST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071210H/101255H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72.75 HOURS WITH 17 SIGHTINGS OF 69 ENEMY, 11 HOOTCHES, 4 BUNKERS, 6 BOATS, 4 WATER BUFFALOES, POSSIBLY 1 ELEPHANT AND INCIDENTS OF HEARING RIFLE SHOTS, VIETNAMESE VOICES AND 2 HAMMERING OF WOOD ON WOOD AND 1 CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO, GUNSHIPS, FIXED-WING ACFT AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

071210H VIC AT814271 TEAM HAD JUST BEEN INSERTED WHEN THEY HEARD 2 BURST OF 2 ROUNDS EACH FROM A RIFLE APPROX 300 METERS SE OF THEIR POSITION. RADIO RELAY 'ZULU' DISPATCHED AN AO TO THE AREA BUT AO OBSERVED NOTHING AND DEPARTED THE AREA (NFI).

NOTE: TEAM WAS IN AN OP VIC AT807274 ON 7 JUL70:

071420H VIC AT809292 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING BLUE, BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S MILLING AROUND 2 BUNKERS. NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT WERE OBSERVED. TEAM CALLED AN ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE BUT NEGATIVE RESULTS.

071535H VIC AT819262 TEAM OBSERVED 5 VC, WEARING GREEN, BLUE AND BLACK SHIRTS WITH BLACK PJ BOTTOMS ROLLED-UP, NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT. THE ENEMY WALKED AROUND THE RICE PADDIES AND THEN ENTERED A HOOTCH WHICH MEASURED 12X8X6' CONSTRUCTED OF BRANCHES WITH THATCH CAPS ALL AROUND AND VEGETATION ON 3 SIDES. TEAM CALLED AN [redacted] MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN THE HOOTCH BEING DESTROYED AND 3 KIA'S. ENEMY RAN TO A TREELINE WHEN ARTY ROUNDS FIRST STARTED COMING IN BUT TEAM ADJUSTED FIRE INTO THE TREELINE.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS PER OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL ROBERTS [redacted]
QUIZ MASTER, CO. A
P.TROL LEADER

071830H VIC AT792317 TEAM OBSERVED 1 BOAT 12' LONG CROSSING THE RIVER. THERE WERE POSSIBLY 2 PERSONS IN THE BOAT BUT WERE UNABLE TO DETERMINE DUE TO DISTANCE. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AS ACTIVITY WAS OUT OF THEIR HAVEN.

071830H VIC AT790257 TEAM OBSERVED 9 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING FROM W TO E ALONG THE KE TRA LY RIVER. DUE TO THE TREES GROWING ON EACH SIDE OF THE RIVER, THE TEAM LOST SIGHT OF THE ENEMY AS THEY WERE ENTERING THE TEAM'S HAVEN.

071905H VIC AT802258 TEAM OBSERVED 6 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND STRAW HATS PLOWING A FIELD USING 2 WATER BUFFALOES. THE 9 NVA PREVIOUSLY SIGHTED HAD PASSED WITHIN 50 METERS OF THESE FARMERS WITHOUT INCIDENT. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AS ENEMY WERE OUT OF THEIR HAVEN.

071930H VIC AT819242 TEAM OBSERVED 1 BOAT 10' LONG CROSSING THE SONG THU BON CONTAINING 2 PASSENGERS WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AS ENEMY WERE OUT OF THEIR HAVEN.

NOTE: TEAM WAS IN AN OP VIC AT794273 FROM 8 JUL UNTIL 091140H.

081135H TEAM OBSERVED 2 BUNKERS VIC AT802287 AND 1 HOOTCH VIC AT792293. GUNSHIPS WERE IN THE AREA AND RADIO RELAY DISPATCHED THEM TO THE TEAM. GUNSHIPS EXPENDED 50 ROCKETS, 6000X4MM ROUNDS AND 2000X7.62MM ROUNDS COMPLETELY DESTROYING ALL 3 TARGETS. AND 2 ENEMY KBA. GUNSHIPS REPORTED SIGHTING 2 BODIES IN BUNKERS.

081745 VIC AT802297 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC, WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S, NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT, OPERATING A SAMPAN ALONG THE EASTERN BANK OF THE SONG THU BON MOVING FROM N TO S. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA AND 1 SAMPAN DESTROYED.

081845H VIC AT803258 TEAM OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA (1 WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING A RIFLE, 4 WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S, OF THESE 4, ONE WAS RIDING AN ANIMAL WHICH APPEARED LARGER THAN THE 2 WATER BUFFALOES BEING USED TO PLOW THE RICE PADDIES. THE TEAM SUSPECTED THAT THE ANIMAL WAS POSSIBLY AN ELEPHANT AS IT WAS GRAY AND A LARGE SNOUT WAS OBSERVED BUT DUE TO THE DISTANCE INVOLVED WERE NOT ABLE TO CONFIRM THIS SUSPICION.) TEAM ALSO OBSERVED A BUNKER 10X8' AND 3' ABOVE GROUND. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AS SIGHTINGS WERE OUT OF THEIR HAVEN.

082005H VIC AT803291 TEAM OBSERVED A BOAT CROSSING THE SONG THU BON FROM W TO E. ONLY ONE PASSENGER WAS OBSERVED. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION BUT THE BOAT HAD ALREADY BEEN PULLED ASHORE INTO THE BUSHES WHEN FIRST ROUNDS CAME IN. TEAM CALLED END OF MISSION DUE TO DARKNESS.

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

CPL [redacted]
QUIZ MASTER, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

091005H VIC AT792298 TEAM OBSERVED 1 BUNKER MEASURING 20X8' AND 10' ABOVE GROUND. THERE WERE 2 ENTRANCES ON ONE SIDE SPACED 10' APART. THERE WAS DIRT AROUND THE 3 REMAINING SIDES AND TOP. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED A CHECK FIRE BEFORE THEY COULD MAKE ADJUSTMENTS (NFI).

091020H TEAM OBSERVED 8 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND STRAW HATS WORKING IN RICE PADDIES VIC AT792313. TEAM OBSERVED 8 HOOTCHES VIC AT793319 WHICH WERE WELL CONSTRUCTED MEASURING 15X10X15' WITH "A" SHAPED ROOFS. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED 2 ENEMY SITTING ON THE EAST BANK OF THE SONG THU BON RIVER VIC AT793314. ARTY WAS IN CHECK FIRE AT THIS TIME AND ENEMY WERE OUT OF TEAM'S HAVEN, NO FURTHER ACTION WAS TAKEN.

091140H VIC AT793284 TEAM OBSERVED 6 VC/NVA (3 WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, AND 3 WERE WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES) APPROACHING THE TEAM'S POSITION FROM THE N. TEAM MOVED E TO AVOID CONTACT AND CALLED AN AO ON STATION. AO CAME ON STATION BUT OBSERVED NOTHING AND DEPARTED (NFI).

NOTE: TEAM WAS IN AN OP VIC AT803276 FROM 091400-100800H.

091410H VIC AT793318 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT SITTING ON THE EASTERN BANK OF THE SONG THU BON. THERE WERE ALSO 2 BOATS ON THE RIVER BANK AND ONE OF THE THREE VC WAS IN A BOAT. TEAM CALLED FOR AN ARTY FIRING MISSION BUT BATTERIES WERE STILL IN CHECK FIRE (NFI).

091915H VIC AT792319 AO ARRIVED ON STATION AND WAS GIVING TARGETS SIGHTED AT 091635H IN ORDER TO DELIVER HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE. AO ATTEMPTED TO WORK OUT BUT RECEIVED SOME INTENSE AAF THAT MISSION WAS ABORTED. AO THEN WORKED-UP ARTY FIRE MISSION BUT AFTER 2 LOST ROUNDS END OF MISSION WAS CALLED. WHILE THE AO WAS WAITING ON CLEARANCE FOR ARTY FIRE MISSION TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S VIC AT819266 SITTING ON A WOODEN BENCH LOOKING AT THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM DIRECTED AO ON THE TARGET AND HE FIRED A WP ROCKET RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. AFTER THE AO DEPARTED, THE TEAM OBSERVED 11 VC WEARING BLACK, BLUE AND WHITE PJ'S MOVE OUT OF TREELINE VIC AT819267 AND BEGAN MILLING AROUND IN THE OPEN TALKING AT EACH OTHER. TEAM CALLED ANOTHER ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA AND 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED.

101040H VIC AT817272 TEAM WAS MOVING E ALONG THE RIDGELINE WHEN THEY HEARD VIETNAMESE TALKING AND THE HAMMERING OF WOOD ON WOOD APPROX 300-400 E OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM STOPPED AND SET-UP AN OP. THEY OBSERVED APPROX 500 METERS TO THE E,A DEAD NETWORK CONVERGING VIC AT819273. AT THIS TIME THE POINT MAN OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITY SHIRTS AND BLACK PJ BOTTOMS CARRYING RIFLES APPROACHING THE TEAM FROM THE W ON A TRAIL AT APPROX 50 METERS. WHEN THE ENEMY APPROACHED TO WITHIN 30 METERS, THE A/L AND POINTMAN OPENED FIRE WITH M-16'S AND SHOT AND KILLED THE ENEMY HITTING THEM IN THE HEAD AND C[redacted] THE 2 TEAM MEMBERS THEN BACK AND LINKED UP WITH THE TEAM. THE TEAM THEN MOVED W UP THE HILL TO THE EXTRACT LZ AND SET UP A 360° DEFENSIVE POSITION. C[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED TO U/ADS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

A-32

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL ROBERTS
QUIZ MASTER, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

AC HAD ARRIVED ON STATION WHILE TEAM WAS ON THE MOVE. TEAM DIRECTED AO TO THE POINT WHERE THEY HAD MADE CONTACT AND HE WORKED OUT WITH HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE. TEAM THEN CALLED AO REGARDING A SUSPECTED BASE CAMP VIC AT819272 BASED ON DIRECTION OF TRAIL NETWORK AND ALSO BEING IN DEFILADE FROM ARTY FIRE. AO CALLED 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED-WING ACFT ON THE TARGET AREA AND 2 ADDITIONAL AC'S WERE REQUIRED TO CONTINUE THE MISSION WHILE THE FIXED-WING CONDUCTED STRIKES FROM 1130-1230H RESULTING IN 20-30 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. AO WORKED OVER THE TARGETLINE TO THE E AND THEN GUNSHIPS ARRIVED AT APPROX 1250H AND LAID DOWN A SMOKE SCREEN FROM SW-NW AND FROM SE-E OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT AT 1255H.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS NOT IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, SCORPIONS, CHICKENS, WATERBUFFALO, AND SNAKES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD GRAY DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT812272 WAS POOR TAIL GATE LZ. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT807273 WAS POOR HOVER ZONE. THERE WERE FOOT BRIDGES IN THE VIC AT802289 IN RICE PADDIES. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND GRAY DIRT AND WERE DRIED-UP. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM AT794273-812272 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH ZULU HOWEVER, TEAM EXPERIENCED JAMMING DAILY BETWEEN 1800-2000H. TEAM HEARD A BUZZING SOUND AND COULD NOT TRANSMIT DURING THESE HOURS. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT807273 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, VIC AT794273 GOOD COVERAGE TO N AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, VIC AT802275 GOOD COVERAGE TO N AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA IN CONTACT.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL SUSPECTS ENEMY BASE CAMPS VIC AT819272, 792275 AND 798253 BASED ON AVENUES OF APPROACH, ENEMY SITINGS AND TERRAIN FEATURES WITH RELATION TO THE ARTY FIRE FAN. PATROL STATES THAT ENEMY WAS OPERATING VIC AT801257 COMING FROM POSSIBLE BASE CAMP VIC AT798253 AND MOVING INTO RICE PADDIES REGULARLY AT 1855H TO WORK. RIVER CROSSINGS WERE CONDUCTED AT DUSK WHEN VISIBILITY IS RESTRICTED. THE CROSSINGS WERE SLOW AVERAGING 2-3 TRIPS. THERE ARE RICE PADDIES ALONG THE KE TRA LY FROM AT796256-805258.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: 13 ENEMY KIA, 2 HOOTCHES AND 1 SAMPAN DESTROYED BY ARTY AND 3 ENEMY KBA, 2 BUNKERS, 1 HOOTCH AND 20-30 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AS A RESULT OF AIRSTRIKES.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL ROBERTS
QUIZ MASTER, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

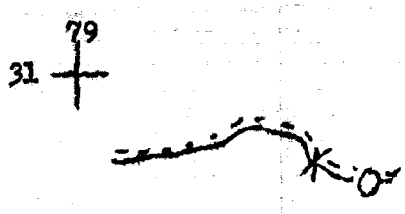
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: ON 28 MAY, RECON TEAM CLAY PIE SIGHTED 40 ENEMY, 54 HOOTCHES, 11 BUNKERS, 30 CULTIVATED FIELDS AND MADE 7 CONTACTS WITH 25 ENEMY RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA AND 1 ENEMY WIA, PLUS 3 KIA BY ARTY AND 7 KBA. THIS RECON TEAM WAS INSERTED TO CONDUCT A BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT OF AN ARC-LIGHT STRIKE CONDUCTED ON 27 MAY WITHIN A TARGET BOX AT794313-803318-809286-818292.

CURRENT 1ST MARDIV OOB HOLDINGS CARRY THE 577TH ROCKET LAUCHER BN. VIC AT8129 AND THE 90TH BN, 1ST REGT, 2ND DIV VIC AT8327 WHICH IS IN THE GENERAL VICINITY OF PATROL LEADERS CONCLUSION REGARDING LOCATION OF A POSSIBLE ENEMY BASE CAMP (AT819272).

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	ROBERTS	2451262
LCPL	REED	2501188
LCPL	TORRES	2342852
LCPL	BIVENS	2537115
PFC	DIERICH	2557731
HN	MOORE	B735111
SSGT	WHANG	7221349
CPL	LEE	3356680

MAP OVERLAY



0 = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ
- - - - = TRAIL

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW CPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted] [redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0772-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021505H Jul 70

701422

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0772-70

Call Sign: SEGMENT (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8146)LR(AT8443) Extract on 07 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "R"

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
142270
COPY NO 1 OF 11

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN. [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
071030H JULY 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0772-70
PATROL: SEGMENT, CO "E"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 1/7014
SHEET: 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN SGT
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 8X30
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031020H/071010H JULY 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 CAVE AND NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 051630H VIC AT820445 TEAM WAS MOVING N ALONG A STREAM WHEN THEY FOUND A CAVE DUG INTO THE RIVERBANK. THE CAVE MEASURED 7X3' AND WAS 4' HIGH. THERE WAS A BAMBOO STRUCTURE AT THE ENTRANCE TO THE CAVE WHICH WAS UTILIZED TO SUPPORT CAMOUFLAGE. THE AREA HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3 MONTHS.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF APPROX 7' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE WAS NOT OBSERVED. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BROWN MUD AND SAND. INSERT LZ VIC AT812446 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS AND BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM [redacted] DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT814454 WAS POOR HOVER ZONE. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA VIC

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-33

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT DAUGHERTY
SEGMENT, CO E
PATROL LEADER

AT825454 ONE HELO LZ, CONSISTING OF HILL TOP. BEST APPROACH IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. STREAM BED CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WATER COURSE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: THE TRAILS IN THIS AREA HAVE BEEN OVERGROWN WITH VEGETATION.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH PAL JOEY "ROMEO". THERE WERE OP'S LOCATED VIC AT812448, AT812437 AND AT824454 WHICH OFFERED GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND WERE EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS

LT	DAUGHERTY	0109330
LCPL	AMALONI	2569117
CPL	CLOUSE	2503745
LCPL	WALTON	2588807
LCPL	DAMIN	2614327
PFC	WIERMAN	2611142
SGT	HO LAC VINH	205952

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0773-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011217H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.16 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0773-70

#01408

Call Sign: ADULT GROUP - (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1789)LR(ZC2086) Extract on 06 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "F"

W. O. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN DOCUMENTS
440870
COPY NO 2 OF 10

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OR AVAILABLE 5500.10

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCO (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "F" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-34

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

53

OPERATION ORDER #0774-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171400H Jul 70

701525

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0774-70

Call Sign: AUNT MABLE (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1786)IR(ZC2083) Extract on 22 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillary: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RECLINE "A" 67.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. C. GREGSON

By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES
152570
COPY NO [redacted] 1 OF 9
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-35

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0774-70
PATROL: AUNT MADLE,CO D
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
191830H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ARVN ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S,
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180815H/191815H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 34 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF ENEMY AND 1 INCIDENT OF RECEIVING AUTOMATIC SAF AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 3 ENEMY, TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS AO AND GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 191545H VIC ZC187837 TEAM WAS MOVING W ALONG A RIVER WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 PAIR OF FRESH BARE FOOT PRINTS ALONG THE RIVER BANK LEADING TO THE N. TEAM MOVED APPROX 15 FEET IN THE DIRECTION OF THE PRINTS BUT LOST THEM IN THE THICK VEGETATION (NFI).

191600H VIC ZC187837 TEAM WAS STILL MOVING W ALONG THE RIVER WHEN THEY RECEIVED A BURST OF AUTOMATIC SAF (APPROX 1 MAGAZINE) FROM APPROX 50 METERS TO THE NW. TEAM LAID DOWN A BASE OF FIRE AND THEN MOVED BACK 15 METERS AND SET UP A 360° DEFENSIVE POSITION AND CALLED AO. TEAM BEGAN TO HEAR MOVEMENT APPROX 100 METERS TO THE N. AO DIRECTED THE TEAM TO MOVE ACROSS THE STREAM SO THAT HE COULD FIRE INTO THE AREA. UPON CROSSING THE STREAM THE TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY WEARING BLUE SHIRTS AND KHAKI TROUSERS WITH NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT. AT APPROX 30 METERS TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SAF BUT ENEMY EVADED TO THE W ALONG A TRAIL. TEAM MOVED 20 METERS TO THE N IN THE MIDDLE OF THE RIVER AND AO AND GUNSHIPS WORKED BOTH SIDES OF THE RIVER WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA, BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT ADKINS
AUNT MABLE,CO D
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 50-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: SNAKES, ALLIGATORS, BIRDS, LIZARDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND, INSERT LZ VIC. ZC195844 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200X200 METERS, CONSISTING OF 4-6' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC187837 WAS POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF ROCK BED IN STREAM. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E OR W. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM ZC194843 WHICH CUT-OFF INTO A MAZE OF TRAILS WHICH WERE WELL USED. 3 TRAILS 2½-4' WIDE, RUNNING W,SW AND SE FROM THE RIVER BANK VIC ZC187837 WHICH HAD BEEN RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS FROM E TO W ALONG THE RIVER.

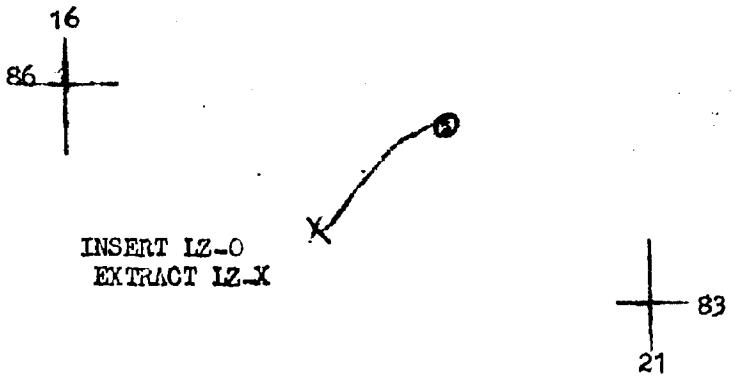
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONTACTS WERE PROBABLY WITH A SECURITY MAN AND WITH COMMO-LIAISON RUNNERS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	ADKINS	2291161
LCPL	SPARKS	2578571
LCPL	CURRY	2539107
PFC	BROWNE	2598650
LCPL	SCHAFFER	2517578
HN	HUNT	D737193
CPL	CHUC	218416
SSGT	TU	133533

ROUTE OVERALY



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0775-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301200H Jun 70

701400

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0775-70

Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC0675)LR(ZC0972) Extract on 05 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
FLUID PIPE

W. G. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
140070
COPY NO 2 OF 10

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SCK S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-56

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0775-70
PATROL: LUNCH MEAT,CO.C
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT: OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541II

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
040830H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 3 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 3 ARVN OFF'S.
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010945H/040800H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94.25 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELE. GRASS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL; WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LEECHES, BIRDS, AND SQUIRRELS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC072728 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X200 METERS, CONSISTING OF 3' ELE. GRASS AND SMALL TREES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC084726 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X200 METERS, CONSISTING OF 5' ELE. GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NORTH. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND MUD AND WERE FORDABLE. THERE ARE TRAILS ON THE RIDGELINES.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POST: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH FLUID PIPE (ON RAZOR BACK). THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-3-6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT WARDLOW
LUNCH MEAT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

[redacted]

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

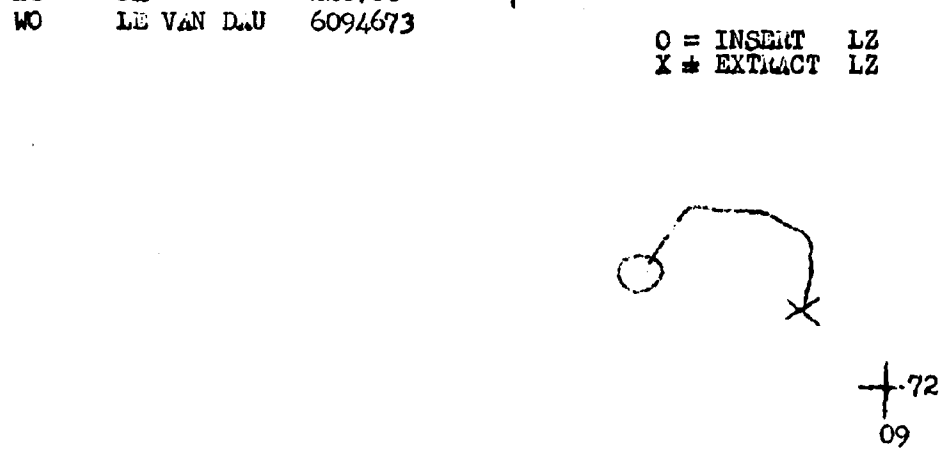
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	WARDLOW	2391714
LCPL	CLARK	2592171
LCPL	MILAM	2603874
WO	NIEM	205042
LT	BA	226706
WO	LE VAN DAU	6094673

MAP OVERLAY



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PATROL REPORT # 10

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0776-70

S-3
Copy No. 2 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011251H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0776-70

701409

Call Sign: OFFSPRING (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8491)IR(AT8788) Extract on 05 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "L" 58.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

140970
COPY NO 2 OF 11

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-37

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0786-70
PATROL : OFF SPRING,CO.B
DEBRIEFER: CPL. PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
050845H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL. 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011330H/050830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 91 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 STONE WALL AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 011345H VIC AT871866 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST AWAY FROM THEIR INSERT LZ WHEN THEY OBSERVED A STONE WALL 6' HIGH AND 3' THICK RUNNING N-S. WALL APPEARED TO BE VERY OLD (NFI).

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 25-35' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELE. GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT872865 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200X200 METERS, CONSISTING OF MARSHY AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT852870 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200X250 METERS, CONSISTING OF 5' ELE. GRASS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 3' WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM AT856870-AT848886 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-577

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT. ELLI[redacted]
OFF SPRING,CO.B
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, EXCEPT 1 NBC (HEAT STROKE).

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. PL STATES THAT THERE ARE NO HLZ'S IN THE HIGH GROUND.

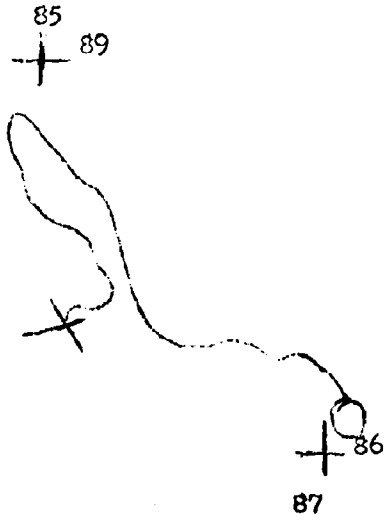
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. ELLIS	2471947
PFC PEREZ	2582609
LCPL KUNTZ	2530330
LCPL PHILLIPS	2555765
CPL ROUSH	2522108
HM3 MOWRY	B545066

PATROL OVERLAY



O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0777-70

Copy No. 2 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
020918H Jul 70

701410

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0777-70

Call Sign: SERVICEMAN (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjsut air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1836)LR(ZC2133) Extract on 08 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logisitcs: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 54.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "Z"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S2C FILES
141070
COPY 2 OF 11

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5th SFGA	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN. [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
051800H JUL70

OPERATION ORDER: 0777-70
PATROL: SERVICEMAN, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ROKMC
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041020H/051630H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 30 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 3 GRAVE SITES, 1 PRESSURE-TYPE MINE, 5 VC/NVA AND HEARING ENEMY MOVEMENT AROUND TEAM'S POSITION AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 4 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO, GUNSHIPS, FIXED-WING ACFT AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

041155H VIC ZC190337 TO ZC193339 TEAM OBSERVED TRAIL RUNNING SW TO NE APPROX 3-4' WIDE AND HARD PACKED. TEAM APPROACHED TRAIL CROSSING VIC ZC193339 WHICH HAD A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING E AND W. BOTH TRAILS APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD, HOWEVER RECENTLY USED (LAST 2 DAYS). ON BOTH SIDES OF SW TO NE TRAIL THERE WAS A CONTINUOUS CUT INTO THE GROUND (TRENCH) APPROX 2' WIDE AND 6' DEEP.

041330H VIC ZC197342 TM OBSERVED TRAIL RUNNING E TO W APPROX 2' WIDE, HARD PACKED AND RECENTLY USED (LAST 4 DAYS). LOCATED OFF THE TRAIL APPROX 5' (NE) WAS A GRAVE SITE WITH BAMBOO/VINES MARKER. (SEE SKETCH # 1). ALSO THERE WAS A LARGE CUT OUT AREA ON TRAIL WHICH WAS SUSPICIOUS, POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITE. THE TEAM MOVED AROUND IT (SEE SKETCH # 2).

041130H VIC ZC196341 TEAM OBSERVED A CIRCLE OF LEAVES AND STICKS IN CENTER OF TRAIL. TEAM MOVED AROUND IT AND PATROL LEADER CHECKED IT OUT. HE FOUND A PRESSURE-TYPE MINE, APPROX 6" IN DIAMETER.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

A-38

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL PALMER [redacted]
SERVICE MAN, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

050200H VIC ZC199345 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN RADIO OPERATOR HEARD MOVEMENT 5 METERS TO THE WEST. MOVEMENT SOUNDED LIKE 7-8 PEOPLE MOVING SOUTH.

051305H VIC ZC203345 TO ZC208349 TEAM OBSERVED TRAIL RUNNING S TO N APPROX 2-3' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED TWO (2) MOUNDS WHICH APPEARED TO BE GRAVES. THESE GRAVES HAD MARKER REPORTED PREVIOUSLY (SEE SKETCH # 1).

051335H VIC ZC209345 TEAM WAS MOVING WHEN THEY HEARD VOICES IN A RICE PADDY WHICH WAS WELL KEPT. POINTMAN STOPPED AND OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA MOVING AROUND RICE PADDY. HE WAS WEARING LIGHT MARCHING PACK, KHAKI SHIRT AND SHORTS BUT HAD NO WEAPON. TEAM MOVED INTO 360° DEFENSIVE POSITION AND SET OUT CLAYMORE AT TRAIL.

051348H VIC ZC209345 AO ARRIVED ON STATION AND USED ONBOARD ORDNANCE AROUND TEAM'S POSITION. AT THIS TIME, THE VOICES CEASED, BUT MOVEMENT INCREASED, WITH THE SOUND OF BOLTS GOING HOME (LOCK/LOAD). MOVEMENT INCREASED ALONG TRAIL WHERE CLAYMORE WAS SET AND TEAM TRIGGERED IT WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING KHAKI MOVING INTO KILLING ZONE. THE CLAYMORE BLEW HIS HEAD OFF (1 KIA). MOVEMENT INCREASED ALL AROUND TEAM, VERY HEAVY TO THE SE OF TEAM. AO WORKED THIS AREA OVER WITH ONBOARD ORDNANCE AND UPON EACH PASS HE RECEIVED SAF. THE TEAM REQUESTED DIRECTION TO NEAREST HLZ AND WAS INFORMED TO MOVE TO THE NE. AS THE TEAM MOVED THE ENEMY MOVEMENT KEPT PACE. THE TEAM ESTABLISHED 360° DEFENSIVE POSITION AND LET THE AO AND GUNSHIPS WORK OVER TARGET AREA.

051415H VIC ZC209345 AO DIRECTED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED-WING WITH NAPALM ON TARGET AND TEAM HEARD CRIES OF PAIN HOWEVER WERE UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DENSE UNDERGROWTH. AS THE AO, GUNSHIPS AND FIXED-WING MADE PASSES, THEY ALL RECEIVED SAF FROM AROUND THE TEAM'S POSITION.

05;500H VIC ZC209345 THE WEATHER TURNED BAD, PRECIPITATION WAS VERY HEAVY AT TIMES VIOLENT, CAUSING VISIBILITY TO BECOME NEGATIVE. THE PATROL LEADER MOVED ACROSS A SMALL STREAM INTO A CLEAR AREA, WHILE THE TEAM COVERED FOR HIM, HE WANTED TO CHECK ON HLZ FOR EXTRACTION BECAUSE THE TEAM WAS RECEIVING FRAGMENTATION FROM AIR STRIKES, THE PATROL LEADER CRAWLED AN AIR PANEL OVER HIS HEAD. AS HE MOVED INTO A CLEAR AREA NEAR A RICE PADDY HE SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA APPROX 10 METERS AWAY. HE WAS WEARING KHAKI SHIRT AND SHORTS WITH WHAT LOOKED LIKE AN AMMO PACK. NO WEAPON WAS VISIBLE, HOWEVER 5' TO THE REAR OF THIS INDIVIDUAL THERE WERE 2 MORE ENEMY WEARING THE SAME TYPE UNIFORMS AND IN ADDITION HAD WEAPONS. THE PATROL LEADER OPENED FIRED HITTING AND KILLING THE LEAD ELEMENT (1 KIA). ALSO AT THIS TIME A TEAM MEMBER (NOKMC) FIRED OVER THE HEAD OF THE PATROL LEADER HITTING THE SECOND ENEMY IN THE GROUP CAUSING HIM TO FALL INTO THE TALL GRASS (1 KIA). THE OTHER ENEMY RAN INTO THE THICK UNDERGROWTH OUT OF SIGHT OF THE TEAM, FIRING HIS WEAPON AS HE MOVED.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL PALMER [redacted]
SERVICE MAN, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

THE TEAM CONTINUED TO FIRE INTO THE AREA BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS. AT THIS TIME THE TEAM TOOK SAF FROM TWO LOCATIONS ON SMALL RIDGELINE APPROX 100 METERS AWAY AS MOVEMENT INCREASED AROUND THE TEAM. ROUNDS WERE HITTING AROUND THE FEET OF THE PATROL LEADER AND SOME WERE FLYING OVER HIS HEAD AS HE MOVED BACK TO THE TEAM'S POSITION. MOVEMENT BECAME HEAVY AT TIMES COMING TO WITHIN 10 METERS OF TEAM'S POSITION. AO AND GUNSHIPS WERE INFORMED OF ENEMY POSITION AND THEY DELIVERED OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. IT WAS NOTED BY THE TEAM THAT SCARFACE 5-3 WORKED OUT IN A VIOLENT RAIN STORM. AS MOVEMENT INCREASED TO WITHIN 10 METERS THE TEAM OPENED FIRED WITH SA, M-79 AND GRENADES. AS AIR WORKED OVER THE TARGET AREA, A SMOKE SCREEN WAS ESTABLISHED FOR THE TEAM'S EXTRACTION.

051630H VIC ZC209347 TEAM WAS IN HLZ WHEN EXTRACTION PACKAGE (CH-46) SAT DOWN IN ZONE AND PICKED UP TEAM. UPON LIFT OFF, THEY RECEIVED LIGHT SAF AND AIR CREW DELIVERED .50CAL. FIRE ON ENEMY POSITIONS. THERE WAS A TOTAL OF 50X175MM ROUNDS FIRED UPON EXTRACTION. FIRST ROUND ON TARGET AT 1635H WITH END OF MISSION AT 1815H. IN ADDITION, THERE WERE THREE (3) FLIGHTS OF FIXED-WING, HOWEVER ONLY ONE (1) DROPPED ORDNANCE DUE TO WEATHER.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 60 TO 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8' TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC190337 WAS GOOD ONE SIT DOWN LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, 4-6' GRASS AND SOME BAMBOO. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC209347 WAS FAIR ONE SIT DOWN LZ MEASURING 100X50 METERS CONSISTING OF WET RICE PADDY. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N-NE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH "Z" RELAY BECAUSE OF WEATHER. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 KIA'S ENEMY.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: POSS BASE AREA VIC (UL 2035, LR 2134) AND (UL 2034, LR 2133) BIG TRAIL NETWORK LEADING INTO THESE AREAS. THESE AREAS MAY BE BOOBY-TRAPPED. POSSIBLE PRODUCTION (FOOD) AREA, ALSO TEMP STORAGE. POSSIBLE ENEMY ACTIVITY VIC WILL 330 (ZC 202356).

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO/FIXED-WING AND GUNSHIPS GAVE EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PAR 10.

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (5)

A-38

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL PALMER [redacted]
SERVICE MAN, CO. 4
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	PALMER	2516133
CPL	ROBERTS	2451262
LCPL	WARD	2574782
PFC	LINTON	2574732
PFC	CONDREY	2573505
HM3	O'REILLY	B848634
PFC	KIM	9362882
PFC	SOUN	9361767

MAP OVERLAY

X = EXTRACT LZ
O = INSERT LZ
- - - - = TRAILS

[redacted]

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES
PTL RPT # 20

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

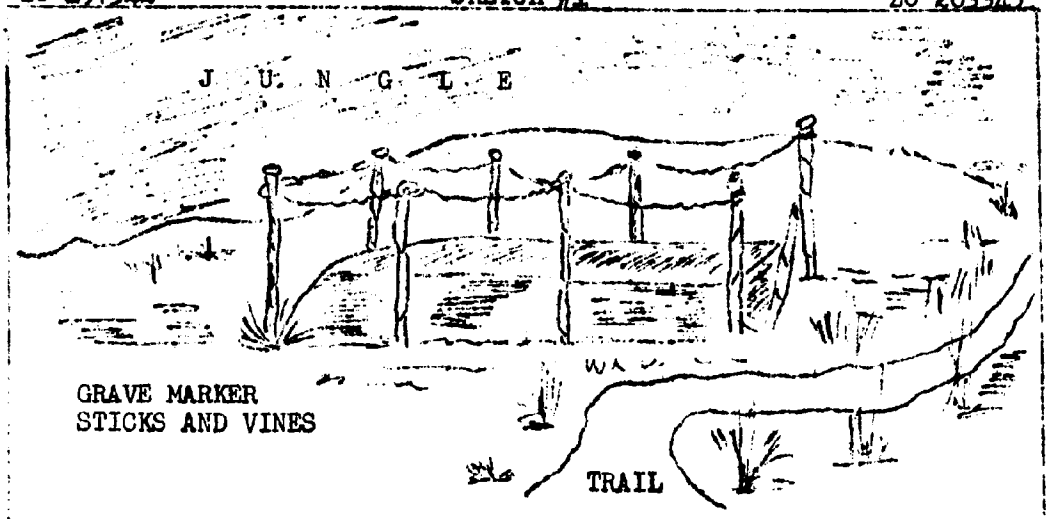
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

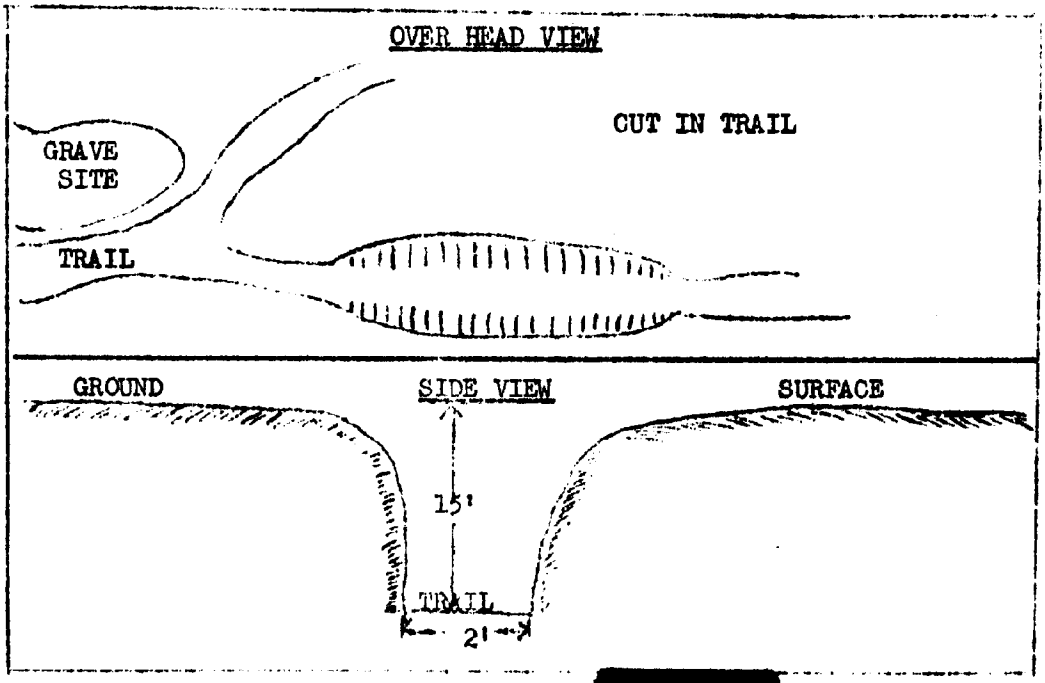
[redacted]

CPL PALIMER
SERVICE MAN, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

ZC 197342 SKETCH #1 ZC 203345



SKETCH #2 ZC 197342



PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES
PTL RPT # 20

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

A-38

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0778-70

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201145H Jul 70

701539

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 II & 6640 III
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0778-70

Call Sign: BAG SHAW (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart PZ 401 on 21 Jul; insert haven UL(AT9845)IR(BT0112) Extract on 25 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "M"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction

153970

COPY NO 2 OF 9

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0778-70 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
PATROL: BAG SHAW,CO A DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER 231600H JUL 70
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 II, 6640 III

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 7 RTL
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211000H/231530H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 53.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF FOOTPRINTS AND 5 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH 5 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO AND GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 231010H VIC AT995436 TEAM WAS MOVING SW ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 1 SET OF BOOTPRINTS HEADING SW. THE FOOTPRINTS WERE FRESH. TEAM FOLLOWED THE FOOTPRINTS CONTINUING DOWN THE TRAIL TO THE VIC AT993430 WHERE THE PRINTS HEADED S TO VIC AT993422. TEAM COULD NOT FOLLOW PRINTS ANY FUTHER DUE TO TACTICAL REASONS.

231030H VIC AT994425 TEAM WAS IN AN OP ALONG THE STREAM WHEN THEY HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT APPROX 15 METERS S OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM THEN OBSERVED 5 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND THE TAILEND BAREFOOTED. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT WITH SEMI-AUTOMATIC AND THEN SPRAYED THE AREA WITH AUTOMATIC SAF RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. THE REMAINING THREE TURNED AND RAN BUT WERE HIT SAF RESULTING IN THREE WIA'S. TEAM THREW M-26 GRENADES DOWN IN THE CREEK BED WHICH WAS OUT OF SIGHT. THE TEAM RECEIVED 2 WIA (E) FROM SHRAPNEL WOUNDS FROM GRENADES. TEAM MOVED N ALONG STREAM FOLLOWING A BLOOD TRAIL AND AO CAME ON STATION. AO FIRED 100 METERS DOWN STREAM OF THE TEAM IN AN ATTEMPT TO STOP THE EVADING ENEMY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. TEAM LOST TRACK OF THE BLOOD AND STARTED BACK TOWARD HILL 600.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-39

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] CPL ROBERTS
[redacted] BAT STRAW DOG A
PATROL LEADER

8. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND AND GRAVEL. INSERT LZ HILL 425, EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT998444 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF 3' SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA: VIC. AT996447 ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF HILLTOP. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA, STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY "M". TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE ANY OP'S.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA, 3 ENEMY WIA AND 2 USMC WIA (E).

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 USMC MEDEVACED (HEAT CASUALTY) AND 2 USMC MEDEVACED WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY MOVEMENT IS HEAVY THROUGH THIS AREA WITH GENERAL DIRECTION BEING NE TO SW.

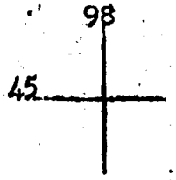
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: UNKNOWN

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

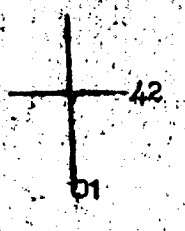
*	LCPL	REED	2501188
	CPL	ROBERTS	2451262
	LCPL	TORRES	2342852
	PFC	DEITRICH	2557731
	LCPL	BIVENS	2537115
*	PFC	MILLER	2466560
	CPL	KYHOE	2510616

* DENOTES MEDEVACED



INSERT LZ-O
EXTRACT LZ-X

ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

C[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0779-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
020706H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0779-70

701411

Call Sign: REPORT CARD (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1631)LR(ZC1928) Extract on 08 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 54.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "Z"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON

Distributions:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&O FILES
By Direction
141170
COPY NO 1 OF 11
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
062030H JULY 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0779-70
PATROL: REPORT CARD, CO."A"
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET: 6540 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 RONMC
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 32 M-26'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041000H/061753H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 56 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 2 ENEMY AND 1 BOOTCH AND 1 TUNNEL/BUNKER AND 1 CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS AO, GUNSHIPS AND 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH GOOD-OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 061530H VIC ZC198317 TEAM OBSERVED SMOKE APPROX 500 METERS NW OF THEIR POSITION AND MOVED TO ITS LOCATION. UPON ARRIVAL AT LOCATION PATROL LEADER AND POINTMAN OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WORKING IN CORN FIELD WITH A HOE. HE WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND STRAW HAT AND NO WEAPON WAS OBSERVED. THE SMOKE WAS COMING FROM SOME BRUSH HE WAS BURNING.

061630H VIC ZC198317 THE ENEMY HAD STARTED TO MOVE OUT AWAY FROM THE TEAMS POSITION WHEN THE PATROL LEADER YELLED FOR HIM TO STOP. THE PATROL LEADER AND POINTMAN BEGAN TO MOVE OUT IN AN ATTEMP TO GET A PRISONER UNDER COVER OF THE TEAM. THE ENEMY BEGAN TO RUN AWAY. AT THIS TIME THE POINTMAN OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITY SHIRT, BLACK TROUSERS AND STRAW HAT SITTING OFF TO ONE SIDE IN THE BRUSH APPROX 50 METERS TO THE RIGHT FRONT OF PATROL LEADER.

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

THE POINT MAN OPENED FIRE WITH HIS M-16 AND THE ENEMY DUCKED DOWN INTO THE BRUSH OUT OF SIGHT. AT THIS TIME THE PATROL LEADER FIRED OVER THE HEAD OF THE OTHER ENEMY AND THEN AT HIM AS HE JUMPED OVER AN EMBANKMENT OUT OF SIGHT. THE POINTMAN DIRECTED THE TEAM TO MOVE UP AND SECURE THE FLANKS.

061645H VIC ZC198317 THE PATROL LEADER AND POINTMAN MOVED OUT TO CHECK THE AREA WHERE THEY HAD LAST SEEN THE ENEY. AS THE TEAM MOVED TO THE EDGE OF THE CORN/RICE FIELDS THEY FIRED A ROUND OF M-79 INTO IT FOR REACTION. THE PATROL LEADER SIGHTED A TUNNEL/BUNKER AND MOVED TO CHECK IT OUT WHILE THE POINT MAN COVERED FOR HIM. HE (PATROL LEADER) MOVED INTO IT APPROX 4' AND HAD NEGATIVE LIGHT. HE ESTIMATES IT WAS A TUNNEL APPROX 2' WIDE AND 3' HIGH, WITH AN "L" SHAPE ENTRANCE.

061645H VIC ZC198317 THE TEAM RECEIVED SAF FROM THE CORN FIELD. IT SOUNDED LIKE 2 WEAPONS. TEAM SECURED COVER BEHIND DIKE.

062700H VIC ZC198317 AO ARRIVED ON STATION AND BEGAN WORKING TARGET AREA 100 METERS TO THE W WITH ON-BOARD ORDNANCE. ON HIS FIRST PASS HE TOOK SAF FROM THE CORN FIELD APPROX 200 METERS FROM TEAMS POSITION. HE MADE TWO MORE AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE FIRE. HE MADE ANOTHER PASS FROM THE W AND AGAIN TOOK SAF (POSS 2 WEAPONS). AT THIS TIME THE TEAM OBSERVED A HOOTCH 400 METERS TO THE E WHERE THE AO HAD BEEN TAKING FIRE. THEY INFORMED THE AO AND TRIED TO MARK THE POSITION WITH M-79 ROUNDS BUT IT WAS OUT OF RANGE. AO DIRECTED TEAM TO HLZ NW OF PRESENT POSITION.

061730H VIC ZC196318 TEAM MOVED OUT OF CORN/RICE FIELDS UP TO HLZ.
061730H VIC ZC198317 AO CALLED IN 1 FLIGHT FIXED-WING WHO DROPPED ORDNANCE ON CORN/RICE FIELDS AND TUNNEL AREA WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE KILLING ONE WATER BUFFALO. AFTER FIXED-WING DROPPED ORDNANCE, GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER TARGET AREA AND LAYED SMOKE SCREEN FOR EXTRACTION. CH-46 SAT DOWN IN ZONE, LOADED TEAM WITHOUT INCIDENT AT 1753H

TERRAIN: TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY FLAT TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, GRASS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 200-400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK, BROWN, RED DIRT AND SAND. INSERT LZ VIC ZC176298 AND WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X80 METERS CONSISTING OF HILLTOP WITH 8-10' GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC196318 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X75 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. THERE WERE MANY MULTI LZ'S VIC OF EXTRACT ZONE, HOWEVER THERE WERE NO LZ'S ALONG THE STREAM FROM

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVNST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT WHITE
REPORT CARD, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

ZC185300-170284 AS A RESULT OF THE LARGE BANKS ON BOTH SIDES OF THE STREAM WITH 10-12' GRASS AND MANY STUMPS 3-4' HIGH. THERE WERE NO FOOTBRIDGES IN THE AREA.

TRAIL INFORMATION: SEE OVERLAY

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH PAL JOEY "Z" DUE TO TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: INITIALLY, THE TEAM MOVED OUT IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION FOR APPROX 1700 METERS FROM THE INSERTION POINT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. FROM THE VIC ZC168285 TEAM PROCEEDED SOUTH-EAST AND AFTER CROSSING A STREAM, MOVED OFF IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION PARALLELING THE STREAM. THE TEAM FOUND RICE PADDIES AND CORN FIELDS CURRENTLY BEING WORKED. THE CORN IS APPROX 3-4' HIGH AND APPROX 65% OF THE PATROL AREA IS UNDER CULTIVATION. RECOMMEND ADDITIONAL TEAMS BE SENT INTO THE AREA TO HALT PRODUCTION. FURTHER RECOMMEND THAT A RADIO RELY BE INSERTED IN GS ZC1632 TO MAINTAIN COMM WITH THE TEAMS IN THIS ENDEAVOR.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO AND GUNSHIPS LENDED GOOD SUPPORT AND FIXED WING AIRCRAFT PROVIDED OUTSTANDING CLOSE AIR SUPPORT.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS:

A. CONCUR WITH REMARKS CONTAINED IN PARPGRAPH 10. IT WAS ALSO NOTED DURING THE DEBRIEFING THAT THERE IS LITTLE EVIDENCE OF AIR STRIKES IN THE PATROL AREA AS ONLY A FEW SMALL CRATERS WERE OBSERVED.

B. A REACTIONARY FORCE COMPRISED OF 1ST LT SCHROEDER AND 14 ENLISTED MARINES WAS DISPATCHED TO THE VIC AT829395 WHERE 1 CH-46 HELO FROM THE EXTRACT PACKAGE HAD GONE DOWN AS A RESULT OF MECHANICAL FAILURE. THE REACTIONARY FORCE ARRIVED ON THE SCENE OF THE MISHAP AND IMMEDIATELY ESTABLISHED A HASTY 360°PERIMETER AUGMENTED BY 10 CIDG PERSONNEL ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE PERIMETER. AT APPROX 1745H THE DISABLED AIRCRAFT WAS READY FOR EXTRACTION AND AT 1815H AN ARMY CH-54 SKY CRANE AIR-LIFTED THE THE HELO TO A REPAIR FACILITY. AT 1915H EXTRACT HELO'S DEPARTED WITH CREW FROM DOWNED HELO AND REACTIONARY FORCE AND RETURNED TO HLZ 401.

C. ON 6 MAY 70, RECON TEAM "WAGE EARNER" MADE CONTACT WITH 15 ENEMY

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT WHITE
REPORT [illegible], CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

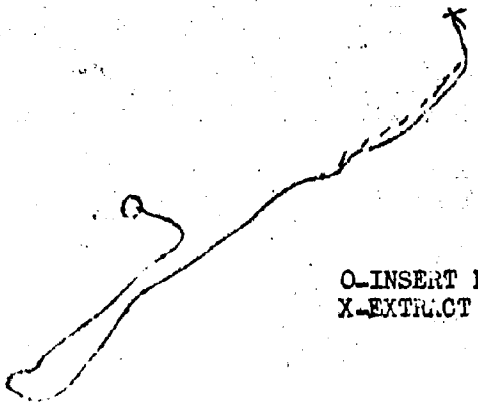
VIC ZC189304 RESULTING IN 9 ENEMY KIA AND 4 PACKS OF LETTERS CAPTURED.

D. ON 11 MAY 70, RECON TEAM "WAGE EARNER" MADE CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY VIC ZC177295 RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. WHEN TEAM EXPERIENCED MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION THEY WERE EXTRACTED.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	WHITE	2451070
CPL	WYANT	2524305
CPL	SPEARS	2418111
LCPL	TALBERT	2570594
LCPL	BEAKER	2536101
CPL	CHOI	P362882
CPL	OUI	9361238

16
31



O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

28
19

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

53

OPERATION ORDER #0780-70

Copy No. 6 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
020900H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 III, 6540 II, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0780-70

70147

Call Sign: LYNCH LAW (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC2145)LR(AT8142) Extract on 08 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PRC-25 CHEST "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "R"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN/S2 FILES
141270
2 OF 11

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

53

OPERATION ORDER #0781-70

Copy No. 2 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
020650H Jul 70

701413

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) FmO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.3G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0781-70

Call Sign: MILLBROOK (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8233)IR(AT8530) Extract on 06 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 54.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "Z"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5th SFGA	(1)
Div RSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "B"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

1st RECON BN S&C FILES
141370
COPY NO 2 OF 11

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-42

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
061000H JUL70

OPERATION ORDER: 0781-70
PATROL: MILL BROOK, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 ORD, 4 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021200H/060930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93½ HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF MARKINGS ON A TREE, A SIGN ON A TRAIL AND 5 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

031000H VIC AT832311 TEAM WAS MOVING NW ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND MARKINGS ON 2 TREES. (SEE SKETCH # 1)

031410H VIC AT823317 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING LARGE PACKS AND 2 RIFLES (ONE POINT AND TAILEND) MOVING WEST VERY FAST DOWN A HIGH SPEED TRAIL. ENEMY MOVED TOO FAST FOR TEAM TO TAKE ACTION (NFI).

041030H VIC AT820319 TEAM WAS MOVING W ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY CAME TO A FORK. THE TRAIL GOING OFF TO THE NORTH HAD A SIGN WHICH READ "PAY ATTENTION, UNAUTHORIZED PERSONS AND ANIMALS TRAVELING ON THIS TRAIL WITHOUT AUTHORIZATION WILL BE KILLED BY AUTHORITY HEADQUARTERS OF SOUTH VIETNAM NATIONAL LIBERATION FRONT. (TRANSLATED BY RVN ASSIGNED TO 1ST RECON BN. COC). (SEE SKETCH # 2)

041615H VIC AT821318 TEAM WAS IN AN AMBUSH SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 VC WEARING BLACK SHORTS, WHITE SHIRTS, WHITE NYLON SANDALS, CARRYING A SICKLE AND A BUNDLE OF BAMBOO SHOOTS, MOVING WEST VERY RAPIDLY.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW ORD VINST 5500.10
ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 21

A-42

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT HOUSE
MILL BROOK / CO. B
PATROL LEADER

THE ENEMY WENT THROUGH THE AMBUSH SITE AND THE TEAM PURSUED HIM YELLING CHIEU HOI, LAI DAI. ENEMY IGNORED THE YELLS OF THE TEAM BUT DROPPED THE BUNDLE. WHEN A TEAM MEMBER APPROACHED THE ENEMY HE GRABBED FOR HIS RIFLE AND RAISED THE SICKLE. TEAM MEMBER SHOT THE ENEMY AND LATER HE DIED OF WOUNDS. CORPSMAN SUSPECTS THAT THE ENEMY HAD BEEN SMOKING POT BASED ON THE FACT THAT HE WAS YELLING AS HE APPROACHED THE AMBUSH SITE AND ALSO HIS PUPILS WERE DILATED.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 40 TO 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF TIGERS, SQUIRRELS AND MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND AND MUD. INSERT LZ VIC AT833305 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS ON 15° SLOPE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT828313 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS CONSISTING OF BOULDERS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE ARE WELL USED TRAILS ALONG ALL THE HIGH GROUND AND ALONG ALL THE STREAMS. THERE WERE HARBOR SITES ALONG ALL THE TRAILS SPACED 50-100 METERS APART. WITHIN GRID SQUARE AT8229, THERE WERE 30-50 HARBOR SITES WITH SOME HAVING AS MANY AS 6 CAMP FIRE SITES.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH ZULU. TEAM WAS RECEIVING 5 BY BUT COULD NOT TRANSMIT VERY WELL. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS HEAVY MOVEMENT THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE HAVEN GENERALLY FROM THE EAST TO WEST. PATROL LEADER STATES THAT TEAM COULD HEAR VOICES EVERY EVENING FROM 1815H-1900H AND ALSO CUTTING SOUND LIKE THAT OF SOMEONE CUTTING BAMBOO. THIS ACTIVITY TOOK PLACE DAILY AFTER THE RAIN SHOWERS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: ON 11 MAY, RECON TEAM CHILIPEPPER MADE CONTACT WITH 25-30 ENEMY VIC AT833305 RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA AND 10 ENEMY KBA.

ON 29 MAY, RECON TEAM PAWNEE WAS MADE CONTACT WITH 15-18 ENEMY VIC AT838305 RESULTING IN 6 ENEMY KIA AND 2 ENEMY WIA. THIS TEAM WAS INSERTED TO CONDUCT A BDA OF AN ARC-LIGHT STRIKE.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

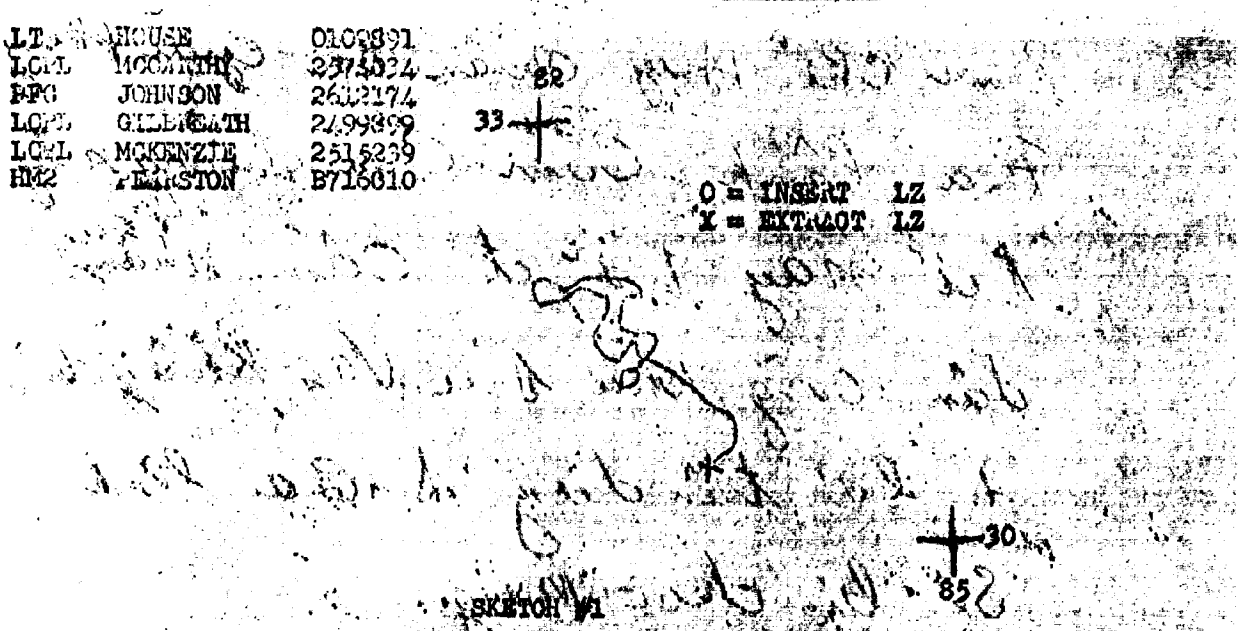
LT HOUSE
MILL BROOK, CO. [redacted]
PATROL LEADER

ON 28 AND 29 MAY, RECON TEAM CLAY PIPE MADE CONTACT WITH 25 ENEMY VIC AT2062OA AND AT8053OA RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA (3 BY ARTY) 1 WIA AND 7 KBA. THIS TEAM WAS ALSO INSERTED TO CONDUCT A BDA OF AN ARC-LIGHT STRIKE. ADDITIONALLY, THIS TEAM SIGHTED 54 HOOTCHES, 11 BUNKERS AND 30 CULTIVATED FIELDS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

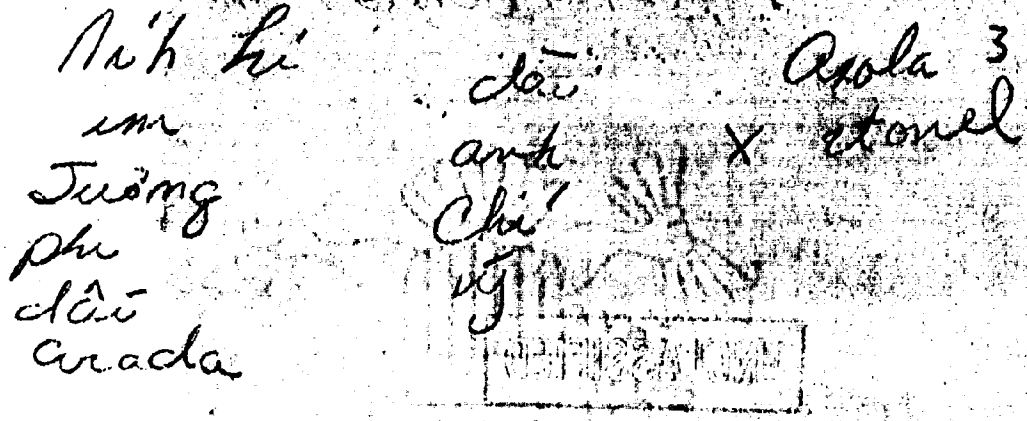
LT	HOUSE	01003391
LCPL	MOONEY	2375024
BFC	JOHNSON	2612174
LCPL	GILLIGATH	2499899
LCPL	MCKENZIE	2515239
HM2	PEARSTON	B716010

MAP OVERLAY



SKETCH #1

MARKINGS FOUND ON TREES



[redacted]

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT # 21

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT HOUSE
MILL BROOK, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

SKETCH #2

SIGN FOUND AT FORK IN TRAIL

Yêu Cầu

Ban Chỉ Huy quân đội giải phóng
Ra lệnh cấm con đường này
từ nay trở đi cấm nhân
dân cũng như lính Mỹ-Ngụy đi
lại trên đường. Ai trái lệnh
sẽ bị chết ngay.

TM BCH QGP.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RT # 21

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

83

OPERATION ORDER #0782-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
020953 Jul 70

701414

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640,IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0782-70

Call Sign: PAL JOEY "K" (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Jul; insert haven UL(AT982510)LR(AT987508) Extract on 18 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
FO TM EMPIRE STATE 8-3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

DECLASSIFICATION SEC FILES
141470
COPY NO 1 OF 11

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-43

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST. RECON BN. [redacted]
D. NANG, IVN
181030H JUL70

OPERATION ORDER: 0782-70
PATROL: PAL JOEY "KILO", CO. D
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 15 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 5 M-79, 100 CLAYMORES, 1 .50 CAL MG, 2 M-60 MG'S, 1 60MM MORTAR, 1 106MM RR.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020900H/181000H

4. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 385 HOURS WITH 13 SIGHTINGS OF 48 ENEMY AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

031700H VIC AT948507 TEAM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY WEARING DARK UTILITIES, MOVING IN OPEN E TO W. IOD CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 KIA'S.

071200H VIC AT965509 TEAM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING IN TREELINE. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. OTHER ENEMY COULD NOT BE OBSERVED DUE TO TREELINE.

091700H VIC AT985549 TEAM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WEARING DARK UTILITIES MOVING IN OPEN. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

[redacted]

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 69

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-43

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PAL JOEY KILO [redacted]
LT FALLON
PATROL LEADER

081830H VIC AT939491 TEAM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY WEARING DARK UTILITIES SETTING IN HARBOR SITE. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA'S.

092150H VIC BT001529 TEAM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY MOVING S TO N CARRYING PACKS (UNIFORMS UNOBSERVED). IOD TEAM CALLED F/M BUT WAS GIVEN NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

092245H VIC AT987496 TEAM SIGHTED 6 ENEMY STANDING IN AN OPEN AREA CARRYING PACKS (UNIFORMS UNOBSERVED). IOD TEAM CALLED F/M WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA'S WITH THE REMAINING ENEMY MOVING OUT OF AREA.

111810H VIC AT993558 TEAM SIGHTED 5 ENEMY WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WERE STANDING AROUND A BUNKER. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA AND 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. THE OTHER 2 ENEMY WERE UNOBSERVED.

112150H VIC AT971514 OP SIGHTED 8 ENEMY CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES (UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT UNDERTERMINED) MOVING AROUND A BUNKER. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 2150H, 1ST RDS 2251H, EOM 2230H. PEARL CHEST "M" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. TEAM WAS ASSISTED BY SEARCH LIGHT. THE OTHER ENEMY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

112215H VIC AT966511 OP SIGHTED 3 ENEMY CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES (UNIFORM UNDETERMINED) MOVING IN OPEN AREA. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 2215H, 1ST RDS. 2345H , EOM 2350H. PEARL CHEST "M" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA AND 1 ENEMY PROBABLE KIA. OP UTILIZED SEARCH LIGHT.

121700H VIC AT966511 TEAM SIGHTED 5 ENEMY WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING W TO E. IOD CALLED F/M 1705H, ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT, NEGATIVE ROUNDS RECEIVED.

121820H VIC AT938497 TEAM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING W TO E. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE, BUT NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO TERRAIN.

130640H VIC AT970506 TEAM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES STOPPED IN A REST AREA. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA'S. NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE ON THE OTHER ENEMY.

131650H VIC AT990548 TEAM SIGHTED 4 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING AROUND BUSHES TO THE N. IOD TEAM CALLED

PTL RPT #69 [redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PAL JOEY KILO
LT FALLON
PATROL LEADER

F/M WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA'S. NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE OF THE OTHER ENEMY.

162110 VIC AT971560 TEAM SIGHTED FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT TAKING AW GROUND FIRE. IOD REQUESTED F/M BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARENCE.

162130H VIC BT025456 IOD TEAM CALLED F /M ON TEAM "DONAHUES" EXTRACT GRID. MOOSE PEAK"A" EXPENDED 32 RDS, COMMENCING AT 2140H, EOM 2220H RESULTING IN 1 VERY LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

B. TERRAIN: HILL 119

7. COMMUNICATIONS : COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH PAL JOEY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY MOVEMENT IS HEAVY, TRAVELING IN SMALL GROUPS OF 2-8 PEOPLE MOVING NW-SE FROM AT993559 TO BT005549 THEN MOVING W-E TO BT030560. RECOMMEND THAT A PATROL BE INSERTED BY TRUCK FROM ROUTE 4 VIC BT003566. PATROL LEADER STATES THAT ENEMY MOVES THROUGH THIS AREA FREELY AND OPPORTUNITIES FOR A PRISONER SNATCH ARE UNLIMITED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT RESULTING IN 22 ENEMY KIA'S, 1 IROB. KIA, 7 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT FALLON	0108305		
SGT HALLOWAY	2410199	LCPL FREEMAN	2500716
LCPL CAPPS	2556466	LCPL GARZA	2536328
LCPL PACKARD	2569127	LCLP RITCHEY	2528702
LCPL WATSON	2529968	LCPL MCCLARY	2588846
LCPL YEDINAK	2553411	CPL KEADY	2466039
LCPL KOZAKOWSKI	2567119	IN EDISON	B847556
LCPL YANDS	2541191		
PFC HILLE	2568225		
PFC CLAYTON	2547067		
CPL WILEY	2533334		
LCPL BROWNING	2528034		
LCPL BROE	2575774		

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-43

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0783-70

Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies
3rd Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
020937 Jul 70

701415

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0783-70

Call Sign: BAG SHAW (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8537)LR(AT8834) Extract on 08 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "Z"

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1stRECON BN S&C FILES

141570

COPY NO 1 OF 12

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (2)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN. [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
041915H JUL70

OPERATION ORDER: 0783-70
PATROL: B.G SH.W, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK, GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ROKMC
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CL.YMORES,

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AMMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040115H/041845H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 8½ HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 7 VC/NVA AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BUNKER AND 4 CONTACTS WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO, GUNSHIPS AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

041715H VIC AT867354 TEAM WAS IN AN AMBUSH SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS OF KHAKI SHIRT AND BLACK PJ'S, RAIN SLICKERS, SANDALS CARRYING PACKS AND 2 AK-47 RIFLES. WHEN THE SECOND ENEMY SAW THE M-79 MAN, TEAM OPENED FIRE HITTING THE POINT MAN IN THE SIDE WHO FELL AND GOT UP AND RAN TO THE NE. THE SECOND MAN WAS HIT IN THE BODY AND IN THE HEAD (1 KIA). THE THIRD MAN EVADED TO THE SW DOWN THE TRAIL. TEAM RECOVERED PACK, NVA BELT WITH CANTEEN. AT APPROX 1725H WHILE THE TEAM WAS SEARCHING THE BODY, THEY HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE E AND NE. TEAM CALLED AO AND INFORMED HIM OF THE CURRENT SITUATION. TEAM THEN OBSERVED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING AK-47'S AND WEARING CARTRIDGE BELTS MOVING AT A FAST PACE TOWARD THE TEAM'S POSITION. WHEN THEY GOT WITHIN 20 METERS, THE TEAM OPENED FIRE WITH M-16 RIFLES AND OBSERVED 3 OF THEM FALL (3 KIA). TEAM STARTED TO MOVE FORWARD TO CAPTURE EQUIPMENT AND OBSERVED THE ENEMY BLEEDING PROFUSELY FROM THE CHEST AND HEADS HOWEVER THE TEAM BEGAN RECEIVING SAF FROM 3-5 ENEMY FROM APPROX 40 METERS FROM THE NE. TEAM FELL BACK 20 METERS, SET-UP A 360° DEFENSIVE PERIMETER AND CALLED AO TO WORK OUT ON THE CONTACT AREA. TEAM HEARD MOANING AND THE BREAKING OF BRUSH RAPIDLY, MOVING AWAY FROM THE AREA AS A RESULT OF THE AO'S FIRE. TEAM THEN BEGAN TO PICK-UP MOVEMENT TO THE SW, [redacted] NE AND N.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (7)

A-44

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL LEBOW
BAG SHAW, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

AO THEN DIRECTED THE TEAM TO AN EXTRACT LZ UNDER SUPPRESSING FIRE DELIVERED BY THE AO. AT APPROX 1830H GUNSHIPS AND EXTRACT HELO'S ARRIVED AND GUNSHIPS IMMEDIATELY BEGAN WORKING OUT ON THE TARGET AREA MARKED WITH A WP GRENADE BY THE PL. TEAM THEN HEARD SCREAMING AND MOANING AND COULD SMELL THE BURNING OF FLESH AS A RESULT OF THE WP. GRENADE (1 WIA). PATROL LEADER REQUESTED GUNSHIPS FIRE ON A CULVERT SECTION WHICH HAD BEEN MODIFIED TO A HOOTCH AND FIGHTING POSITION (SEE SKETCH). AS THE TEAM WAS MOVING TO THE EXTRACT LZ, THEY CHECKED OUT THE BUNKER AND FOUND A BLOOD TRAIL LEADING TO AND FROM IT. THERE WAS ALSO A PUDDLE OF BLOOD INSIDE THE BUNKER. TEAM THEN MARKED THE BUNKER POSITION FOR THE GUNSHIPS AND CONTINUED TO THE LZ. WHILE THE GUNSHIPS WERE RUNNING STRIKES ON THE BUNKER, THEY RECEIVED AUTOMATIC AK-47 FIRE ON THREE PASSES. WHEN THE EXTRACT HELO SET DOWN ON THE LZ, THE TEAM WAS WITHIN 30 METERS OF THE HELO. AT THIS TIME, THE TEAM, THE HELO AND THE GUNSHIPS WERE TAKING AUTOMATIC AK-47 FIRE AND POSSIBLE 12.7MM FIRE FROM A TREELINE TO THE SW AND TO THE REAR OF THE HELO (S). TEAM OBSERVED RED AND GREEN TRACER ROUNDS. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT 1845H. AFTER ACTION: PEARL CHEST "M" FIRED 36X155MM ROUNDS ON AT878352 AFTER EXTRACTION OF THE TEAM.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8 TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 250-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. NO WATER WAS OBSERVED. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD ORANGE CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT876354 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF 4-6' GRASS, FEW FH'S SMALL BOULDERS, FLAT. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT865257 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X80 METERS, CONSISTING OF 6' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING NE TO SW FROM AT873258-867354 WAS RECENTLY USED AS EVIDENCED BY FOOTPRINTS.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH "ZULU"(AT 814383). THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 KIA'S, 2 WIA'S, 1 PACK, 1 NVA BELT WITH CANTEEN CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD HOWEVER APL RECEIVED A MINOR WOUND IN THE RIGHT EAR.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM OBSERVED A RICE PADDY APPROX 25-30 ACRES VIC AT870357 (CTR OF MASS) UPON INSERTION AND EXTRACTION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY WIA AND KIA AS EVIDENCED BY THE MOANING AND SCREAMING.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (7)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL LEBOW [redacted]
BAG SHAW, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

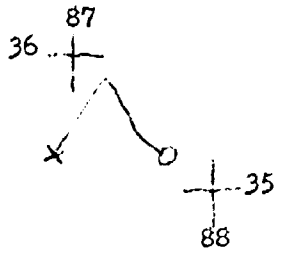
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: ON 18 JUN, RECON TEAM POLICY GAME MADE CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY VIC AT880345 RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND 1 ENEMY WIA.

ON 24 JUN, RECON TEAM FLAKEY SNOW MADE CONTACT WITH 50-100 ENEMY VIC AT846335 RESULTING IN 18 ENEMY KIA. THERE WERE ALSO 3X12.7MM HMG POSITIONS IN THIS AREA. TEAM SUSPECTED THAT AN ENEMY BASE CAMP WAS LOCATED VIC AT846335 ON THE REVERSE SLOPE OF THE HILL. BASED ON THE ABOVE CONTACTS AND ALSO CONTACTS IN MAY, THE ENEMY HAS ESTABLISHED A FIRM FOOTHOLD IN THIS AREA. ADDITIONALLY, THE SIGHTINGS OF LARGE RICE PADDIES MERITS FURTHER STUDY IN AN EFFORT TO DETERMINE IF THE EASTERN BOUNDARY OF BA 112 SHOULD BE EXTENDED BELOW GRID LINE 40.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	LEBOW	2487483
CPL	WRIGHT	2496859
HM3	HYPES	B201358
LCPL	ALSTON	2553222
PFC	HOWARD	2570218
LCPL	VANDENBERG	2574398
LT	KANG	03242
PFC	LEE	9358607

MAP OVERLAY



O = INSERT LZ

X = EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (7)

A-14

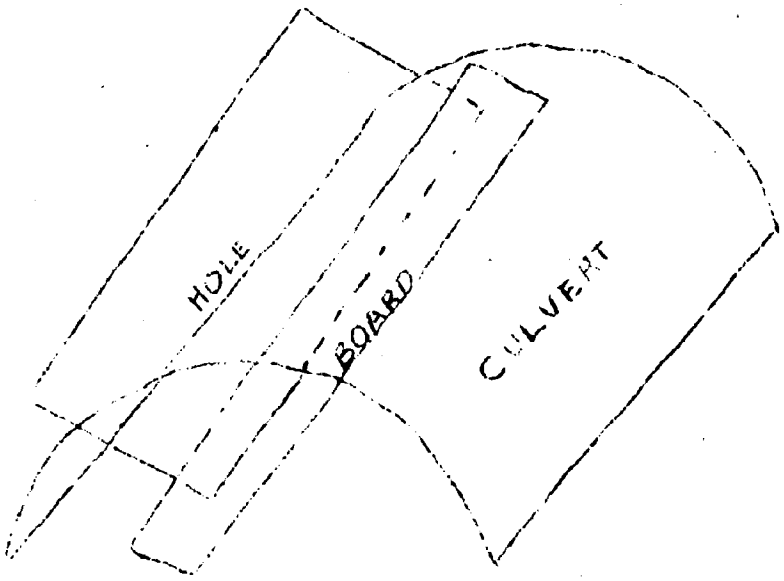
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

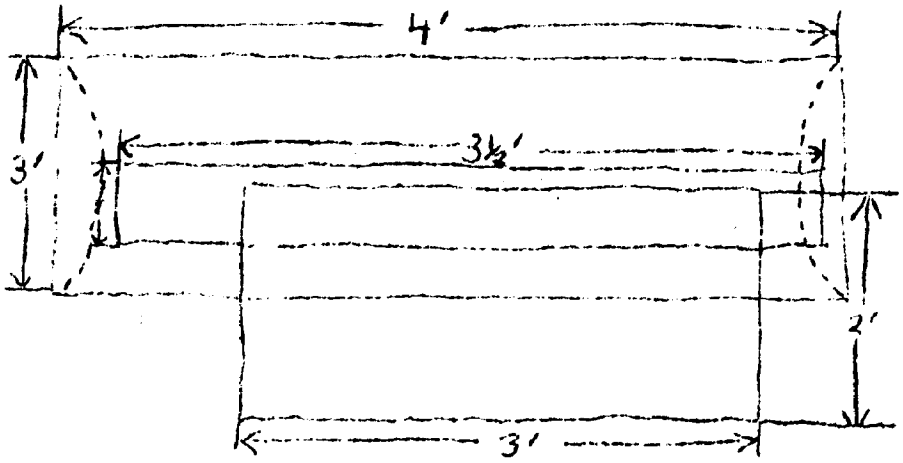
[redacted]

[redacted]

CPL LEBOW [redacted]
BAG SHAW, CO. A
PATROL LEADER



SIDE VIEW



HOLE 3' DEEP
BOARD 1" THICK

OVER HEAD VIEW

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (7)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1SA RECON B[redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
071325H JULY 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0783-70
PATROL: B.G SHAW, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ROKMC ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 8 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060950H/071140H JULY 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 26 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC AND INCIDENTS OF HEARING CHOPPING AND SAWING OF WOOD, DOGS BARKING CHICKENS CROWING, A TRUCK RUNNING AND 1 CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO, GUNSHIPS, FIXED-WING AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 061600H VIC AT873359 TEAM WAS IN A HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 150-200 METERS TO THE N APPROACHING THEIR POSITION. TEAM TOOK EVASIVE ACTION MOVING APPROX 800 METERS TO THE [illegible] & SW. AS TEAM WAS MOVING THEY FOUND AN AK-47 MAGAZINE WITH ROUNDS ON THE BUNKER PREVIOUSLY REPORTED ON 4 JULY BY THIS TEAM.

062000H VIC AT874353 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD CHOPPING AND SAWING OF TREES BEING CUT DOWN & BEING DRUG OFF APPROX 300-400 METERS TO THE S OF THEIR POSITION.

062000H TEAM WAS STILL IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD SOUNDS OF A TRUCK RUNNING APPROX 1000-1500 METERS W OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM HEARD THE TRUCK START, SHIFT GEARS, STOP WITH MOTOR RUNNING, THEN MOVE AGAIN

[redacted]

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (7)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-111

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SFC WRIGHT [redacted]
PAC SHAW, CO."A"
PATROL LEADER

GOING EAST IN THE DIRECTION IT CAME FROM UNTIL IT EITHER STOPPED OR MOVED OUT OF HEARING RANGE OF THE TEAM. TEAM CALLED ZULU AND THEY SAID IT WAS PROBABLY A CIVILIAN TRUCK (NFI).

070830H TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD VOICES, ROOSTERS CROWING, GEESE HONKING AND DOGS BARKING APPROX 300-400 METERS S OF THEIR POSITION IN THE SAME ARRA WHERE THEY HEARD CHOPPING AND SAWING OF WOOD. THE DOGS WERE QUIETED VERY QUICKLY.

0708402 TEAM WAS TRL [illegible] FROM THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THE PL OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, BELT of AMMO MAGAZINE POUCH AND CARRYING AK-47 RIFLES APPROACHING THE TEAM FROM 5 METERS UP THE TRAIL ROUNDING A BEND. PL OPENED FIRE ON THE LEAD ELEMENT POSSIBLY HITTING HIM AS BOTH HIT THE [illegible] PL AND 2 OTHER MOVED UP TO CHECK OUT THE AREA AND THEY FOUND SKID MARKS WHERE THE 2 ENEMY HAD MOVED RAPIDLY OUT OF THE AREA TO THE NE. TEAM WAS CALLED AC ON STATION. AC ARRIVED ON STATION AT APPROX 0930H AND AT THIS TIME THE TEAM HAD MOVEMENT AROUND THEM TO THE N, NW AND NE, THE AO MADE SEVERAL PASSES AND PL TOOK AK-47 FIRE EACH TIME. TEAM THEN EXPERIENCED MOVEMENT TO THE S AND SW AND ZULU CALLED FIXED-WING. AT 0940H ANOTHER AO AND GUNSHIPS ARRIVED ON STATION AND WORKED OVER TO THE NORTH AND SOUTH OF THE TEAM UNTIL 0950H WHEN THE FIRST FLIGHT OF FIXED-WING ARRIVED. ONE OF THE F4'S CAUGHT ON FIRE AS A RESULT OF 2 NAPALM CANISTERS COLLIDING AFTER RELEASE CATCHING THE REMAINDER OF HIS ORDNANCE ON FIRE. AT THIS TIME THAT FLIGHT RETURNED TO BASE AND ANOTHER FLIGHT RELIEVED THEM. SECOND FLIGHT DELIVERED THEIR ORDNANCE AND ALSO TOOK SAF. APPROX 1010H, SECOND FLIGHT DEPARTED AND AO / GUNSHIPS BEGAN WORKING 360 AS THE TEAM HAD NOW PICKED-UP MOVEMENT TO THE W. MOVEMENT WAS CLOSE ENOUGH AT THIS POINT THAT THE TEAM WAS NOW THROWING GRENADES AT THE ENEMY CONCENTRATIONS. GUNSHIPS REPORTED THAT THEY WERE TAKING FIRE FROM 360 AROUND THE TEAM'S POSITION. AT APPROX 1025H 2 MORE GUNSHIPS ARRIVED ANDCONTINUED THE CLOSE AIR SUPPORT ACTION. AT APPROX 1030H THE THIRD FLIGHT OF FIXED WING CONDUCTED ANOTHER STRIKE TO THE W OF TEAM'S POSITION. AO'S AND GUNSHIPS CONTINUED TO RENDER CLOSE AIR SUPPORT UNTIL 1140H WHEN THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER INTENSE AK 47 FIRE. TEAM HAD HEARD MOANING FROM THE ENEMY AS A RESULT OF THE CLOSE AIR SUPPORT.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS NATURALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8 TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BRIERS THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS DOGS, CHICKENS, AND GEESE. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT AND CLAY.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL [illegible]/29

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (7)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL WRIGHT
BAG SHAW, CO"A"
PATROL LEADER

INSERT LZ VIC AT867359 WAS POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 8-10' GRASS, SMALL TREES AND THICK BAMBOO. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NW. EXTRACT WAS BY LADDER VIC AT874353. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA WERE ALL ALONG THE RIDGELINE RUNNING FROM AT 867359-877352. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL BOULDERS, ROCKS AND GRAVEL.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH ZULU. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS IS THE SECOND TIME IN 3 DAYS THAT THIS TEAM HAS BEEN SURROUNDED AND SHOT OUT OF THIS HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF KIA AND WIA FROM CLOSE AIR SUPPORT.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: REFER TO PATROL REPORT #15 OF 4 JULY 70 FOR PREVIOUS ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	WRIGHT	2496859
CPL	LEBOW	2467483
HM3	HYPES	B201358
LCPL	ALSTON	2553222
PFC	HOWARD	2570218
PFC	LEE	9358607
PFC	SIN.Y.CH	9362720
CPL	GROB	2529687

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (7)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #0784-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021550H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0784-70

701423

Call Sign: LUCKY LARK (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1386)IR(ZC1683) Extract on 09 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
142370
COPY NO 2 OF 10

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

C[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-45

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0785-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030956H Jul 70

701419

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0785-70

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1780)LR(ZC2077) Extract on 09 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
141970
COPY NO 2 OF 10

C[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-46

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: OP [illegible]-70
PATROL: CLAY NINE [illegible] D
DEBRIEFED: [illegible] MOUNTAIN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS M7014
SHEET 6542 II

1ST RECO[redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
091530H JUL70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ARVN ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050850H/091430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF101.5HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50 TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMASS BUSHES, THORNS AND DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHIPMONKS, BIRDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC175802 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC186797 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X80 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP'S WERE LOCATED:VIC ZC175796 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N-E-W-S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-10 MEN, VIC ZC178797 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-10 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF [redacted] GOOD

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-46

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL RAVELO
CLAYMORE, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATED THAT THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MAP OVERLAY

CPL	RAVELO	2467079
LCPL	EVANS	2558340
LCPL	BONINI	2491357
LCPL	HATCHETT	2528554
LCPL	LUJAN	2501642
CPL	SHEPARD	2528941
SGT	THI	209265
CPL	THAOUNG	59/205286

17
80 9

0 = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

77
20

[redacted]

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 32

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0786-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
050858H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV & 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0786-70

T01444

Call Sign: DONAHUE (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8644)IR(AT9141) Extract on 09 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "R"/
PAL JOEY "Z"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
144470
COPY NO 2 OF 10

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
[redacted]
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-47

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1st [illegible] EN.
DA NANG, RVN
091430H JUL70

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0786-70
PATROL: DONAHUE, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: CPL PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV/6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ROKMC ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050950H/091200H

4. ROUTE: N/A (TEAM REMAINED IN AN OP SITE FOR DURATION OF PATROL)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NUMEROUS SIGHTINGS OF APPROX 50 VC SUSPECTS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 050950H - 091200H VIC UL AT8745 TO LR AT8941. TEAM WAS IN OP AT VIC AT890432 WHERE THEY HAD CONTINUOUS SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF APPROX 50 VC SUSPECTS DEFINED AS FRIENDLY WOODCUTTERS. SUSPECTS WERE WEARING SANDALS, BLACK PJ'S AND WHITE PITH HELMETS, NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT WERE OBSERVED. TEAM CALLED SUPPORTING ARMS, AO AND GUNSHIPS. HOWEVER NEGATIVE CLEARANCE WAS GRANTED ON EACH REQUEST FOR SUPPORTING ARMS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20 TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT WHITE SAND. INSERT LZ VIC AT881438 WAS GOOD MULTI LZ MEASURING 100X40 METERS CONSISTING OF BOMB CRAKE AND SMALL SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N-S-E-W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT890432 WAS GOOD 1 HELO LZ MEASURING 40X20 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD SAND. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E OR W. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA THERE WERE NUMEROUS MULTI HLZ'S THROUGHOUT GS AT8842-8842 CONSISTING OF RICE PADDIES. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. TEAM SIGHTED HEAVY NETWORK OF TRAILS THROUGHOUT GS UL AT8745 LR AT8941. TRAILS WERE RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS, AND RECENTLY AND WELL USED BY MENTIONED VC SUSPECTS. [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

A-47

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT [illegible]KINS
DO[illegible], CO. E
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT USING A.N. JOHN "R" AND "Z". OP WAS LOCATED VIC AT890432 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-W-S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-10 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT RECON [illegible] BY [illegible] THE AREA SINCE THE PEASANTS WORKING IN T[illegible] CONFIRMED FRIENDLY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DESIGNATION'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	MARKINS	2421420
LCPL	KINSY	[illegible]
LCPL	CARLS	2578342
LCPL	KING	2537996
HM?	ZULSKI	B131472
SGT	CHO YOUNG JIN	92528958
LCPL	MANTHEY	2527194

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL INT # 35

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0787-70

Copy No. 2 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030947H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0787-70

[redacted] 01420

Call Sign: FLUID PIPE (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 06 Jul; insert haven UL(AT7985)LR(AT8282) Extract on 10 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: AL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "L" 58.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
142070
COPY NO 2 OF 11

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-118

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
101015H JUL70

OPERATION ORDER: 0787-70
PATROL: FLUID PIPE, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060830H/101000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 80 TO 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS, ROCKAPES AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT805846 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 5-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT802847 WAS POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 25X100 METERS, CONSISTING OF HARD DIRT ROAD WITH GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA WERE ALL ALONG THE ROAD. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND GRAVEL AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: NONE WERE OBSERVED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED VIC AT808849 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER[redacted] ENEMY: N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS DAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-48

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT CYR [redacted]
FLUID FIRE, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

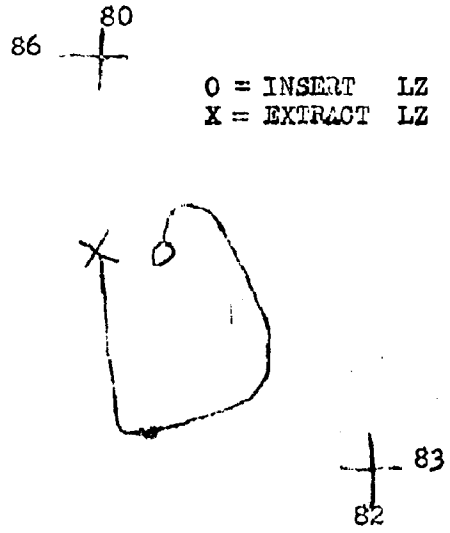
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	CYR	2186383
LCPL	VOUNOV	2500007
LCPL	HUSKA	2569476
LCPL	SETSER	2524141
LCPL	HAMER	2558858
LCPL	HUTCHINSON	2547164

MAP OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 38

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0788-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030927 Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0788-70

701421

Call Sign: THIN MAN (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1275)LR(ZC1572) Extract on 10 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH NIGHT SCHOLAR 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
ADULT GROUP

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
142170
COPY NO 2 OF 0

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-49

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER: 0788-70
PATROL: THIN MAN, CO. D
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECON BN. [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
100830H JUL70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060830H/100815H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.75 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 3 HOOTCHES, 4 CAVES, 2 BUNKERS, 1 HARBOR SITE AND 1 FIGHTING HOLE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

061015H VIC ZC137845 TEAM WAS MOVING NNE ALONG A STREAM WHEN THEY FOUND A HOOTCH MEASURING 7X7X5' CONSTRUCTED OF 2" LOGS. THERE WAS DUG-OUT AREA UNDER THE HOOTCH MEASURING 4X4X3 WHICH HAD NO REINFORCEMENTS. THE HOOTCH APPEARED TO BE 3-6 MONTHS OLD AND HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 3 MONTHS.

061100H VIC ZC136748 TEAM WAS MOVING NNW ALONG A STREAM WHEN THEY FOUND 4 CAVES MEASURING 6X4X3' WHICH WERE DUG INTO THE SIDE OF A HILL AND WERE REINFORCED WITH 1" LOGS. THE CAVES APPEARED TO BE 2-3 MONTHS OLD AND HAVE NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 2 MONTHS. TEAM FOUND 1 VASE AND 3 POTS, ALL IN GOOD CONDITION IN THE CAVES.

070830H VIC ZC124747 TEAM WAS MOVING W BREAKING BRUSH ALONG A FINGER WHEN THEY FOUND A HOOTCH MEASURING 8X8X8' CONSTRUCTED OF 1" LOGS. THERE WAS A COOKING AREA IN THE CORNER OF THE HOOTCH. TEAM FOUND POTS AND PANS AND AN M-1 CARBINE AND 1 SKS RIFLE BOTH UNSERVICEABLE BEYOND REPAIR. TEAM ALSO FOUND 2 BUNKERS WITHIN 10 METERS OF THE HOOTCH. THE BUNKERS MEASURED 6X5X4' AND WERE CONSTRUCTED OF 1" LOGS. ONE BUNKER WAS CAVED-IN AND THE OTHER HAD 1' DIRT OVER THE TOP. THE HOOTCH AND BUNKERS WERE AT LEAST 6 MONTH OLD AND HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS.

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-49

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL LYNCH
THIN MAN, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

071500H VIC ZC133744 TEAM WAS MOVING SE ALONG A STREAM WHEN THEY FOUND 1 HOOTCH FRAME MEASURING 7X7X6' CONSTRUCTED OF 2" LOGS. THE FRAMEWORK APPEARED TO BE 1-2 MONTHS OLD. WITHIN 10 METERS OF THE HOOTCH, THE TEAM FOUND A HARBOR SITE USED BY 3-4 PEOPLE WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS. THERE WAS A CAMP FIRE SITE IN THE HARBOR SITE.

081000H VIC ZC128738 TEAM WAS MOVING S ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 1 FIGHTING HOLE MEASURING 3X3X3' WHICH WAS DIFFICULT TO DETECT DUE TO THICK VEGETATION. THE FIGHTING HOLE HAD BEEN DUG WITHIN THE LAST MONTH HOWEVER THE TRAIL HAS NOT BEEN HEAVILY USED.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT TO ROLLING WITH 40 TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, LEECHES, BIRDS, INSECTS AND BOAR. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC138744 WAS GOOD MULTI LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS, CONSISTING OF 2-4' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC132737 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI LZ MEASURING 200X200 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH BA NA. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

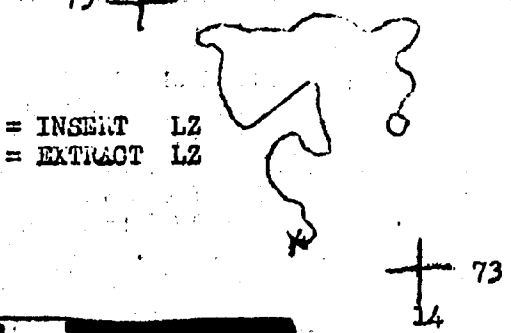
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY ACTIVITY HAS NOT BEEN RECENT WITH EXCEPTION OF POSSIBLY A COMMO-LIAISON PASSING THROUGH THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

12. MAP OVERLAY



13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	LYNCH	2506214
CPL	LINDLEY	2469980
LCPL	HILL	2504129
LCPL	TUSK	2167193
CPL	NELSON	2506509
LCPL	WIMBERLY	2554381
HN	HUNT	B739193

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

53

OPERATION ORDER #0789-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021602H Jul 70

701424

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0789-70

Call Sign: ALA KING (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Jul insert haven UL(ZC1789)IR(ZC2086) Extract on 09 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
142470
COPY NO 1 OF 10

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-50

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0790-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
050907H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0790-70

701445

Call Sign: LUCKY LARK (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Check out base camps at AT855906 and AT861907.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8492)LR(AT8786) Extract on 09 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH PEARL CHEST "L" 58.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "I"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
144570
COPY NO 1 OF 9

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-51

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
070820H JUL70

OPERATION ORDER: 0790-70
PATROL: LUCKY LARK, CO. D
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL,
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CHECK OUT BASE CAMPS AT855906 AND AT861907

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050830H/070800H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 47½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1X175MM ROUND AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN.

A. ENEMY: 060955 VIC AT856875 TEAM WAS MOVING N ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A 175MM ARTY ROUND 1 FOOT OFF THE TRAIL. THE ROUND WAS OLD AND RUSTED AND HAD BEEN TAMPERED WITH. THERE WERE NO MARKINGS OBSERVED (NFI).

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, SPARSE BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-125 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, MONKEYS, LIZARDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LOOSE DARK DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT853867 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 70X100 METERS, CONSISTING OF 4' GRASS AND SMALL BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT854863 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS, CONSISTING OF 4' GRASS AND SMALL BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING S-N FROM AT856866-854878 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA GOOD WITH X-RAY HOWEVER TEAM LOST COMM AS A RESULT OF BAD BATTERIES. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

[redacted]

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 24

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

[redacted]

A-51

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT BINGENHEIM[redacted]
LUCKY LAIK, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. RECOMMEND AN LZ BE FLOWN ON HILL 882 VIC AT857896 FOR USE IN SENDING PATROLS VIC AT8590.

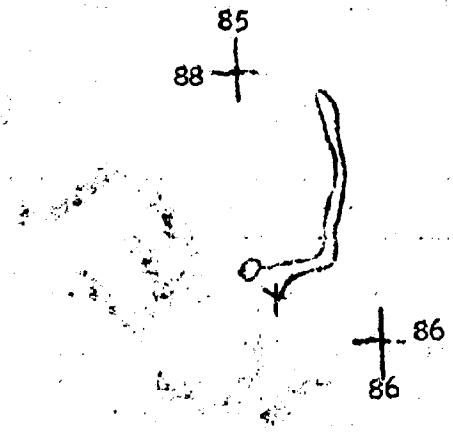
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	BINGENHEIMER	2145060
LCPL	MCCLEESE	2515464
LCPL	POWELL	2414186
PFC	BREWER	2594311
LCPL	DUENAS	2302832
LCPL	JOHNSON	2581839
LCPL	VILLASANA	2550904

MAP OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

83

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0791-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171345H Jul 70

701526

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II & 6541 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0791-70

Call Sign: MINK COAT (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 [illegible] Jul; insert haven UL(201882)IR(AT7979) Extract on 23 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RECLINE "A" 67.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. C. Bregson

W. C. BREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

CANCELLED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
152670
COPY NO 1 OF 9
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-52

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0792-70

Copy No. 2 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041130H Jul 70

701440

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DrWarning Order #0792-70

Call Sign: MUSK OX (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8166)LR(AT8463) Extract on 11 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RECLINE "B" 62.9

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
ADULT GROUP

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1st RECON BN SEC FILES
144070
COPY NO 2 OF 11

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-53

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0792-70
PATROL: MUSK OX, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN. [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
100835H JUL70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070900H/100800H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 10 VC/NVA AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES AND BRUSH BREAKING 2 CONTACTS WITH 2 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO AND FIXED-WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

090900H VIC AT826642 TEAM OBSERVED A TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH WELL AND RECENTLY USED. MOVING ONTO THE TRAIL THE POINTMAN OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA MOVING ALONG THE TRAIL TO THE SOUTH. THE ENEMY WAS WEARING LIGHT GREEN UTILITIES WITH BUSH HAT (SIMILAR TO ALLIED FORCES) WITH SMALL BRIM AND BOOTS, CARRYING M-16 RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS, MAGAZINE PONCHES, CANTEENS AND NEGATIVE PACKS. HE WAS APPROXIMTELY 4-5' AWAY FROM THE POINTMAN WHO TOOK HIM UNDER FIRE, KILLING HIM (1 KIA). AS OTHER MEMBERS OF THE TEAM BEGAN MOVING INTO CONTACT AREA, THEY OBSERVED ANOTHER VC/NVA DIRECTLY BEHIND THE FIRST ONE, DRESSED SIMILAR TO THE OTHER ONE. TEAM MEMBERS OPENED FIRED, KILLING HIM (1 KIA) WHEN MOVEMENT (BRAKING OF BRUSH AROUND THE TEAMS POSITION) INCREASED.

090940H VIC AT826642 TEAM REQUESTED EXTRACTION AND WAS INFORMED TO MOVE OUT OF CONTACT. AS THE TEAM MOVED TO THE HIGH GROUND AWAY FROM CONTACT THEY OBSERVED A SMALL COLUMN OF ENEMY (6-8) APPROXIMATELY 50-75' DOWN THE SIDE OF THE HILL IN THE CANOPY. THE ENEMY WAS DRESSED EXACTLY LIKE THE OTHER 2 WHO HAD BEEN KILLED. THE ENEMY COLUMN WAS MOVING WEST SPACED 3-4' APART. THE TEAM TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE BUT BECAUSE OF TERRAIN WERE UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS. THE TEAM HAD AO'S ON STATION AND HE DIRECTED 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED-WING INTO TARGET AREA ON THE TWO CONTACTS.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-53

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT NOKES
MUSK OX, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

091200H VIC AT822637 TEAM CONTINUED TO MOVE AWAY FROM CONTACT AREA BUT CONTINUED TO HEAR VOICES AND BRUSH BEING BROKEN AROUND THEM. THE MOVEMENT AND VOICES COMING AT TIMES WITHIN 50 METERS OF THE TEAM.

091500H VIC AT828638 TEAM FINALLY BROKE CONTACT WITH THE MOVEMENT AND VOICES AND ESTABLISHED HARBOR SITE AND SET UP 360° DEFENSIVE POSITION.

100830H VIC AT829641 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT. A TOTAL OF 5 AO'S AND 4 FLIGHTS OF FIXED-WING WERE USED DURING 9 JULY 70 IN SUPPORT OF THIS TEAM. (1 FLIGHT VIC AT820641 HILL TOP AND 1 FLIGHT WORKED VOICE TARGET OVER VIC AT826638).

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60 TO 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED ORANGE DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT809632 WAS EXCELLENT SIT DOWN LZ MEASURING 80X100' CONSISTING OF FLAT HARD DIRT. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM A 360°. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT829641 WAS GOOD SIT DOWN LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS CONSISTING OF GRASS 6-8' 30° SLOPE FEW ROCKS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT826642 WAS RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 KIA'S

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR. TEAM WAS TIRED.

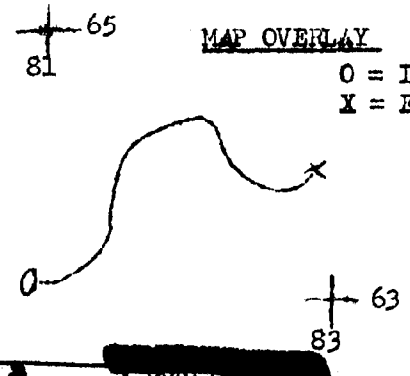
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PUT ANOTHER PATROL IN THE AREA TO CHECK OUT ENEMY MOVEMENT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	NOKES	2424547
LCPL	DANIELS	2585696
PFC	ELEANDO	2574766
PFC	COLDREY	2573505
PFC	OWEN	2569620
LCPL	MORRIS	2599839



[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0793-70

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060745H Jul 70

701454

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0793-70

Call Sign: BAD ACTOR (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjsut air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8933)LR(AT9230) Extract on 11 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
MOOSE PEAK "B" 64.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "Z"

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1st RECON BN S&C FILES
145570
COPY NO 2 OF 9

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-54

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST [redacted] BN.
DA NANG, RVN
091350H JULY 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0723-70
PATROL: BAD ACTOR, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET: 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL,
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ROKMC ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE & RETURN: 071200H/090915H JULY 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 45.15 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 1 HARBOR SITE, 3 FIGHTING HOLES, 3 SIGHTINGS OF 16 ENEMY AND 3 CONTACTS WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO, GUNSHIPS, FIXED-WING AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 071700H VIC AT902313 TEAM WAS MOVING WNW ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 30X2 METERS ALONG A FINGER. THERE WERE FRAME STRUCTURES IN THE SITE WHICH WERE USED FOR HAMMOCKS OR PONCHO'S. THERE WERE ALSO 3 CAMP FIRE SITES. THE AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 WEEKS.

080800H VIC AT897313 TEAM WAS MOVING WNW ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 3 FIGHTINGS HOLES MEASURING 6X3X3' WHICH WERE REINFORCED WITH 9" LOGS. THE FIGHTING HOLES APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED 3 MONTHS AGO.

090800H VIC AT893326 TEAM WAS MOVING N ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED AN NVA WEARING GREY FLANNEL SHIRT AND SHORTS, AND SANDALS WITH AN AK-47 RIFLE, A CARTRIDHE BELT WITH US CANTEEN AND M-14 POUCH CONTAINING A BATTLE DRESSING, A BAR OF SOAP A[redacted] AND A FISHING LINE, AND A PACK CONTAINING FOOD,

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT [redacted]
RAD ACTOR CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

A COOKING POT, A HAMMOCK AND A PAIR OF BLACK PJ'S. THE ENEMY WAS SITTING ON THE TRAIL WITH HIS GEAR GROUNDED TAKING A REST BREAK. TEAM GRABBED THE ENEMY AFTER HOLLERING DUNG LAI, CHIE HOI. THE ENEMY STARTED LAUGHING AND TALKING AND THE TEAM TRIED TO SILENCE HIM BY COVERING HIS MOUTH AND B UTTING HIM WITH A RIFLE AND FIRED A ROUND IN THE AIR. TEAM THEN MOVED SOUTH UP A HILL AND CALLED FOR AN AO. AT 0820H TAILEND OBSERVED 5 NVA WEARING THE SAME TYPE CLOTHING AS THE POW AND CARRYING AK-47 RIFLES PURSUING THE TEAM. TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SAF AND AT THIS TIME THE POW ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE. THE TRAIL WAS VERY NARROW ON THE FINGER AND HE SHOVED THE MARINE'S RIFLE TO THE SIDE OF THE FINGER. THE POINT OPENED FIRE AND SHOT AND KILLED THE ENEMY. THE APL SHOT AND KILLED ONE OF THE FIVE PURSUING THE TEAM IN THE INITIAL CONTACT. UPON REACHING THE TOP OF THE HILL, THE TEAM SET OFF A CLAYMORE. THE TEAM RAN DOWN INTO A VALLEY AND UP ANOTHER HILL IN THE COURSE OF EVADING FROM THE ENEMY. AS THEY WERE RUNNING UP THE HILL THEY COULD OBSERVE AT LEAST 15 ENEMY, ALL WEARING GREY FLANNEL UNIFORMS AND CARRYING AK-47 RIFLES, PURSUING THEM. TEAM REACHED THE HILLTOP VIC AT888318 WHERE THEY SET UP A 360, DEFENSIVE POSITION AT A LADDER ZONE. THE AO ARRIVED ON STATION AT 0820H AND BEGAN WORKING OUT WITH HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE. AFTER THE TEAM HAD ESTABLISHED THEIR POSITION ON THE HILLTOP, AO CALLED IN FIXED-WING WITH 3 FLIGHTS CLOSE AIR SUPPORT TO THE N, NE AND NW UTILIZING NAPALM AND HEAVY BOMBS ON THE TARGET AREA MARKED BY THE AO. GUNSHIPS ARRIVED AT 0900H AND BEGAN WORKING 360 AROUND THE TEAM'S POSITION UNTIL THE EXTRACT HELO'S ARRIVED. THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT 0915H BY LADDER UNDER HEAVY SAF.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SNAKES, SQUIRRELS, RATS, BIRDS, LEECHES AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LIGHT DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT908309 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING 4' GRASS ON HILLTOP. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E OR W. EXTRACT WAS BY LADDER VIC AT888318.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING E TO W THEN S TO N FROM AT908309 TO 888312 TO 894328 AND WAS RECENTLY AND WELL USED AS IT LEADS INTO THE BASE CAMP.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH PAL JOEY "R", "K", "Z" AND DONAHUE DUE TO TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

[redacted]

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT HAILSTON .
RAD ACTOR, CO "E"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULT OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA, 1 AK-47 RIFLE, 1 PACK AND MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

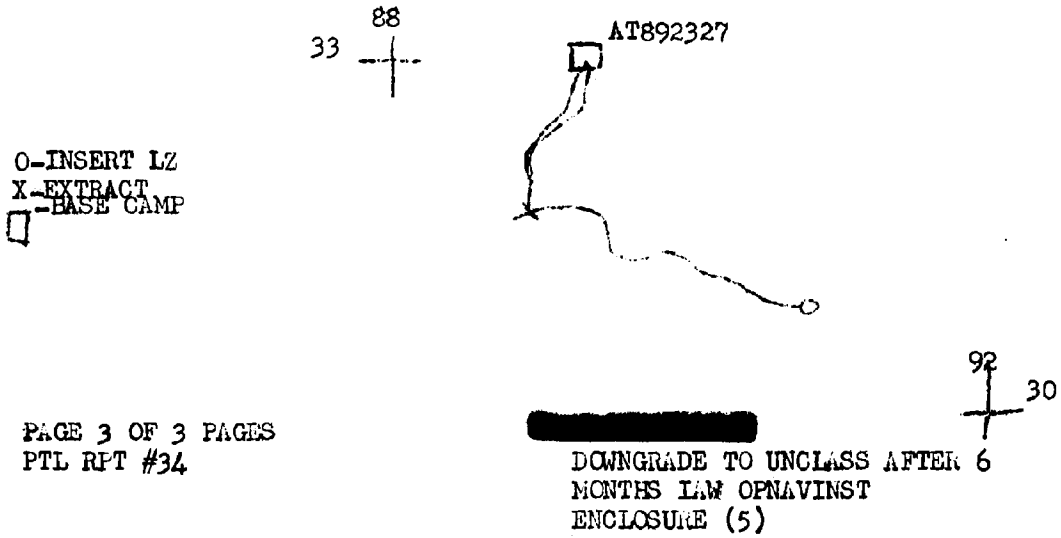
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: A PREVIOUS RECON TEAM PATROLLING THIS AREA REPORTED A BASE CAMP VIC AT892327 WHICH WAS THE DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT FROM WHICH THE ENEMY WAS MOVING AWAY FROM.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: REFER TO PATROL REPORT #116 OF JUN70 (DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS) FOR PREVIOUS ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	HAILSTON	0108635
LCPL	FRANKLIN	2574816
LCPL	MORRIS	2590581
CPL	PARK	9359680
CPL	LEE	9361035
SGT	NORTON	2505525
PFC	JOHNSON	2476713



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #34

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST
ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-54

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0794-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
070904H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6541 II, 6641 III & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0794-70

701464

Call Sign: AIR HOSE (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Provide radio relay for tms operating west of OP Ba Na.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1971)IR(AT8069) Extract on 11 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RECLINE "B" 62.9

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction

146470
COPY NO 1 OF 9

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-55

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0794-70
PATROL: AIR HOSE, CO E
DEBRIEFER: CPL PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
111100H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ARVN
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070830H/111030H

4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION BA NA

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: N/A

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC ZC205704 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-10 MEN.

8. RESULTS ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL VOGLEWEDE	2530988
CPL DRAHN	2516182
LCPL ELLIOT	2594165
LCPL GRACE	2562168
PFC TIMMONS	2524503
PFC LAWSON	2579966
CPL QUANG	62/214275
LCPL LAM HY	67/401947

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-55

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0795-70

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
180725H Jul 70

701527

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0795-70

Call Sign: HEAD COLD (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8933)LR(AT9230) Extract on 23 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "K" 62.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "U"/
PAL JOEY "Z"

W. L. Gregson

W. L. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

152770

COPY NO 2 OF 9

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

A-5C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0795-70
PATROL: HEAD COLD, CO B
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG , RVN
231040H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL: EQUIP: 1 M-79 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191150H/231015H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION AND ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS BOULDERS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO EASY AVERAGING 500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SNAKES, ROCKAPES SQUIRRELS, DEER (TRACKS) BIRDS AND CENTIPEDES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC. AT910301 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 120X80 METERS, CONSISTING OF 4' SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT915314 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200X80 METERS, CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S,SW OR E. THERE WERE LZ'S THROUGHOUT THE AREA. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH PAL JOEY "R", "K", "Z" AND "U" AS A RESULT OF WEATHER AND TERRAIN. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE ANY OP'S.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PTL RPT # 85

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-56

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL GUILLEN [redacted]
HEAD COLD;CO B
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. TEAM RECOMMENDS FUTURE TEAMS RECON THE VALLEY AT9031 AND AT9032. TEAM SMELLED SMOKE AND HEARD CHICKENS IN THAT AREA.

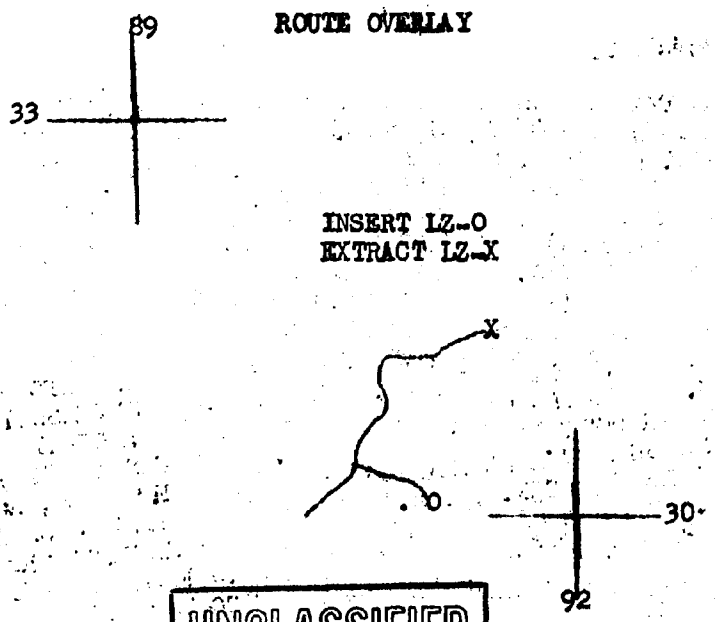
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	GUILLEN	2388346
CPL	FORNAL	2445778
CPL	TORRES	2408332
LCPL	SPORE	2558793
LCPL	TAYOR	2554544
PVT	BONE	2495204
LCPL	BAHE	2574829

ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 85

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0796-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
180855H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0796-70

701534

Call Sign: OFFSPRING (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & FIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Jul; insert haven UL(AT9543)LR(AT9840) Extract on 23 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "2"/
PAL JOEY "U"

W. O. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted] S&C FILES
158470
COPY NO 1 OF 9
[redacted] DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-57

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0796-70
PATROL: OFF SPRING,GC E
DEBRIEFER: CWO2 OTTINGER
MAPS: VUNGAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 III

[redacted]
1ST RECONNAISSANCE IN
DA NANG RVN
191950H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 6X30'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191115H/191845H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF AN ESTIMATED 20 ENEMY AND 2 CONTACTS WITH AN ESTIMATED 35 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS,AO'S, GUNSHIPS, AND ARTY F/F WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 191700H VIC AT955418 TEAM WAS IN AN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING STARCHED AND PRESSED KHAKI UNIFORMS WITH SUSPENDER STRAPS, CARTRIDGE BELTS, PACKS AND MEN AK-47 RIFLES AND ONE HAD A PITH HELMET WITH A STAR ON IT, MOVING W-NW ALONG A TRAIL APPROACHING THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE ENEMY WAS PASSING THE TEAM FROM A DISTANCE OF 20 METERS WHEN THEY SIGHTED A MEMBER OF THE TEAM. PL OPENED FIRE KILLING ONE OF THE ENEMY IN THE HEAD RESULTING IN 1 KIA. THE ENEMY WITH THE PITH HELMET EVADED TO THE W-NW DOWN THE TRAIL.

191710H VIC AT955418 TEAM WAS STILL IN OP WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT THEN OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH DISHCOVER AND UTILITY COVER CARRYING NON AK-47 RIFLES APPROACHING THE TEAM FROM APPROX 25-30 METERS TO THE E. PL OPENED FIRE KILLING ONE IN THE CHEST WITH 2 ROUNDS RESULTING IN 1 KIA. TEAM CALLED FOR AO WHO ARRIVED ON STATION AT 1715H. AO WORKED THE AREA TO THE N AND E WITH 20MM GUNS AND ROCKETS RESULTING IN 1 KBA. AT 1835H GUNSHIPS ARRIVED ON STATION AND RAN GUN RUNS ALONG THE TRAIL BETWEEN THE OP AND THE HLZ. AO THEN DROPPED A SMOKE SCREEN TO THE W AND EXTRACT HELO'S SET DOWN IN LZ. AFTER TEAM BOARDED THE HELO, THE TEAM AND THE RIGHT SIDE GUNNER OPENED FIRE TO THE S AT APPROX 8-10 ENEMY APPROACHING THE LZ BY FIRE AND MANEUVER. THE SECONDARY RADIOMAN AND THE AIRMAN EACH GOT ONE ENEMY RESULTING IN 2 KIA'S. THE A/G OPENED FIRE ON 1 ENEMY TO THE E HITTING HIM IN THE BACK WITH 2 ROUNDS RESULTING IN 1 KIA. THEN 3 MORE ENEMY JUMPED UP AND FIRED A SHOT AT THE HELO. THE GUNNER ON THE STARBOARD SIDE OPENED FIRE AND HIT ALL THREE ACROSS THE SHOULDERS RESULTING IN 3 KIA'S. HELO LIFTED OFF AT 1845H UNDER HEAVY SAF AS THE M-79 MAN FIRED "THE" ROUND HITTING THE ENEMY RES[redacted]A. ALL ENEMY ENCOUNTERED WERE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS AND WERE CARRYING AK-47 RIFLES. TEAM [redacted] OBSERVED 12-15 MUZZLE FLASHES AS THEY WERE LIFTING OFF.

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

SGT CYR
OFF SPRING,CO E
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15 TO 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE W.S NO WATER IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BROWN LOAM. INSERT LZ VIC.AT955415 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X90 METERS, CONSISTING OF BLOWN OUT AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT953422 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X80 METERS, CONSISTING OF BLOWN OUT AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. THERE ARE GOOD TO EXCELLENT HLZ'S THOUGHTOUT THE HAVEN. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. THERE ARE TRAILS THOUGHTOUT THE AREA GENERALLY RUNNING N-S WHICH HAVE BEEN WELL USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH PAL JOEY "F", OP WAS LOCATED: VIC AT956419 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 6 ENEMY KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

9. CONDITION OF THE PATRCL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS THAT A NEW UNIT HAS MOVED INTO THE AREA AS THEY ALL WERE WEARING NEW GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING NEW AK-47 RIFLES. RECOMEND AIR STRIKES BE CONDUCTED VIC AT969425 AND AT965423 TO AT965428 AND AT953424.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: 1 ENEMY KBA AND 3 ENEMY KIA BY MACHINE GUNNER ON THE EXTRACT HELO.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: THIS REPORT HAS SUGGESTED THAT THE ENEMY FORCE THE TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH MAY HAVE BEEN NEW. THE APPEARANCE AND STANDARDIZATION OF THE UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT WOULD SUGGEST PROCUREMENT FROM REAR BASE AREAS AND NOT FROM THE LOCAL POPULACE. WITHIN THE LAST TWO MONTHS, SIX RECON TEAMS HAVE BEEN INSERTED INTO THIS AREA RESULTING IN SIGHTINGS OF 52 ENEMY. THERE HAVE BEEN INCIDENTS OF HEARING DOGS BARKING AND THE CHOPPING OF WOOD WHICH ARE GOOD INDICATIONS OF ENEMY BASE CAMPS. THE DEACTIVATION OF THE 36TH REGT HAS PRODUCED A VOID WITHIN THIS AREA WHICH COULD POSSIBLY BE FILLED BY THE INTRODUCTION OF ANOTHER UNIT. THE RECENT ATTACKS ON HOEP DUC IN THE AMERICAL SECTOR MAY HAVE PRODUCED SOME OVERFLOW OF THE 2ND NVA DIV ELEMENTS INTO THE QUE SON MTS. RECENT REPORTS HAVE INDICATED THAT FORWARD ELEMENTS OF THE FRONT 4 ARE ALSO IN THIS AREA. THERE ARE ALSO INDICATIONS THAT SOME OF THE HQ'S ELEMENTS OF QUANG NAM (P) UNITS ARE IN THIS AREA. IT IS INTERESTING TO NOTE THAT THE 70TH MF BN'S NORMAL OPERATING AREA WHICH IS THE NE SECTOR OF QUANG TIN (P) HAS RECENTLY ADJUSTED ITS AREA TO THE WEST ADJACENT TO LZ ROSS (1ST MARDIV G-2). IT IS REPORTED THAT THIS BN WAS USED IN MARCH 1966 AS A BLOCKING FORCE FOR THE 1ST MF REGT, 2ND NVA DIV. THE ADJUSTMENT OF UNITS (IF TRUE), MAY SUGGEST THAT THE ENEMY WILL CONTINUE HIS PRESENT LEVEL OF ACTIVITY AND IF PRESENTED WITH AN OPPORTUNITY TO EXPLOIT WEAKNESSES WITHIN FRIENDLY FORCES WITH SURE SUCCESS HE IS IN A POSITION TO DO SO.

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

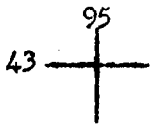
DECLASSIFIED

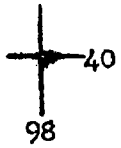
[redacted]

SGT [redacted]
OFF SPRING, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

SGT	CYR	2186383
LCPL	SETSER	2524141
LCPL	ALLEN	2544257
LCPL	HUTCHINSON	2547164
LCPL	VOUNOV	2500007
LCPL	HARPER	2558858
LCPL	KENNEDY	2575967
SGT	HO-A-TAU	302985

MAP OVERLAY





[redacted]

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 74

DOWNGRADE TO U.CLAS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-51

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

8-3

OPERATION ORDER #0797-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
180713H Jul 70

701528

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0797-70

Call Signs BAD ACTOR (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Jul; insert haven UL(AT9640)LR(AT9937) Extract on 23 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "F" 62.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY
PAL JOEY "U"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
CO, 1st RECON BN
By direction

152870
COPY NO 1 OF 9

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-58

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER:0797-70
PATROL: BAD ACTOR,CO D
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1: 50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

[redacted]
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
201400H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ROKMC ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 PR-7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190830H/201330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 29 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 15-20 ENEMY AND 1 BUNKER COMPLEX AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 15-20 ENEMY, TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO, GUNSHIPS, FIXED WING WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF AREA, TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO,

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 191950H VIC AT970391 TEAM WAS IN A HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 5 ENEMY (UNIFORMS WERE NOT DETERMINED DUE TO DISTANCE AND DARKNESS) CARRYING LARGE RUCKSACKS MOVING EAST ALONG A TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION FOR TACTICAL REASONS.

200745H VIC AT969389 TEAM WAS IN AN AMBUSH SITE WHEN 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING LARGE RUCKSACKS WALKED INTO THE KILLING ZONE. TEAM OPENED FIRE WITH M-16'S AND THREW M-33 GRENADES RESULTING IN 4 KIA'S.

201020H VIC AT970376 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ALONG A HIGH SPEED TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 8 BUNKERS MEASURING 5X3X5' CONSTRUCTED OF 3" LOGS AND COVERED WITH 6" OF DIRT AND CAMOUFLAGED FROM THE AIR. THEY APPEARED AS A STOP OVER POINT FOR TRANSPORTATION PERSONNEL.

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted] [redacted]

SSGT MU[redacted]TT
BAD ACTOR,CO D
PATROL LEADER

ENEMY:
201100H VIC AT970378 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 11-16 ENEMY. PATROL LEADER OBSERVED THE LEAD ELEMENT WEARING CAMOUFLAGED SHIRT AND DARK TROUSERS AND A SWEATBAND CARRYING RPD- MACHINE GUN AT A DISTANCE OF 30 METERS. PL OPENED FIRE HITTING HIM IN THE CHEST AND HEAD RESULTING IN 1 KIA. THEN ONE OF THE ROK'S STEPPED IN FRONT OF THE PL AND OPENED UP WITH 10 ROUNDS OF AUTOMATIC FIRE AND THEN SWITCHED TO SEMI-AUTOMATIC. TEAM THEN MOVED BACK TO THE BUNKER COMPLEX VIC AT970376 THEN ON TO AN LZ WHERE THEY SET UP A 360° DEFENSIVE POSITION. TEAM THEN OBSERVED ENEMY MOVEMENT APPROX 100 METERS TO THE NORTH ON A RIDGELINE. PL DIRECTED M-79 MAN TO FIRE INTO THIS AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. PRIMARY RADIOMAN OBSERVED 1 ENEMY WEARING BLACK SHIRT AND DARK TROUSERS AND CARRYING A RIFLE(POSSIBLY SKS) MOVING SOUTH BY ROLLING DOWN THE SIDE OF THE HILL APPROACHING THE TEAM'S POSITION, RADIOMAN FIRED TRACER ROUND INTO THE ENEMY'S POSITION AND PATROL LEADER FIRED M-79 (10 "EE") ROUNDS INTO THE POSITION RESULTING IN 1 KIA. TEAM THEN OBSERVED 2 ENEMY (ONE WITH DARK SHIRT AND THE OTHER BARE CHESTED) APPROACHING THE TEAM FROM THE EAST. RADIOMAN THREW AN M-26 GRENADE HITTING THE ONE WITH THE SHIRT RESULTING IN 1 KIA. AO ARRIVED ON STATION AT 1110H AND MADE RUNS DOWN THE 2 GULLIES ON THE EAST AND WEST AND THEN 360° AROUND THE TEAM'S POSITION WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 1 KBA. AT 1120H THE SECONDARY OBSERVED 1 VC WEARING A WHITE SHIRT AND BLACK TROUSERS APPROACHING THE TEAM'S POSITION FROM THE WEST. RADIOMAN THREW AN M-26 GRENADE AT THE ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 KIA. A ROK MARINE OBSERVED 1 ENEMY APPROACHING THE TEAM FROM THE EAST AND HE OPENED FIRE WITH M-16 HITTING THE ENEMY IN THE CHEST AND HEAD RESULTING IN 1 KIA. AO DIRECTED THE TEAM TO MOVE SOUTH FOR 100 METERS AND THEN HE DIRECTED 1 FLIGHT OF F4 PHANTOMS ON THE TARGET AREA,WHO DELIVERED NAPALM AND SNAKE-EYES WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. TEAM THEN MOVED 100 METERS TO THE SOUTH TO AN LZ VIC AT971373 BUT FOUND IT TO BE BOOBY-TRAPPED WITH AP PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE (AMERICAN MADE). TEAM OBSERVED LARGE BOULDERS WITH NATURAL CAVES 150 METERS TO THE S OF THIS LZ. TEAM CONTINUED ANOTHER 150 METERS TO THE S AND WERE EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.
B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3 TO 6' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE RUNGROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC. AT979401 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF 3' BRUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT971371 WAS POOR 2 WHEEL SIT-DOWN LZ, OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ IN THE AREA: VIC AT970389 ONE MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X50, CONSISTING OF LEVELED OFF AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N-E-W, VIC: AT969379 ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF 3' BRUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S OR E. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND, ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE IS A MAZE OF TRAILS THROUGHTOUT THE ENTIRE HAVEN, ALL HAVE BEEN HEAVILY USED.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SSGT [redacted]SHETT
BAD ACTOR,CO D
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM, KILO AND ZULU. OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC AT969389 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, VIC AT971389 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, VIC AT970377 GOOD COVERAGE TO E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 9 ENEMY KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 MAN RECEIVED MINOR SHARPNEL WOUNDS TO THE RIGHT UPPER ARM.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENEMY MOVEMENT IS HEAVY RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS. THE ENTIRE AREA IS ONE MAZE OF HARD-PACKED , HIGH SPEED TRAILS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 1 KBA BY AO AND BUNKER COMPLEX DESTROYED BY FIXED-WING.

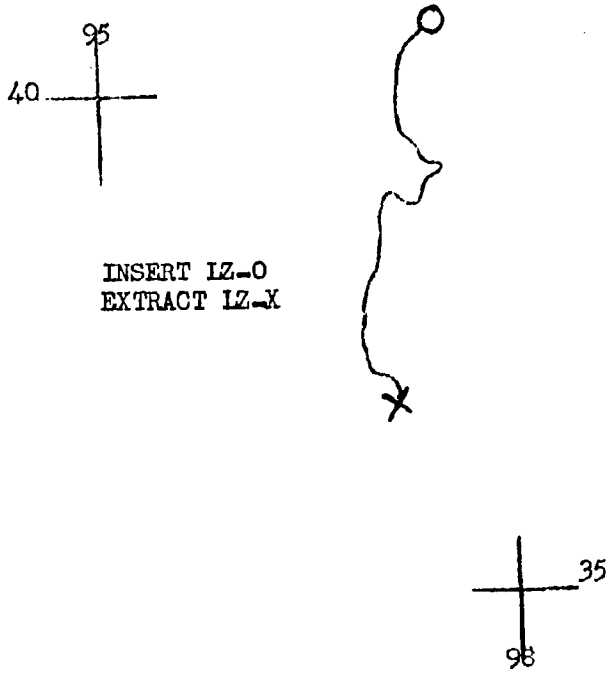
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

	SSGT MUSHETT	1897027
	LCPL PINTO	2541871
	LCPL WIMBERLY	2702311
	CPL PARK	9360916
	CPL JOHNSON	2484860
	CPL KIM	9362718
*	LCPL RISK	2167193

*-DENOTES MEDEVAC

ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0798-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
180905H Jul 70

701585

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P09330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0798-70

Call Sign: MAY FLY (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1828)LR(ZC2125) Extract on 22 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 54.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "Z"/
PADDLE BOAT

W. G. GREGSON
By direction

153570
COPY NO 2 OF 9

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-59

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0799-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201102H Jul 70

701540

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s): 6340 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0799-70

Call Sign: REPORT CARDS (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 ob 20 Jul; insert haven UL(AT9340)IR(AT9638) Extract on 24 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "K" 62.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "U"

W. P. Greyson

W. P. GREYSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DEPT OF DEFENSE S&C FILES
154070
COPY NO 1 OF 9
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0799-70
PATROL: REPORT CARD,CO C
DEBRIEFER: CPL PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
241015H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ROKMC ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201330H/240930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 25' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A MOVING PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: MONKEYS, BIRDS, BATS, INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF DARK BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC. AT954383 WAS GOOD HELO LZ MEASURING APPROX METERS, CONSISTED OF BROWN OUT AREA. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT970304 WAS GOOD HELO LZ MEASURING APPROX METERS, CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ'S IS FROM THE NORTH. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNCIATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM AND ZULU. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL HENSLEY
REPORT CARD,CO C
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES THAT THERE IS NO RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE PATROL AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PFC	MOZER	2581906
CPL	HENSLEY	2437849
CPL	NELSON	2530992
LCPL	CLARK	2592171
HM2	PRESTON	B381678
PFC	BYEN	939661
PFC	MCGUIRE	2500308

93 ROUTE OVERLAY

40

INSERT LZ-O
EXTRACT LZ-X

37

96

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #90

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-60

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

S-3

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0800-70

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
050921H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0800-70

701446

Call Sign: ALA KING (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8090)LR(AT8387) Extract on 09 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RECLINE "A" 67.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

[redacted] RET PERSONNEL AND SEC FILES
144670
COPY NO 2 OF 9

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
[redacted] (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
091300H JUL70

OPERATION ORDER: 0800-70
PATROL: ALA KING, CO. D
DEBRIEFER: CPL PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 4 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 3 MVN ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED RAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050920H/091430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF DEFICATION AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   091400H VIC AT817873 TEAM WAS ON LZ WAITING FOR EXTRACTION WHEN THEY OBSERVED HUMAN DEFICATION APPROX 1 DAY OLD.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 80 TO 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, SQUIRRELS, BIRDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT821876 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 150X200 METERS CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ MEASURING 400X1000 METERS CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM AT808881 TO 808883 WAS RECENTLY USED [redacted] BY SANDAL PRINTS.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS PER OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SSGT MUSHETT[redacted]
ALA KING, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP'S WERE LOCATED:VIC AT809862 GOOD COVERAGE TO E AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE, VIC AT801881 GOOD COVERAGE TO S AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES THAT THERE IS NO RECENT HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

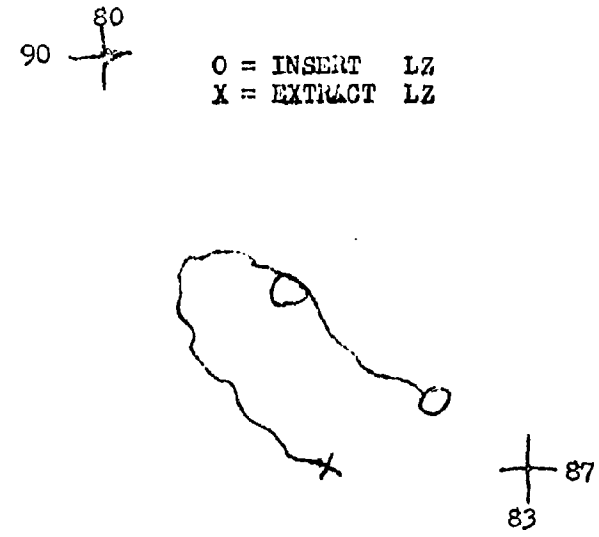
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	MUSHETT	1897027
CPL	FLOYD	2537882
HM3	STEWART	B731599
LCPL	BRANDON	2575922
LCPL	CONNELLY	2597335
SSGT	DAM MINHTE	66/133533
LCPL	NUGYEN GAP	62/206165
LCPL	HO HUYN	71/200007

MAP OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 33

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0801-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 5 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
050658H Jul 70

701447

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0801-70

Call Sign: PAL JOEY DIVERS (H&S)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct body recovery in support of 5th Marine Regiment Vic AT8952.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Jul; insert haven to be determined by Pal Joey Divers. Extract on 05 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 20.5 Alt: 44.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "A"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

USM RECON-BN S&C FILES
144770
COPY NO 1 OF 5

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 5thMar (2)
Recon S-3 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-62

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0802-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
050930H Jul 70

701448

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I & 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0802-70

Call Sign: PADDLE BOAT (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1372)LR(ZC1669) Extract on 07 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
ADULT GROUP

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1st RECONBN SNC FILES
144870
COPY NO 1 OF 8

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN. [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
070850H JULY 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0802-70
PATROL: PADDLE BOAT, CO "B"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS: 6540I, 6541II

PATROL REPORT

1 SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF,5 ENL,1USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040900H/070830H JULY 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING DOG BARKING AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 041210H VIC ZC142706 TEAM WAS MOVING NE BREAKING BRUSH WHEN TEAM HEARD A DOG BARKING APPROX 100 METERS WSW OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION. AO ARRIVED AT 1225H AND MADE 3 PASSES ON THE AREA FIRING MINI-GUNS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN DOG BARKING CEASING (EPI).

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING TO FLAT WITH 20-70' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 125 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS, LEECHES, ROCKAPES, WILDCATS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN MUD. INSERT LZ VIC ZC135708 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 7' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE.

[redacted]

PTL RPT # 25

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
070850H JULY 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0802-70
PATROL: PADDLE BOAT, CO "B"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS: 6540I, 6541II

PATROL REPORT

1 SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF,5 ENL,1USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040900H/070830H JULY 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING DOG BARKING AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 041210H VIC ZC142706 TEAM WAS MOVING NE BREAKING BRUSH WHEN TEAM HEARD A DOG BARKING APPROX 100 METERS WSW OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION. AO ARRIVED AT 1225H AND MADE 3 PASSES ON THE AREA FIRING MINI-GUNS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN DOG BARKING CEASING (EPI).

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING TO FLAT WITH 20-70' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 125 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS, LEECHES, ROCKAPES, WILDCATS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN MUD. INSERT LZ VIC ZC135708 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 7' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0803-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060720H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules Of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0803-70

701456

Call Sign: GROSS TIDE (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1428)LR(ZC1725) Extract on 12 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 54.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
QUIZMASTER

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
145670
COPY NO 1 OF 8

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

M-64

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0804-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060735H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0804-70

701457

Call Sign: BAG SHAW (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8537)LR(AT8834) Extract on 10 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "Z"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
145770
COPY NO 1 OF 10

Distributions:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

M.65

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0805-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
[illegible], REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201120H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6541 II, 6640 III & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0805-70

701541

Call Sign: ADULT GROUP (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Provide radio relay for teams west of Ba Na. Also to cooperate with Force relay team.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1971)LR(AT8069) Extract on 24 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Ancillary: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RECLINE "B" 62.9

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. O. Gregson

W. O. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
154170
COPY NO 1 OF 9

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
240825H JULY 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0805-70
PATROL: ADULT GROUP, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: CPL PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6541 II, 6640 III, 6640 IV

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIOMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200900H/240815H

4. ROUTE: SEE STATIC POSITION BANA

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.15 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: BA NA

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR TO EXCELLENT WITH ALL TEAM'S IN AREA. POOR DUE TO TERRAIN AND WEATHER. OP WAS LOCATED VIC ZC203705 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL PALMER	2516133	PFC OWEN	2569620
LCPL RIORDAN	2570761	LCPL STILES	2500618
LCPL WARD	2574782		
LCPL DOLAN	2621025		
LCPL MORRIS	2599039		

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE
PTL RPT #88

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-1-C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0806-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061625H Jul 70

701459

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BdWarning Order #0806-70

Call Signs: CROSS TIDE (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Check out PSD AT VC [redacted]284 for possible use and photograph it.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1428)IR(ZC1725) Extract on 12 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 54.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
QUIZMASTER/
PAL JOEY "2"

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

DEPT OF DEFENSE DOD S&C FILES
145970
COPY NO 1 OF 8

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PATROL: CROSS TIDE, CO.B
DEBRIEFER: CPL. STEVE PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
121010H JUL 70

OP. ORD. 0806-70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL. 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ROMAC (1 OFF, 1 ENL)
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080900H/121030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 HARBOR SITE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN.

A. ENEMY: 091000H VIC. ZC156287 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST ON FOOT PATH WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 HARBOR SITE MEASURING 20X40 METERS. THE HARBOR SITE HAD A MARKER (SEE SKETCH) BUT THE AREA APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 6-12 MONTHS (NFI).

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELE. GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LIZARDS, BIRDS, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC149284 WAS A GOOD 2 HELO LZ MEASURING 350X50 METERS CONSISTING OF AN OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NORTH. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 3' WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM ZC150285-ZC159284 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 4' WIDE, RUNNING SE-NW FROM ZC156285-ZC163280 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH ZULU AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT. [redacted]
CROSS TIDE,CO,B
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

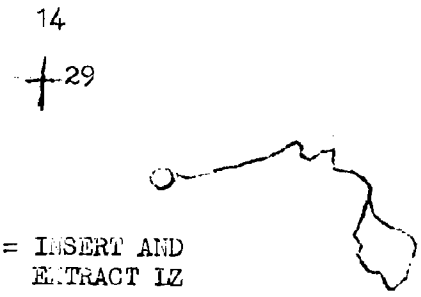
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

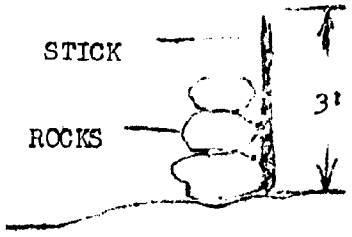
SGT ELLIS	2471947
LCPL PHILLIPS	2555765
LCPL KUPTZ	2530830
PFC PEREZ	2582609
LCPL NIELSON	2579375
HM3 MOWRY	B545066
LT PARK	6924/2
PFC KIM	9360211

PATROL OVERLAY



17
26

SKETCH



UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 47

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] S-3

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #0807-70

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080850H Jul 70

701469

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0807-70

Call Sign: ALLEN TOWN (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Check out and photograph old FSB at ZC124356. Determine condition and feasibility of using it again for FSB.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1237)IR(ZC1535) Extract on 10 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 54.00

Pm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "Z"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

146970
COPY NO 2 OF 9

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

SGT BINGENHEIMER
LUCKY LADY, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN AND RADIO RELAY (WORKING WITH A TEAM IN CONTACT AT THE TIME). OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC ZC164839 GOOD COVERAGE TO S-SW 1500 METERS AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE, VIC ZC161841 GOOD COVERAGE TO S-SW 1500 METERS AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 KIA ENEMY.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES POSS BASE AREA VIC ZC173828-ZC174824 AND 800 METERS EAST. PATROL LEADER INDICATED YEAR ROUND WATER, GOOD OVERHEAD COVER, AND AREA IS 100 METERS WIDE AND HAS EASY UPWARD SLOPE WITH HIGH CLIFFS ON BOTH SIDES WHICH GIVE EXCELLENT COVERAGE FROM FRIENDLY ARTY, RECOMMEND FUTURE RECON EFFORTS VIC UL ZC1683 LR ZC1981, TO CHECK OUT POSS BASE AREA VIC ZC173828-ZC174824. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT RADIO RELAY USE TWO (2) RADIOS AT THE SAME TIME. WHEN ONE TEAM WAS IN CONTACT ON THE 9TH, TEAM WAS TOLD TO STAY OFF PRIMARY FREQ WHEN THEY HAD A REPORT TO MAKE AND A REQUEST FOR AO SUPPORT. PATROL LEADER STATED HE DID NOT REQUEST EXTRACTION BUT THAT HE WANTED TO WORK ARTY AND RUN BDA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT AIR COVERAGE.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: RECENT PATROL ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA ON 21 JUN (ELF SKIN) REPORTED THAT THEY WERE BEING FOLLOWED APPROX 1½ HOURS AFTER INSERTION. RECOMMENDATION OF THIS PATROL WAS TO TAQ THE AREA BECAUSE THE ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS RECENT AND HEAVY. (ELF SKIN) ALSO HAD COMMUNICATION PROBLEMS. ELEPHANT VALLEY AND ITS SLOPES HAVE LONG BEEN A SANCTUARY FOR ENEMY FORCES DISPOSED TO THE WEST OF QUANG NAM (P). THE AREA LIES ASTRIDE A POTENTIAL SUPPLY AND INFILTRATION ROUTE AND AVENUE OF APPROACH FROM THE NORTH TO THE DANANG VITAL AREA. RECENT RECONNAISSANCE CONTACTS HAVE BEEN HEAVY JUST TO THE NORTH OF THIS AREA AND TEAMS HAVE FOUND THEMSELVES ENGAGED WITH SIZABLE ENEMY FORCES.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	BINGENHEIMER	2145060
CPL	MCAFEE	2450289
LCPL	VILLARANA	2550904
CPL	DOAN	2607117
PFC	BREWER	2594311
CPL	CHUC	218466
SGT	LUC	201936
LCPL	TO ELL	2414186

15
86 +

MAP OVERLAY

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

+ 83
18

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW O.N.AVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted] RECON BN,
DA NANG, RVN
[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: [redacted]
PATROL: ALIEN ZONE, CO [redacted]
DEBRIEFER: SGT S. [redacted]
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014, SHEET 6540 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN ENL, 2 ROKMC ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 P-SID

2. MISSION: CHECK OUT AND PHOTOGRAPH OLD FSB AT ZC135365. DETERMINE CONDITION AND FEASIBILITY OF DOING IT AGAIN FOR FSB.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081020H/091100H JULY 70

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 23.67 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 LIGHTS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 080140H VIC ZC135359 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 LIGHT 900 METERS NE OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN LIGHT GOING OUT. 1ST RD, 2204H EOM, 2220H, 5 RDS 175MM.

080425H VIC. ZC135359 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 LIGHT 400-500 METERS SE OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED FM WITH 1ST RD AT 0441H AND EOM AT 0505H (5 RDS 175MM) WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN LIGHT GOING OUT.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 40-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA AVERAGED 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES AND SQUIRRELS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC134357 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 130X30 METERS, CONSISTING OF AN OLD FSB. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. [redacted]

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY "Z". THERE WAS AN OP LOCATED VIC ZC134357 WITH GOOD COVERAGE TO ALL DIRECTIONS AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-10 MEN.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS PAR OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL TURN[redacted]
PATROL LEADER
ALLEN TOWN, CO B

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA COULD BE UTILIZED AS AN FSB.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	TURNER	252 33 23
LCPL	BYNUM	260 34 80
LCPL	GUSTIN	250 15 45
LCPL	BELANGER	258 43 60
PFC	NELSON	259 48 08
PVT	VEAL	253 24 43
PFC	CAW	71/204717
SGT	UM	7221537
CPL	LEE	9356483

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0808-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080810H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMar DivO P3800.1G (intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0808-70

701470

Call Sign: ADULT GROUP (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Check out FSB at ZC176352 and ZC165365 for condition and feasibility of re-use as FSB. Photograph FSB and set in mini-sids.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 402 on 08 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1537)LR(ZC1835) Extract on 10 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 54.00

TM Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
ALLEN TOWN/
PAL JOEY "2"

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
Div FSCC (1)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN. [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
091400H JUL70

OPERATION ORDER: 0808-70
PATROL: ADULT GROUP, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: CPL PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ROKMC ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CHECKOUT FSB AT ZC176352 AND ZC165365 FOR CONDITION AND FEASIBILITY OF RE-USE AS FSB. PHOTOGRAPH FSB. SET IN MINI-SIDS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061000H/091230H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 26½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40 TO 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND INSECTS. GROUND COIL CONSISTED OF SOFT SAND. INSERT LZ VIC ZC165366 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X60 METERS CONSISTING OF OLD F.S.B. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC178345 WAS POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X40 METERS CONSISTING OF SAND AND GRASS ON SLOPE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS VERTICAL DROP. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE NOT FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ZULU AND ALLEN TOWN. OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC ZC175352 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-10 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: INSERT LZ (OLD F.S.B.) CAN EASILY BE REACTIVATED. ZC175352 OLD FSB COULD NOT HAVE BEEN EASILY RE [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE # (1)

A-69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL ROUSH [redacted]
ASSAULT GROUP, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

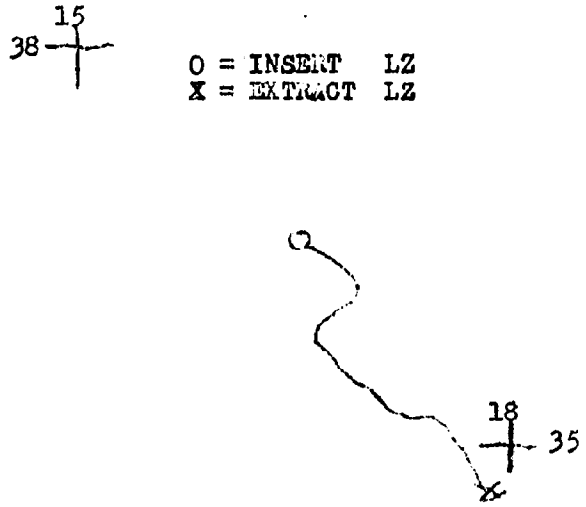
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	ROUSH
HM3	TURNER
LCPL	WILLSEY
LCPL	GROLL
PFC	RAY
LCPL	MCKENZIE
LCPL	JONES

MAP OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0809-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061635H Jul 70

701460

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Fwarning Order #0809-70

Call Sign: MAY FLY (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ LOA on 09 Jul; insert haven UL(AT9439)LR(AT9736) Extract on 13 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "F" 62.55

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "2"

[redacted]

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

S&C FILES
146070
COPY NO 1 OF 9

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5510.1C

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0809-70
PATROL: MAY FLY, CO D
DEBRIEFER: CPL PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
130910H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091215H/130815H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF MISCELLANEOUS DISCARDED "U.S" GEAR AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 101835H VIC AT947365 TEAM WAS MOVING S DOWN A STREAM BED WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 CLAYMORE MINE, 2XM-16 MAGAZINES AND 2 BELTS OF 7.62 MM AMMO. TEAM DISPOSED OF THE GEAR BY THROWING IT IN A DEEP WATER HOLE.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50 TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: SQUIRRELS, WASPS, BIRDS, INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT SAND. INSERT LZ VIC. AT955374 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF HARD DIRT. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT932368 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200X400 METERS, CONSISTING OF RICE PADDIES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ZULU. OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC AT951371 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF E[redacted] THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #50

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT ADKINS
MAY FLY,CO [redacted]
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE PATROL AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

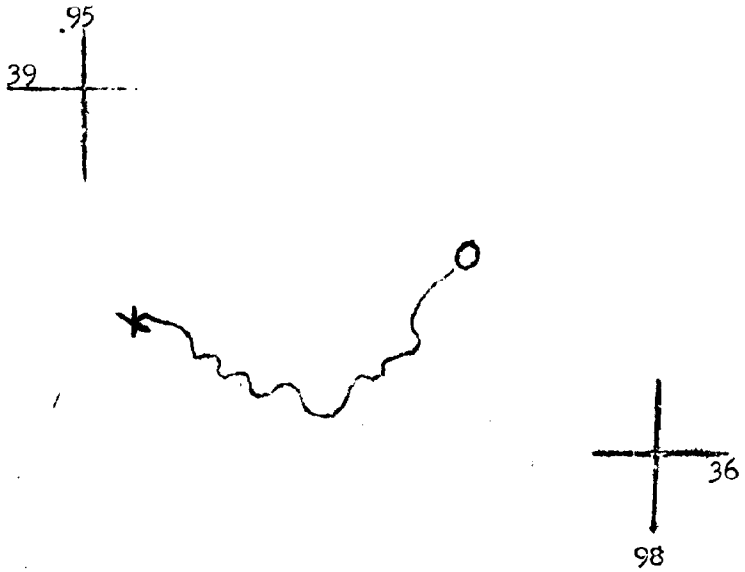
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	ADKINS	2291161
CPL	ELKINS	2118253
HM3	SCHWARTZ	B111323
LCPL	PINTO	2541071
LCPL	DIAZ	2574765
PFC	BROWNE	2598650
LCPL	SARTWELL	2598194

ROUTE OVERLAY

INSERT LZ- O
EXTRACT LZ- X



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0810-70

Copy No. 2 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081056H Jul 70

701471

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0810-70

Call Sign: PADDLE BOAT (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjsut air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1789)LR(ZC2086) Extract on 13 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) RECLINE "A" 67.6
(2) NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

[redacted]

RECEIVED/SEC FILES
147170
COPY NO 2 OF 8

Distributions:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-71

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

RECON BN.
DA NANG, RV[redacted]
091815H JULY 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0810-70
PATROL: PADDLE BOAT, CO "A"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET: 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 3 ARVN ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAY-MORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVIELLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091415H/091815 JULY 70

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 4 HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT AROUND TEAM'S POSITION AND NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO, GUNSHIPS, FIXED-WING AND ARTY FM WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 091445H VIC ZC176864 TEAM WAS IN A REST STOP WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 70 METERS N OF THEIR POSITION WHICH WAS MOVING TO THE NE. THE ENEMY WAS MOVING FOR APPROX 5-10 METERS THEN WOULD STOP. THE ENEMY WAS APPROACHING FROM THE DIRECTION IN WHICH THE TEAM HAD TRAVELED INDICATING THAT THEY HAD PICKED UP THEIR TRAIL AND WERE FOLLOWING THE TEAM. TEAM CALLED AN AO WHO ARRIVED ON STATION AT APPROX 1500H AFTER THE AO MADE SEVERAL PASSES, THE TEAM HEARD ONE SINGLE RIFLE SHOT. THE AO THEN REPORTED SEEING MUZZLE FLASHES FROM THE VIC ZC180870 (HILL 226). AO CALLED IN FIXED-WING AIRSTRIKES VICZC180870 AND ZC170863 WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. DURING THE AIRSTRIKES THE MOVEMENT QUIETED DOWN BUT WHEN THEY RETURNED TO BASE THE MOVEMENT PICKED UP AT A RAPID PACE. AS A RESULT THE TEAM CALLED AO AND HE BEGAN WORKING 360 AROUND THE TEAM'S POSITON WITH HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE. AT 1545H GUNSHIPS ARRIVED ON STATION AND WORKED 360 AROUND THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE TEAM WAS NOW PICKING UP MOVEMENT 50-75

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (7)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-71

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

SPL WYANT
PATROL LEADER
PADDLE BOAT, CO "A"

METERS TO THE S. APPROX 200-250 METERS TO THE NE TEAM HEARD ONE DOG BARK AND THEN THEY HEARD THE DOG YELP AFTER BEING HIT AS IF SOMEONE WAS TRYING TO MAKE HIM QUIET. GUNSHIPS THEN FIRED MINI-GUNS AND ROCKETS INTO THAT AREA AND MOVEMENT CEASED. WHEN THE AO'S WERE CHANGING THERE WAS A SLIGHT DELAY IN THE HELOS ARRIVING AND IT WAS AT THIS TIME THAT THE MOVEMENT WOULD PICK UP WITH HEAVIEST CONCENTRATION COMING FROM THE NNE NEAR A STREAM. AO'S RETURNED AND CONTINUED TO WORK OVER COOR DINATES ZC170863 AND 180270 ALSO MARKING THESE AREAS WITH WP FOR FIXED-WING. TEAM REMAINED IN THE VIC ZC176864 FOR THE ENTIRE DURATION WHERE 4 FLIGHTS OF FIXED-WING CONDUCTED AIRSTRIKES, 3 AO'S AND WITH AS MANY AS 4 GUNSHIPS WORKING OUT AT ONE TIME. THE AIRCRAFT ALL RECEIVED SAF AS THEY RENDERED CLOSE AIR SUPPORT. THE GUNSHIPS COVERED THE TEAM'S POSITION WITH SMOKE AND THEY WERE EXTRACTED AT 1815H WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. THE AO ALSO CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

3. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10 CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, GRASS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC ZC176865 WAS A POOR JUMP OFF LZ. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC175865 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 6' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM ZC175867-176864 WAS RECENTLY USED AS EVIDENCED BY THE BROKEN BRUSH.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM ESTIMATES THAT AN ENEMY FORCE OF 25-30 MEN WERE LOCATED VIC ZC180870 (HILL 226). TEAM HAD ALSO HEARD A SINGLE SHOT FROM THE VIC ZC170863.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BY AIR AND ARTY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (7)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL WYANT
PATROL LEADER
PADDLE BOAT, CO "A"

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: THERE IS MOUNTING EVIDENCE THAT A CONSIDERABLE SIZE ENEMY FORCE IS LOCATED IN THIS AREA. THE MOST SIGNIFICANT INDICATIONS ARE:

ON 21 JUNE, RECON TEAM CHERRY JAM WAS SHOT OUT OF THE VIC ZC195855 WITH AIR SUPPORT DRAWING 12.7MM HMG FIRE FROM VIC ZC208888 AND ZC199875.

ON 22 JUNE, RECON TEAM CHERRY JAM WAS RE-INSERTED INTO THIS SAME HAVEN AND FOUND 8-10 HARBOR SITES EACH CAPABLE OF HOLDING 5-6 MEN.

ON 21 JUNE, RECON TEAM POLICY GAME MADE CONTACT WITH 5 ENEMY VIC ZC195858 RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

ON 27 JUNE, RECON TEAM ALA KING RECEIVED SAF FROM VIC ZC182864 WHILE THEY WERE BEING EXTRACTED.

ON 29 JUNE, RECON TEAM ADULT GROUP MADE 2 CONTACTS VIC ZC193874 WITH 10-12 ENEMY RESULTING IN 7 ENEMY KIA AND 1 ENEMY WIA.

1ST MARDIV OOB CARRIES THE C7 INF CO VIC AT8190 AND THE K4B BN OF THE 4TH REGT VIC ZC1495.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	WYANT	2524305
CPL	GASPER	2484785
CPL	HEUMAN	2564885
LCPL	ABEL	2590165
PFC	SPRINGER	2628099
SGT	LY HOE	55/202668
PFC	MINH	67/812022
PFC	PHU	72/202918
LCPL	DUNCAN	2584096

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (7)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0811-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080900H Jul 70

#01472

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0811-70

Call Sign: LYNCH LAW (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Check out vic ZC207297 for use as FSB.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1831)LR(ZC2128) Extract on 13 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 5400

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "2"/
AUNT MABLE

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

NOT RECOMMENDED FOR FILES
#47270
COPY NO 1 OF 9

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-72

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER:0811-70
PATROL:LYNCH LAW, CO B
DEBRIEFER: CPL PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
111300H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ROKMC ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S,
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091100/111230H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 10 TO 20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: MONKEY'S BIRDS, INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC ZC207307 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S-SW. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC197298 WAS POOR HOVER ZONE. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH ZULU AND ALL TEAMS IN AREA. OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC ZC207297 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-10 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONCLUSIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES THAT THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY.

[redacted]

10. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-72

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

SGT CASTANEDA
LYNCH LAW, CO B
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

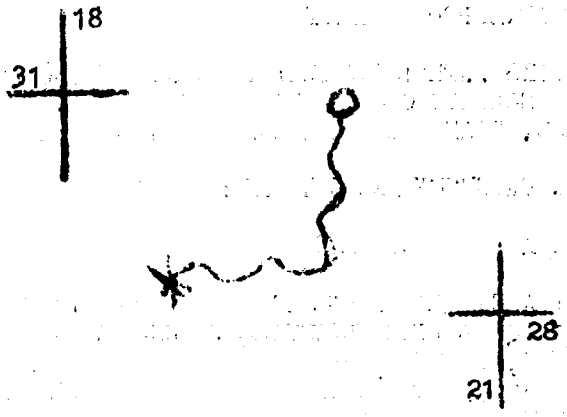
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	CASTANEDA	2435039
LCPL	VALDEZ	2501162
LCPL	McCARTHY	2574034
LCPL	GILBREATH	2499270
PFC	JOHNSON	2612174
GYSGT	CHOI	7212222
PFC	JEAM	9361393

ROUTE OVERLAY

INSERT LZ-O
EXTRACT LZ-X



[redacted]

PA GE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 43

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0812-70

Copy No. 2 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080754H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Battalion Order #0812-70

701478

Call Sign: LUCKY LARK (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/Arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Jul; insert haven UL(201566)LR(201883) Extract on 13 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relays: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
147370
COPY NO 2 OF 4

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-73

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN, [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
101830H JUL70

OPERATION ORDER: 0812-70
PATROL: LUCKY LARK, CO. D
DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 RVN
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091430H/101810H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 27.67 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 11 ENEMY, 1 ELEPHANT AND 1 CAMPFIRE AND 3 CONTACTS WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS AO, GUNSHIPS, FIXED-WING ACFT AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACT BY BADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

091450H VIC ZC168833 TEAM HEARD POSSIBLE 3 ELEPHANTS AND ACTUALLY OBSERVED 1 (HIS HEAD ONLY), 900 METERS SOUTHWEST OF TEAMS POSITION. IN ADDITION THEY ALSO HEARD VOICES (2) WHICH SOUNDED LIKE THEY MAY HAVE BEEN HERDING THE ELEPHANTS. THE TEAM TRIED TO ESTABLISH COMMUNICATION WITH RADIO RELAY AND WAS TOLD TO STAY OFF PRIMARY, DUE TO ANOTHER TEAM IN CONTACT. AO (HOSTAGE "W") ARRIVED ON STATION AT 1520H AND EXPENDED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE OVER TARGET AREA (ELEPHANT/VOICES) WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. PATROL LEADER INDICATED THAT THE ELEPHANT AND VOICES HAD MOVED OUT OF THAT AREA. AO DEPARTED STATION AT 1620H. TEAM REGISTERED "ON CALLS" AND THEY WERE FIRED.

100810H VIC ZC165840 TEAM OBSERVED CAMP FIRE SMOKE VIC ZC167827, REQUESTED AO/ ARTY AT 0825H TEAM CHECKED WITH RADIO RELAY (X-RAY) WHO HAD FAILED TO PLACE REQUEST. AT0940H ARTY HAD NOT FIRED, SO TEAM CANCELLED MISSION AND REQUESTED H&I FIRE AND RECEIVED 8 ROUNDS.

101330H VIC ZC162842 TEAM MOVED NORTHWEST AND REAR SECURITY BEGAN PICKING UP MOVEMENT OF PEOPLE 100 METERS TO HIS REAR. THE TEAM STOPPED AND SOME SMALL ROCKS FROM OVERHANGING CLIFF FELL 10 METERS FROM THE TEAM, AT WHICH TIME THE TEAM INCREASED ITS RATE OF MOVEMENT.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

A-73

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT BINGENHEIMER [redacted]
LUCKY LARK, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

101415H VIC ZC162842 THE REAR SECURITY OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA FROM THE KNEES DOWN 30 METERS TO HIS REAR. THE ENEMY WAS WEARING BLACK AND GREEN TROUSERS, WITH THE BLACK TROUSERS ROLLED UP. NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. THE REAR SECURITY & APL OPENED FIRED ON THE ENEMY CAUSING THEM TO MOVE THEIR BODIES, ESPECIALLY THE FEET, IN RHYTHM WHEN ONE FELL DOWN GETTING BACK UP AND MOVING INTO DENSE JUNGLE.

101425H VIC ZC159846 THE TEAM ESTABLISHED A HASTY AMBUSH WHEN 1 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN SHIRT, BLACK TROUSERS AND CARRYING AK47 APPROACHED WITHIN 25 METERS OF THE AMBUSH SITE. HE STOPPED AND LOOKED DIRECTLY AT THE APL WHO OPENED FIRE WITH M-16 RESULTING IN 1 KIA. THERE WAS INCREASED MOVEMENT IN THIS GENERAL DIRECTION AND TEAM THOUGHT HE MAY HAVE BEEN THE POINTMAN FOR A LARGER UNIT SO THEY MOVED OUT ALONG THE ROAD TOWARD THE WEST AND THEN THE NORTH, STOPPING VIC ZC157848 AND ESTABLISHING 360° SECURITY, AT THE SAME TIME REQUESTING AO SUPPORT.

101430H VIC ZC157848 AO ARRIVED ON STATION AS TEAM HAD INCREASED MOVEMENT. THE PATROL LEADER OBSERVED 8 VC/NVA TO THE SOUTHWEST 100 METERS AWAY WEARING GREEN TYPE UNIFORMS, BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE COMPLETELY DUE TO TERRAIN & VEGETATION. THE TEAM HEARD AND OBSERVED MOVEMENT SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION APPROX 30 METERS ON THE ROAD. THE PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THE ENEMY WAS SETTING UP TEAM FOR AN AMBUSH VIC ZC156848 (HIGH GROUND). WHEN PATROL LEADER REALIZED THIS HE HAD AO WORK OUT ON HIGH GROUND AND BEND OF ROAD (ZC156847).

101445H VIC ZC157848 AO MADE A PASS TO FIND TEAM'S POSITION OVER THE BEND OF THE ROAD WHEN THE TEAM RECEIVED APPROX 30 ROUNDS OF AK FIRE FROM 2 ENEMY POSITIONS. AO MADE ANOTHER PASS OVER BEND OF ROAD & RECEIVED LIGHT TO MODERATE SAF. AT THIS TIME TWO (2) AO'S EXTENDED ONBOARD ORDNANCE ON TARGET AROUND THE BEND OF THE ROAD AND HILLTOP. THEY(AO'S)MADE 8 PASSES RECEIVING LIGHT TO MODERATE SAF ON FOUR OF THEIR PASSES. AO DIRECTED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED-WING ON TARGET AND ONLY ONE FLIGHT DROPPED ORDNANCE(NAPALM) CAUSING A FIRE AND WAS ON TARGET.

101700H VIC ZC158847 TEAM MOVED TO HLZ (LADDER ZONE) AND WAS EXTRACTED AT 1810H WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. UPON EXTRACTION SOME PROBLEMS WERE ENCOUNTERED DUE TO SMOKE FROM FIXED WING DROP AND ONE ANVN HAD TROUBLE GETTING UP THE LADDER.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3 TO 7' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ELEPHANTS AND SMALL GAME. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED ORANGE CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC173836 WAS POOR 2 WHEEL ZONE MEASURING 12' WIDE 30' LONG CONSISTING OF ROCKS (OLD ROAD BED). BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC158847 WAS POOR LADDER ZONE MEASURING 10'X6' CONSISTING OF ROCKS AND GRASS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0813-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081037H Jul 70

701474

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0813-70

Call Sign: AUNT MABLE (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjsut air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1734)IR(ZC2131) Extract on 12 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH FLAG DIP 54.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "2"

W. O. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN SECRETARIES
147470
COPY NO 1 OF 9

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5510.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-74

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0813-70
PATROL: A T MABLE, CO A
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

[redacted]
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
121020H JUL 70

DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080930H/120945H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96½ HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 2 TRAILS, 1 HOOTCH, 6 VC/NVA AND ANOTHER OF 15/20 VC/NVA (ALL ENEMY SIGHTINGS WERE 1500 TO 2500 METERS AWAY WORKING IN CULTIVATED FIELDS) AND NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS ARTILLERY, REQUESTING ONE (1)F/M WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 082000H VIC ZC2034 TEAM HEARD TWO (2) SHOTS FROM SMALL ARMS 1500 METERS NE OF TEAMS POSITION. UNABLE TO OBSERVE, AT 090800H TEAM HEARD 2 MORE SHOTS FROM SAME GENERAL AREA, POSSIBLY WARNING SHOTS.

090900H VIC ZC186331 TEAM OBSERVED A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE AND CUT INTO THE GROUND 3-4' FOR APPROX 50 METERS RUNNING TO THE EAST WHERE IT WENT OVER A HILL OUT OF SIGHT OF THE TEAM. IT WAS HARD PACKED AND SHOWED SIGNS OF USE WITHIN LAST 5 WEEKS.

091600H VIC ZC187336-ZC175323 TEAM OBSERVED A TRAIL 4-5' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW. TRAIL WAS HARD PACKED AND VERY HEAVILY USED WITHIN LAST 2 MONTHS.

111600H VIC ZC205336 TEAM OBSERVED 6 VC/NVA WORKING IN RICE PADDIES. ENEMY WAS WEARING KHKI SHIRTS AND BLACK TROUSERS WITH STRAW HATS. ALL HAD HOES AND ONE HAD A RIFLE (M16). REQUESTED F/M AT 1600H, RECEIVED 1ST RDS 1735H AND EOM AT 1750H. THE ENEMY HID IN DITCHES DURING F/M AND TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS, HOWEVER COVERAGE OF TARGET WAS GOOD.

111600H VIC ZC212337 TEAM OBSERVED A HOOTCH WELL CAMOUFLAGED WITH APPROX 15-20 VC/NVA WORKING IN RICE PADDIES. THE ENEMY WAS WEARING KHAKI SHIRTS, BLACK TROUSERS AND STRAW HATS. THE OBJECTIVE AREA WAS OVER 2500 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION, OUTSIDE OF THEIR HAVEN WAS THE REASON NO F/M WAS CALLED. AN AO FLEW OVER THE AREA AND THE ENEMY ALL MOVED INTO THE CANOPY.

PTL RPT #48

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-74

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL JOHN [redacted]
AUNT MABLE, CO A
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50 TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6' TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO EASY AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR FOR RECON PATROL, WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: SMALL GAME. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC188337 WAS GOOD ONE SET DOWN LZ MEASURING 80X80 METERS, CONSISTING OF 7-8' GRASS, SMALL BRUSH, FLAT AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: SEE PARAGRAPH 6 AND ROUTE OVERLAY.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH RADIO RELAY ZULU (AR614383). OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC ZC188337 GOOD COVERAGE TO E AND WAS UNLIMITED VISABIETY AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-10 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS LARGE AMOUNT OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE LOW GROUND. WORKING WELL KEPT CULTIVATED FIELDS ALONG SONG THU BON. WHAT IS NEEDED IS ARC LIGHT, THE ENEMY IS CAREFUL TO HIDE HIMSELF UPON APPROACH OF A/C.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE, HOWEVER ENEMY HID IN DITCHES.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: RECON TEAM DELICATESSEN ON 19 FEB (D CO) OBSERVED A TOTAL 44 ENEMY, 10 CULTIVATED AND 4 UNCULTIVATED FIELDS IN THIS GENERAL AREA, ALONG WITH VOICES, WOOD CHOPPING, HAMMERING, AND MADE 2 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 7 KIA'S. THE AO SIGHTED 4 BUNKERS/TUNNEL COMPLEX VIC ZC208327. ON 5 JULY TEAM SERVICEMAN (A CO) HAD 6 SIGHTINGS 2 CONTACTS WITH 9-15 ENEMY. CONCLUSION OF PATROL, POSSIBLE BASE AREA/PRODUCTION CENTER AND/OR TROOP STORAGE AREA VIC ZC2035-ZC2134. ALSO AREA MAY BE BOOBY-TRAPPED. THIS AREA IN RECENT MONTHS HAS BEEN THE TARGET OF MANY AIR STRIKES INCLUDING B-52, WHICH HAS NOT SEEMED TO HAVE REDUCED THE ABILITY OF THE ENEMY TO CONTINUE HIS ACTIVITY.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

CPL JOHNSON
AUNT MABLE, CO A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

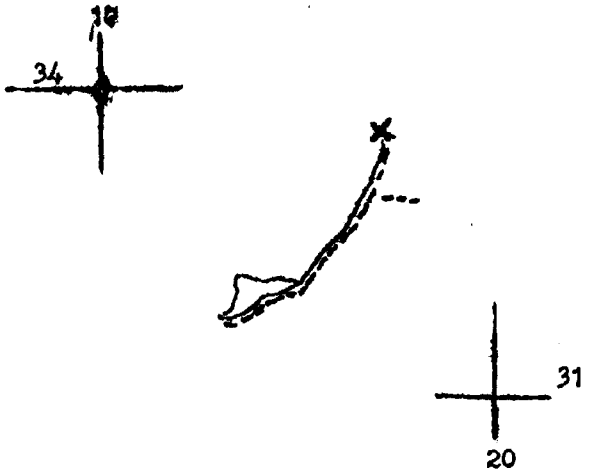
CPL	JOHNSON	2545862
LCPL	SUBOTNIK	2573996
LCPL	PLOTNIK	2501261
LCPL	LANGDRIDGE	2589088
LCPL	MOIST	2532976
LCPL	VANDENBERG	2574398

ROUTE OVERLAY

____ROUTE OF MARCH

X-INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

_ _ _ TRAILS



[redacted]

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 48

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-74

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]-70

5-3

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081052H Jul 70

701475

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03130.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Div Warning Order #081L-70

Call Sign: FORGERY (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 July; insert haven UL(201128)LR(211124) Extract on 12 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 54.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
QUIZMASTER/
LYNCH LAW/
PAL JOEY "Z"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
147570
COPY NO 1 OF 4

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-75

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0814-70
PATROL: FORGERY,CO.E
DEBRIEFER: CPL. STEVE PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECON BN, [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
121745H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 5 ENL. 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 8X30
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090930H/121630H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 MAN MADE HOLE IN HLZ AND 1 INCIDENT OF SEEING FOOTPRINTS ON A TRAIL AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

121000H VIC ZC116246 TEAM WAS AT THEIR INSERT LZ WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 MAN MADE HOLE MEASURING 10' DEEP AND 3' CIRCUMFERENCE. THE HOLE WAS USED AS AN HLZ WATCH. THE AREA APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 2 MONTHS.

   B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A THIN 75' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15' TO 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, ELE. GRASS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, AND DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW [redacted] GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF WILD BORE, TIGERS, SNAKES, BIRDS, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD SAND. INSERT LZ VIC ZC116244 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 300X100 METERS, CONSISTING OF 5' ELE. GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC123240 WAS A GOOD 1 HELO LZ MEASURING 75X50 METERS, CONSISTING OF 3' ELE. GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SOUTH. ANOTHER GOOD LZ IN THE PATROL AREA IS LOCATED AT VIC ZC122241 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 500X300 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' ELE. GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LA IS FROM THE EAS[redacted]

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

LT. HOFF
FORGERY,CO.E
PATROL LEADER

TERRAIN CONT':

ANOTHER GOOD HLZ IN THE PATROL AREA IS LOCATED AT VIC ZC123243 IS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 500X500 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' ELE. GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SOUTH. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 3' WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM ZC115240-ZC123242 WAS RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE PAST 48 HOURS DUE TO TEAM SIGHTING 2 SETS OF SANDAL PRINTS MOVING WEST TO EAST.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR AS A RESULT OF DISTANCE. OP'S WERE LOCATED AT VIC ZC123240 AND GAVE GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N-S-E-W. ANOTHER OP LOCATED AT VIC ZC118245 AFFORDED GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SOUTH AND WEST AND BOTH WERE EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-10 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH THE EXCEPTION OF 2 ROUTINE MEDEVACS AS A RESULT OF TWISTED KNEE AND HEAT CASUALITY.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THE AREA IS CONFINED TO THE STREAM AND RIVER BEDS.

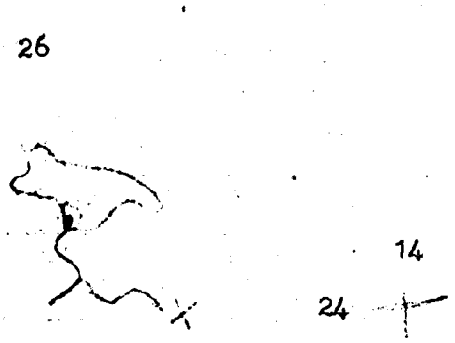
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. HOFF	0111172
LCPL KING	2527915
CPL DELTS	2457318
PFC WHITE	2562370
PFC BROWN	2599923
SGT DIAZ	2110609
HM2 CONNOLLY	B391407
CPL BEAGLE	2473925

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0815-70

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091600H Jul 70

701479

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0815-70

Call Sign: MINK COAT (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 10 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8234)IR(AT8531) Extract on 14 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
MOOSE PEAK "B" 64.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "Z"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

GREGSON BN S&C FILES
147970
COPY NO 2 OF 9
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-76

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0815-70
PATROL: MINK COAT,CO E
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG,RVN
141010H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ROKMC ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 8X30'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101340H/140930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 2 HARBOR SITES, A CAMPFIRE SITE, A FIGHTING HOLE AND BUNKER, AND A 500 LB BOMB AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 101325H VIC AT828326 TEAM WAS MOVING S ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 20X20 METERS CAPABLE OF ACCOMODATING 15-20 PEOPLE. THERE WERE 3 CAMPFIRE SITES ONE OF WHICH HAD BEEN RECENTLY USED. TEAM FOUND AN NVA FIRST-AID POUCH AND 10 MACKERAL CANS IN HARBOR SITE. THE AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 24 HOURS.

101450H VIC AT827324 TEAM WAS MOVING SW ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED A CAMPFIRE THAT WAS STILL BURNING. TEAM MOVED BACK APPROX 30 METERS AND WAITED TO SEE IF ANYONE WAS STILL USING THE FIRE AFTER WAITING 30 MINUTES. THE TEAM MOVED INTO THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY OF THE FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

110920H VIC AT828324 TEAM WAS MOVING E ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 10X10 METERS CAPABLE OF ACCOMODATING 10 PEOPLE. THERE WAS 1 CAMPFIRE SITE WHICH HAD BEEN USED RECENTLY. TEAM FOUND 4X5 GAL. CANS MARKED "DAU LUA" AND A 10 GALLON STAINLESS STEEL POT, A TRAY OF CHESNUTS, FRESH FIRE WOOD TIED IN 2 BUNDLES AND A BEER BOTTLE FILLED WITH KEROSINE. THERE WAS A SMALL STREAM RUNNING THROUGH THE HARBOR SITE PARALLEL TO THE TRAIL. THE HARBOR SITE WAS USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS AS THE FIRE HAD BEEN PUT OUT WITH WATER AND WAS STILL WET.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-76

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] SGT [redacted]
MINK COAT,CO E
PATROL LEADER

ENEMY:

111525H VIC AT844324 TEAM WAS MOVING E ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A FIGHTING HOLE MEASURING 5X2X3' APPROX 10 METERS DOWN THE TRAIL TEAM FOUND A BUNKER MEASURING 4X4X7' WHICH WAS CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS 10" IN DIAMETER LOCATED UNDER A LARGE ROCK WHICH FORMED THE BACK WALL OF THE BUNKER. TEAM FOUND 2 EMPTY 5 GALLON CANS WHICH WERE MARKED "DAU LUA" IN THE BUNKER. BOTH THE FIGHTING HOLE AND THE BUNKER FACED DOWN HILL TO THE E. THEY HAVE NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST 5-6 MONTHS.

121515H VIC AT841338 TEAM WAS MOVING N BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A 500 LB BOMB APPEARED TO BE AT LEAST A YEAR OLD AND HAD BEEN MOVED FROM ITS POINT OF IMPACT.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING TO FLAT WITH 30 TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15 TO 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, SPARSE ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO EASY AVERAGING 100-600 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL IN THE HIGH GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHICKENS, PIGS, SNAKES, BIRDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT DARK BROWN DIRT AND SAND. INSERT LZ VIC AT829327 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS CONSISTING OF A HILLTOP. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT836334 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X40 METERS CONSISTING OF DRY RICE PADDY BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA: VIC AT841338 ONE MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X50 METERS, CONSISTING OF HARD-PACKED DIRT. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND SMALL ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE FROM THE VIC AT829326 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 3-4'WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM AT828326-AT824323 WAS RECENTLY HEAVILY USED AS EVIDENCED BY NUMEROUS CAMPFIRE SITES AND FOOTPRINTS GOING IN BOTH DIRECTIONS. A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE FROM AT840339 TO AT841337 HAD NOT BEEN HEAVILY USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 MONTHS. A TRAIL JUNCTION 3' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM VIC AT845325 WITH THE SECONDARY TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING TO THE E. THE TRAILS HAVE BEEN WELL USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ZULU. OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC AT829327 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, VIC AT834333 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-SW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT [redacted]TREL
M/NK COAT.OO E
PATROL LEADER

10, CONLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE AREA IS BEING HEAVILY USED WITH PRIMARY DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT BEING TO THE NE. THE RUBBER PLANTATIONS IN THE AREA ARE BEING WORKED.

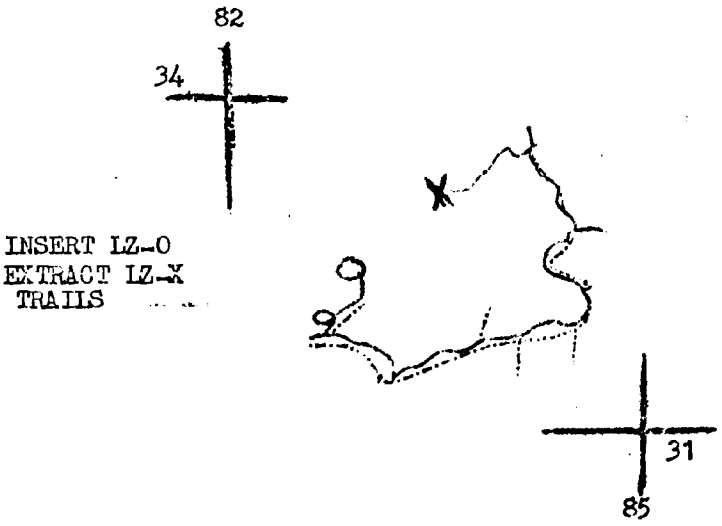
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	CANTREL	2372561
PFC	CARDONA	2543092
CPL	CADWELL	2555434
LCPL	RENS	2522048
LCPL	BREOSET	2572491
CPL	DAVIS	2509027
CPL	KEELER	2551793
S/SGT	GHO PHY	7221425

ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-76

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

63

OPERATION ORDER #0816-70

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091532H Jul 70

701480

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0816-70

Call Sign: RECONT CARDS (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Jul; insert haven UL(BT0147)LR(BT0545) Extract on 14 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 41.3
Artillery: ALL FI'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "K" 62.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "M"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

148070

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted] 2 9
CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]
1ST RECON. BN.
DA NANG, RVN
141030H JULY 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0816
PATROL: RED-OT CARD, CO "E"
DEBRIEFER: CPL STEVE PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ROKMC ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101230H/140900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACT. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   ENEMY: N/A

   TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4' CONSISTING OF VINES SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND. INSERT LZ VIC BT016464 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 70X100 METERS CONSISTING OF OLD FSB. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION EXTRACT LZ VIC BT034462 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E OR S. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. THERE WERE NO TRAILS IN THE AREA.

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40-
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-77

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

REPORT CARD, CO "[redacted]"
1LT DAUGHERTY
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD IN HIGH GROUND AND POOR IN LOW GROUND WITH "MIKE" DUE TO TERRAIN. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC DT016464 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N, S, E, W. AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-10 MEN. OP VIC DT034462 GOOD OBSERVATION IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-10 MEN. OP VIC DT029461 GOOD OBSERVATION IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-10 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES THAT THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

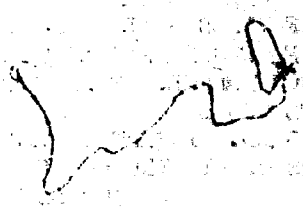
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL	WALTON	2588807
1LT	DAUGHERTY	0109330
CPL	SAMPSEL	2537504
LCPL	CHUL	9362826
LCPL	DAMIAN	2614317
CPL	OLIVER	2366768
PFC	JONES	2524286

47 01



45
05

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S3

OPERATION ORDER #0817-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
100810H Jul 70

701482

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules Of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0817-70

Call Sign: PAL JOEY "E" (ERAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjsut air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Jul; insert haven UL(AT790543)IR(AT804520) Extract on 24 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH FO TEAM EMPIRE STATE

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY

W. L. Gregson

W. L. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted] IST RECON BN SJC FILES
148270
COPY NO 1 OF

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-78

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST [redacted]ON BN. [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
251300H JUL 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0817-70
PATROL: PAL JOEY "ROMEO", CO. B
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 14 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN ENL, 2 ROKMC ENL
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 2 PR 7X50'S
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES 2 M-60'S MG, 1 .50 CAL MG

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110830H/251130H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 339 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS OF 70 ENEMY, 1 BUNKER AND 3 BLINKING LIGHTS BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS BY CALLING ARTY F/M WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA; TEAM WAS INSERTED BY CH-53 AND EXTRACTED BY CH-53.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

111740H VIC AT843475 OP SIGHTED 17 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WERE MOVING SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST IN AN OPEN AREA. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1750H, 1ST ROUND 1830H, END OF MISSION 1840. EXCELLENT COVERAGE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE. SAV-A-PLANE WAS THE REASON FOR DELAY.

111905H VIC AT828466 OP SIGHTED 7-8 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WERE MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH IN A TREELINE. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1910H, 1ST ROUND 1915H, END OF MISSION 1935H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE.

121[illegible]H VIC AT824520 OP SIGHTED 1 BUNKER MEASURING 5'X8'X10' AND WAS HEAVILY CONSTRUCTED WITH WOOD AND SAND BAGS. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1337H, 1ST ROUND 1400H, END OF MISSION 1500H. LUNGA POINT PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN BUNKER BEING DESTROYED.

121820H VIC AT825470 OP SIGHTED 34 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST ALONG SIDE OF TREELINE. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1820H, 1ST ROUND 1830H, END OF MISSION 1950H. ENEMY BROKE RANKS AND RAN WEST INTO TREELINE. OP COULD NOT OBSERVED FURTHER DUE TO HEAVY FOLIAGE.

[redacted]

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 94

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-78

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT LARSON
PAL JOEY "K",CO B
PATROL LEADER

130750H VIC AT827458 OP SIGHTED 4 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH ON AN OPEN RIDGELINE. ICD TEAM CALLED F/M 0750H,1ST ROUND 0800H,ECM 0810H. LUNGA POINT "W" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. NEAGTIVE SURVEILLIANCE OF THE OTHER ENEMY.

130900H VIC AT823475 OP SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH IN A TREELINE. ICD TEAM CALLED F/M 0905H, 1ST ROUND 0910H, ECM 0920H. LUNGA POINT "W" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA'S.

132315H VIC AT893554 TEAM SIGHTED 3 BLINKING LIGHTS. ICD TEAM CALLED F/M 2315H 1ST ROUND 2330H, ECM 2335H. ARTY PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN LIGHTS BEING EXTINQUISHED.

201850H VIC AT827479 OP SIGHTED 5 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. ICD TEAM CALLED F/M 1850H,1ST ROUND 1855H, ECM 1900H. LUNGA POINT "W" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA; UNABLE TO OBSERVED OTHER ENEMY DUE TO TREELINE.

231730H VIC AT828478 OP SIGHTED 1 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING A PACK AND RIFLES, MOVING EAST. ICD TEAM CALLED F/M 1730H, 1ST ROUND 1740H, ECM 1745H. LUNGA POINT "W" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 KIA.

B. TERRAIN: HILL 250 "R"

7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY AND PAL JOEY "K".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 MEDEVACED WITH MALARIA

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY KNOWS LIMITATIONS OF THE ICD AND HIS LOC'S ARE ADJUSTED ACCORDINGLY. HE IS AISO AWARE OF THE TIME ELEMENT INVOLVED IN OBTAINING CLEARANCE OF ARTY F/M'S DUE TO BOUNDARIES. RECOMMEND AMBUSHES BE SET-UP BY THE RIVER AND TO THE SOUTHEAST BY THE LAKE. THESE AREAS ARE BLIND TO THE ICD.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 5 KIA'S, 1 BUNKER DESTROYED AND 3 LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT OF LARGE ENEMY FORCE IS GENERALLY SW TO NE AND S TO N.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

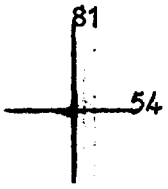
[redacted]

1ST LT LARSON
PAL JOEY, "R",CO B
PATROL LEADER

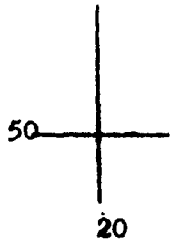
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

	1ST LT	LARSON	0108691
	CPL	MITCHELL	2565303
*	LCPL	GIBSON	2585699
	LCPL	JONES	2510022
	LCPL	GROLL	2589028
	LCPL	WILLSEY	2592545
	LCPL	MCKENZIE	2515239
	LCPL	HUNTING	2500497
	LCPL	CROSS	2591525
	LCPL	HENDERSON	2567733
	PFC	MOODY	2610182
	LCPL	TURPIN	2607672
	PFC	RAY	2586296
	CPL	KOPP	2558304
	LCPL	FLOYD	2580541
	HM3	TURNER	B854372
	LCPL	BAU	68/201541
	PFC	SHIN	9362689
	PFC	KIM	9362984

* DENOTES MEDEVACED



△ HILL 250 "R"



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-78

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

[redacted]

S3

OPERATION ORDER #0818-70

Copy No. 2 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091547H Jul 70

701481

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I & 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0818-70

Call Sign: OFFSPRING (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1072)LR(ZC1369) Extract on 14 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (b).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
AIR HOSE

APPROVED

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

148170
COPY NO 2 OF 8

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div PSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-79

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0819-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110820H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0819-70

701488

Call Sign: BAG SHAW (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8843)LR(AT9140) Extract on 15 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "Z"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
148870
COPY NO 1 OF 10

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
Div FSCC (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-86

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
131300H JULY 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0819-70
PATROL: BAG SHAW, CO "A"
DEBRIEFER: CPL PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ROKMC ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ART/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111200H/131230H JULY 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 24.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF STRIPPED MANGOES, AND DRIED SOAP SUDS, WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

121109H VIC AT903418 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH MOVING WHEN THEY OBSERVED 75-100 MANGOES FRUIT THAT HAD BEEN SLICED OPEN AND THROWN INTO STREAM. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED DRIED SOAP SUDS IN THIS AREA. AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST WEEK (NFI).

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, GRASS, BOULDERS THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-100 METERS PER HOR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, CHICKENS, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT894412 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND 4' GRASS. BEST [redacted] TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NW.

[redacted]
DWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-80

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL GROB [redacted]
BAG SHAW, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

EXTRACT LZ VIC AT905421 WAS POOR 2 WHEEL ZONE. THERE WERE NO FOOTBRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND GRAVEL AND WERE FORDABLE. THERE WERE NO TRAILS IN THE AREA.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ZULU. OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC AT899411 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE E, S, W, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-10 MEN, VIC AT 905412 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE W AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-10 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, EXCEPT 1 MEDEVAC (WASP BITES).

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES THAT THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE PATROL AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

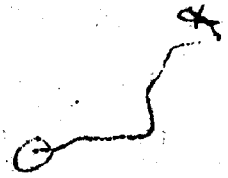
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

*	CPL	GROB	2519187 43
	CPL	LEBOW	2487483
	CPL	WRIGHT	2496854
	HM3	O'REILLY	B848634
	LCPL	WARD	2574782
	PFC	HOFF	2586268
	PFC	KUCK	9359024
	PFC	CHA	9361281

* DENOTES MEDEVAC

88

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ



40
91

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0820-70

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110847H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0820-70

701489

Call Sign: ALIEN TOWN (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjsut air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1886)IR(ZC2183) Extract on 15 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RECLINE "A" 67.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. C. Greyson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
148970
COPY NO 2 OF 9

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-81

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 08[redacted]70
PATROL: ALLEN TOWN, CO E
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

[redacted] RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
150800H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110830H/150800H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30 TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12 TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: MONKEYS, ROCKAPES LEECHES, SQUIRRELS, BIRDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND. INSERT IZ VIC. ZC165855 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF 4-6' ELEPHANT GRASS, 6-8' TREES. BEST APPROACH TO THE IZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT IZ VIC ZC195851 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF SANDBAR. BEST APPROACH TO THE IZ IS FROM THE N OR S. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING SW-NE FROM ZC178849-184852 WAS RECENTLY USED BY SEVERAL ELEPHANTS MOVING FROM SW TO NE. THE TRAIL WAS OLD AND THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF HUMAN ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PTL RPT #57

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-81

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT LARKINS [redacted]
ALL[redacted]OWN,CO E
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

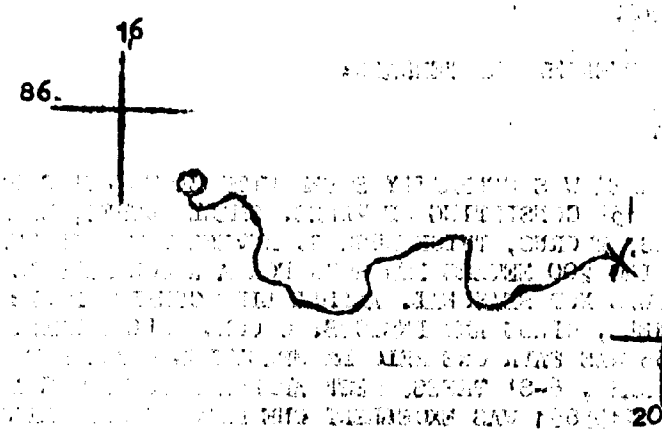
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT LARKINS	2421410
LCPL CARIS	2578352
PFC WELLMAN	2611142
HM3 TURSKI	D131472
LCPL KING	2587996
CPL BARGER	2492929
LCPL KIRBY	2529071

ROUTE OVERLAY

INSERT LZ- C
EXTRACT LZ-X



[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNC[redacted]S AFTER 6 MONTHS. LAW DI-NAV[redacted] 5500.40

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #57

ENCLOSURE (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S3

OPERATION ORDER #0821-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
100837H Jul 70

701483

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II & 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0821-70

Call Sign: SEGMENT (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1372)LR(ZC1669) Extract on 15 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
SERVICEMAN

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S2C FILES
148370
COPY NO 1 OF 8

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-82

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0821-70
PATROL:SEGMENT, CO D
DEBRIEFER:GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I/6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
112030H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 PR7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110900H/111945H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 10.75 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 1 ENEMY, 2 PUNJI PITS AND 1X250 LB BOMB AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO, GUNSHIPS, FIXED-WING ACFT AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 111020H VIC ZC134708 TEAM WAS MOVING N BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND 2 PUNJI PITS MEASURING 3X2X1½ WHICH CONTAINED 15-25 SHARPENED BAMBOO STAKES. HOWEVER ONE OF THE PITS WAS VERY OLD AND WAS NO LONGER EFFECTIVE. THE OTHER WAS APPROX 2-3 MONTHS OLD AND WAS IN GOOD CONDITION. THE PITS WERE NOT CAMOUFLAGED.

111040H VIC ZC134708 TEAM WAS STILL MOVING N BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A 250 LB BOMB WHICH HAD BEEN COMPLETELY DISASSEMBLED AND ORDNANCE HAD BEEN REMOVED. THERE WAS A YELLOW MARKING AROUND THE NOSE (NFI).

111100H VIC ZC145715 TEAM WAS MOVING N BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THE POINTMAN OBSERVED MOVEMENT WHICH APPEARED TO BE A BLURRED VISION OF A PERSON MOVING FROM A CLEARED AREA INTO THICK VEGETATION. POINTMAN THROUGHT THAT THE PERSON HAD HEARD THE TEAM'S MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLY SIGHTED THEM AND THEN MOVED OUT OF AREA. AT 1030H TEAM HEARD A DOG BARKING IN THE SAME GENERAL AREA, FROM THE SOUND OF THE BARKING, THE PATROL LEADER ESTIMATES THAT IT WAS A SMALL OR YOUNG DOG. AS A RESULT OF THIS, THE TEAM TOOK EVASIVE ACTION MOVING TO THE E (NFI).

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

A-33

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

S/SGT MUSHETT
SEGMENT,CO D
PATROL LEADER

ENEMY:

111610H VIC ZC134707 TEAM WAS MOVING N BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A BEATEN DOWN PATH THROUGH THE ELEPHANT GRASS RUNNING E-W AND WAS RECENTLY USED BY APPROX 30 PEOPLE AS EVIDENCED BY FRESH BOOTPRINTS WHICH WERE HEADING IN THE SAME DIRECTION WHERE RECON TEAM OFFSPRING MADE CONTACT 1230-1600H.

111700H VIC ZC132711 TEAM WAS IN A SECURITY STOP ESTABLISHING COMM WHEN THEY HEARD A NUMEROUS AMOUNT OF BIRD CALLS WHICH DID NOT SOUND AUTHENTIC. AT APPROX 1710H TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT APPROACHING THEM FROM THE W FROM THE DIRECTION OF THE BEATEN PATH APPROX 40-50 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. TEAM CALLED AN ARTY FIRE MISSION IN THE AREA WHERE THEY HEARD THE BIRD CALLS. A CHECK FIRE WAS PUT INTO EFFECT AS AN AO CAME ON STATION AT 1716H AND WORKED OUT ON THE TARGET AREA WITH ROCKETS AND TEAM HEARD SCREAMING FROM 1 VIETNAMESE WHICH SOUNDED URGENT.AO THEN CALLED FIXED-WING AIRSTRIKES CONSISTING OF 2 FLIGHTS OF A4 SKYHAWKS WHO RECEIVED SAF WHILE RENDERING CLOSE AIR SUPPORT. AT 1835H TEAM REPORTED GRENADES EXPLODING APPROX 30 METERS TO THEIR NW. TEAM SUSPECTS ENEMY WAS RECONNING BY FIRE. AT 1915H FIXED-WING ACFT DEPARTED AND AO BEGAN TO WORK OUT OVER THE TARGET AND HE RECEIVED SAF. TEAM WAS ON LINE UNDER CONCEALMENT OF THE ELEPHANT GRASS. GUNSHIPS ARRIVED AT APPROX 1925H AND BEGAN WORKING ON TARGET AREAS TO THE NE AND W WHERE AO AND FIXED-WING HAD TAKEN FIRE. GUNSHIPS DROPPED SMOKE 360° AROUND TEAM'S POSITION AND THEY WERE EXTRACTED BY LADDER AT 1945H UNDER MODERATE SAF. AFTER ACTION NOTE: 30X175MM ROUNDS WERE FIRED BY NIGHT SCHOLAR ON THE TARGET AREA. FIRE MISSION CONDUCTED FROM 2050-2124H.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 10-30 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: BIRDS, DOGS, RODENTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC135708 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 80X150 METERS, CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. EXTRACT WAS BY LADDER VIC ZC136707. TRAIL INFORMATION: NO TRAILS WERE OBSERVED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH RADIO RELAY BA NA, X-RAY. TEAM HAD TO UTILIZE A WHIP. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATRCL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BASED ON HEAVY ENEMY MOVEMENT THROUGH THE AREA AND HEAVY CONTACT ENCOUNTERED BY RECON TEAM OFFSPRING VIC ZC114713, PL SUSPECTS AN ENEMY BASE CAMP IS LOCATED WITHIN THE GENERAL AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S/SGT MUSHETT
SEGMENT, CO D
PATROL LEADER

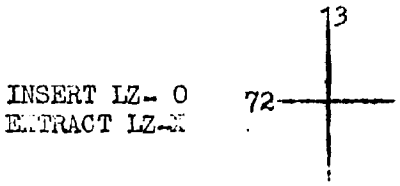
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE BY AIR.

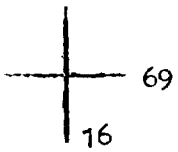
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PAR 10.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

S/SGT	MUSHETT	1897027
CPL	FLOYD	2537882
LCPL	BRANDON	2563392
LCPL	MCBRIDE	2527455
LCPL	CAMPBELL	2581778
LCPL	TRUONG	59/205286

ROUTE OVERLAY





[redacted]

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 46

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S3

OPERATION ORDER #0822-70

Copy 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
100917H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6541 II, 6641 III & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0822-70

70148 4

Call Sign: SERVICEMAN (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance oporations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. SERVE AS RADIO RELAY FOR TMS WEST OF BA NA.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1971)IR(AT8069) Extract on 15 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RECLINE "B" 62.9

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. P. Brogan

WISE RECORDS S&C FILES
BY AUTHORITY OF S&C FILES
148470
COPY NO 1 OF 9
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-83

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0822-70 [redacted]
PATROL: SERVICE MAN, CO[redacted]
DEBRIEFER: CPL STEVE PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETANM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I, 6541 II, 6641 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG [redacted]RVN
200805H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:3 ARVN ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111035H/200750H

4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION BANA

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 213.25 HRS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:N/A

   B. TERRAIN: BA NA .

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY AND X-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED VIC ZC203705 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-10 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL RAVELO	2467079	LCPL SEABAUGH	2570988
CPL SHEPPARD	2528941	LCPL REECE	2520689
LCPL BONINI	2491357	SGT THI	209265
LCPL HATCHETT	2528554	LCPL CONG	200435
LCPL LUJAN	2501642	LCPL TINH	209497

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE
PTL RPT 75

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0823-70

Copy No. 2 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
100252H Jul 70

701485

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0823-70

Call Sign: OFFSPRING

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1072)LR(ZC1369) Extract on 15 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

All tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
SERVICEMAN

W. C. GREGSON
1st RECON BN CO
By direction

148570

COPY NO 2 OF 8

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-84

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0823-70
PATROL: OFFSPRING, CO A
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
111635H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ROKMC ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110845H/111600H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7.25 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 11 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS AO, GUNSHIPS, FIXED-WING ACFT AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 111230H VIC ZC114713 TEAM WAS CLIMBING A RIVERBANK WHEN THE POINTMAN HEARD MOVEMENT THEN OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA (1 WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND ANOTHER WAS WEARING A BLACK SHIRT, THE OTHER 2 COULD NOT BEEN SEEN ENOUGH TO DETERMINE WHAT THEY WERE WEARING). THE ENEMY APPEARED TO BE TRYING TO AVOID CONTACT AS THEY WERE MOVING AWAY FROM THE TEAM. POINTMAN OPENED FIRE ON THE ENEMY HITTING AND KILLING 2 (2 KIA). TEAM THEN SET-UP 360° AND WITH THE USE OF THE WHIP ESTABLISHED COMM CALLING AN AO. TEAM WAS TAKING SAF FROM THE SE-E-NE FROM 25-75 METERS AWAY. AO CAME ON STATION AT 1330H AND BEGAN WORKING THE AREAS WHERE THE TEAM WAS DRAWING FIRE. AO ALSO RECEIVED SAF. TEAM OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA, WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS OF GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK SHIRTS CARRYING RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS, APPROX 60-75 METERS E-NE OF THEIR POSITION M-79 MAN FIRED FOUR ROUNDS IN ON THE ENEMY HITTING AND KILLING 2 OF THEM (2 KIA). AT 1415H, THE FIRST OF 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED-WING CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES WORKING FROM THE S TO THE N ON THE E FLANK OF THE TEAM. AS TEAM MOVED OUT TO AN OPEN AREA TO MARK THEIR POSITION WITH AIR PANEL THEY RECEIVED SAF FROM THE S DOWN THE RIVER BANK. THE FIRST FLIGHT OF FIXED-WING WAS TAKING 12.7MM HMG FIRE APPROX 10-15 ROUNDS. TEAM INFORMED AO OF AW POSITION AND ON THE NEXT PASS THE F-4 SILENCED THE GUN. AT 1515H TEAM BEGAN PREPARING FOR AN EMERGENCY EXTRACT AND FROM THIS TIME UNTIL 1530H THEY RECEIVED SPORADIC SAF FROM THE SAME AREAS.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

A-84

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT GODLOVE
OFFSPRING, CO A
PATROL LEADER

ENEMY:

AT 1530H PL SIGHTED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARTRIDGE BELT AND AIMING IN ON THE RADIO OPERATOR. PL OPENED FIRE AND SHOT AND KILLED THE ENEMY (1 KIA) THE M-79 MAN FIRED 3 ROUNDS INTO THIS SAME AREA AS A PRECAUTIONARY MEASURE AGAINST OTHER POSSIBLE ENEMY. FROM THIS TIME UNTIL EXTRACTION TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE ANY ENEMY TROOPS BUT CONTINUED TO RECEIVE LIGHT SPORADIC FIRE AND HEARD MOVEMENT GOING AWAY FROM THE POINT OF IMPACT OF NAPALM. AT 1550H GUNSHIPS ARRIVED AND LAID DOWN A SMOKE SCREEN TO THE E AND A HEAVY BASE OF FIRE TO THE W, EXTRACT HELO'S ATTEMPTED TO EXTRACT THE TEAM BY MEANS OF A SPIE RIG. TEAM HOOKED UP AND HELO, AFTER LIFTING 4 MEMBERS OFF THE GROUND, EXPERIENCED POWER FAILURE. THE FOUR TEAM MEMBERS ON THE BOTTOM WERE DRUG FOR APPROX 20 FT ACROSS TREES AND THICK BUSHES. THEN THE HELO STARTED TO LIFT AGAIN, THIS TIME LIFTING 6 MEMBERS FOR APPROX 25-30 METERS BEFORE THE HELO AGAIN LOST POWER AND LANDED ROUGHLY IN BAMBOO AND ELEPHANT GRASS 8-10' AND THEN DRAGGING THE ENTIRE TEAM ANOTHER 30 METERS THROUGH THICK VEGETATION. TEAM MEMBERS THEN UNHOOKED AND BOARDED THE HELO FOR EXTRACTION AT 1600H. THE POINTMAN OBSERVED 1 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING AN AK-47 RIFLE APPROX 50 METERS TO THE E OF THE HELO. POINTMAN FIRED AT THE ENEMY WHO RAN INTO BUSHES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED UNDER INTENSE SAF AND 12.7 MM HMG FIRE FROM THE SE. HELO GUNNERS AND TEAM MEMBERS RETURNED .50 CAL. AND M-16 FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT WITH 60 TO 75' CANOPY IN APPROX 25% OF THE AREA AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8 TO 10' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL, WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF DEER (TRACKS), BIRDS, LEECHES AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT, INSERT LZ VIC.ZC120715 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200X400 METERS, CONSISTING OF 2-4' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT WAS VIC ZC114713 IN A CRASH-DOWN LZ. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF GRAVEL AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFO: THERE WERE NO TRAILS OBSERVED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR TO GOOD WITH BA NA. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 ENEMY KIA'S

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, 6 MEMBERS OF THE TEAM WERE TREATED FOR LACERATIONS AND BRUISES AS A RESULT OF FUTILE SPIE RIG EXTRACT.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM ESTIMATES ENEMY FORCES TO BE 30-50 WHICH IS CO SIZE. ENEMY IS STAGED IN THE VIC ZC113714 WHICH IS LOCATED ON A HILL ON A BEND IN THE RIVER.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS JAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT GODLOVE
OFFSPRING, CO A
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BY AIR RESULTING IN 1 12.7MM HMG BEING SILENCED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS:
ON 28 MAY, RECON TEAM COSSACK SIGHTED 4 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS VIC ZC105684. PL SUSPECTED BASE CAMPS WERE LOCATED VIC ZC107693 AND ZC102684. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED EARLY DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM.

ON 6 JUN, RECON TEAM DENVER CITY HAD 3 SIGHTINGS OF 13 ENEMY AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 11 ENEMY VIC ZC100690 AND ZC105693 RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA. AO AND 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED-WING ACFT PROVIDED CLOSE AIR SUPPORT.

ON 20 JUN, RECON TEAM TERRAPIN HAD 1 SIGHTING OF 1 ENEMY AND MADE A CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE RESULTING IN TEAM BEING EXTRACTED WHILE AO AND GUNSHIPS PROVIDED CLOSE AIR SUPPORT.

ON 28 JUN, RECON TEAM HEAD COLD WAS EXTRACTED AFTER 2 HOURS WHEN THEY BECAME SURROUNDED BY AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE.
ON 29 JUN, TEAM WAS RE-INSERTED INTO THE SAME HAVEN AND HAD INCIDENTS OF HEARING MOVEMENT, CHICKENS CROWING AND HAMMERING OF WOOD ON WOOD, AND SMELLING SCENTS OF LIVE STOCK. TEAM SUSPECTED A BASE CAMP WAS LOCATED VIC ZC099695.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

*	SGT GODLOVE	2512993
*	CPL SPEAR	2418111
	CPL NETKO	2474537
	LCPL McMEEKIN	2616140
*	LCPL TALBERT	2570594
*	PFC BECKER	2536101
*	PFC CHAN	9362040
*	PVT LEM	9362909

* TREATED AT 1ST MED BN.

10
72

INSERT LZ-O
EXTRACT LZ-X

X-O

69
13

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (4)

A-841

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0824-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
100940H JUL 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2a (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0824-70

70149

Call Sign: PADDLE BOAT (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1789)LR(ZC2086) Extract on 15 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
149070
COPY NO 1 OF 8

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-85

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN [redacted]
150840H JUL 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0824-70
DEBRIEFER: CPL. STEVE PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

PATROL: PADDLE BOAT,CO A PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSISTION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110850H/150910H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.33 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF SMOKE COMING FROM A RAVINE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 141330H VIC ZC178867 TEAM WAS TRYING TO ESTABLISH AND OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED WHITE SMOKE COMING UP FROM A RAVINE 300 METERS TO THE TEAM'S NE. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO TACTICAL REASONS(NFI).

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 80-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, ELE. GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO EASY AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS, BIRDS, WILD BOAR, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC ZC195886 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40-60 METERS , CONSISTING OF BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC179863 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X75M, CONSISTING OF 10' ELE. GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO BOTH LZ'S IS FROM THE SOUTH. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA: VIC ZC193863 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X300 METERS CONSISTING OF ROCKS AND BRUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N AND S.

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-85

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL WYANT
PATROL LEADER
PADDLE BOAT, CO "A"

THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR DUE TO TERRAIN. COMM WAS WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

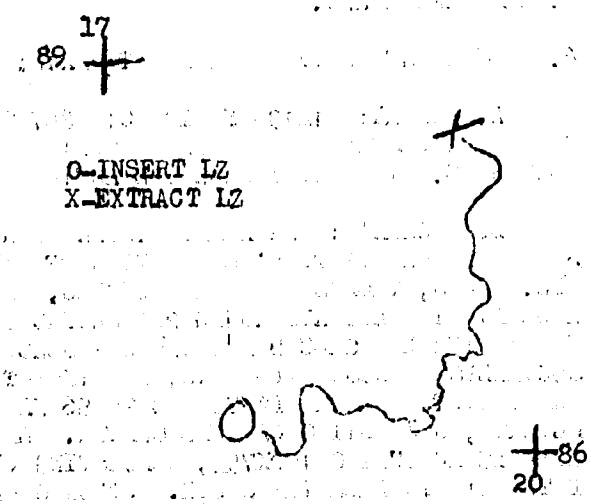
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL BELIEVES THAT THERE IS POSSIBLE BASE CAMP IN THE AREA WHERE TEAM SIGHTED SMOKE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	WYANT	2524305
CPL	GASPER	2484785
CPL	NEUMAN	2564885
LCPL	ABEL	2590165
PFC	SPRINGER	2628099
LCPL	DUNCAN	2584096
LCPL	TORRES	2342852



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #56

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0825-70

Copy No. 2 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101545H Jul 70

701491

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0825-70

Call Sign: PAL JOEY DIVERS (H&S)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct body recovery for 2nd Battalion 1st Marine Regiment.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Jul;;insert haven N/A. Extract on 10 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH 2/1 CP

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "M"

W. C. Gregson

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
W. C. GREGSON
By direction
149170
COPY NO 2 OF 7

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-85

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0826-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110835H Jul 70

701492

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.16 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0826-70

Call Sign: SEASIDE (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1883)LR(ZC2180) Extract on 16 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RECLINE "A" 67.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON BN S&C FILES
By direction

149270

COPY NO 1 OF 9

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A1-86

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0826-70
PATROL: SEASIDE,CO D
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
160830H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED RAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120750H/160740H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 ENEMY AND 4 INCIDENTS OF HEARING APPROX 16 ENEMY AND 3 ELEPHANTS, AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 120810H VIC AT806323 TEAM WAS MOVING N BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY HEARD POSSIBLY 3 PEOPLE CHOPPING WOOD APPROX 300-400 METERS TO THE E OF THEIR POSITION (NFI).

120920H VIC ZC204832 TEAM WAS MOVING S ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY HEARD POSSIBLY 3 ELEPHANTS MOVING NE APPROX 400-600 METERS N OF THEIR POSITION (NFI).

132130H VIC ZC204817 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD APPROX 8 ENEMY TALKING AND SPLASHING WATER IN A STREAM APPROX 100 METERS DOWN A RIDGE TO THE NE OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DARKNESS.

141245H VIC ZC207817 TEAM WAS IN AN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES AND CAMOUFLAGE MAKE-UP. ONE SNIPER RIFLE WAS OBSERVED. ENEMY WAS APPROX 200 METERS S OF TEAM'S POSITION, TEAM MOVED APPROX 300 METERS NE AND CALLED AN ARTY MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] SGT RON[redacted]IMER [redacted]
SEA SIDE, CO D
PATROL LEADER

141600H VIC ZC207823 TEAM WAS MOVING N BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT FROM APPROX 5 ENEMY MOVING W ALONG A TRAIL APPROX 100 METERS N OF THEIR POSITION. AO HAD SIGHTED A TRAIL IN THIS AREA AND HAD INFORMED THE TEAM. AO WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

142330H VIC ZC204821 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THE TEAM OBSERVED 1 ENEMY MOVING W ON A TRAIL. UNIFORM, WEAPON AND EQUIPMENT COULD NOT BE OBSERVED DUE TO DARKNESS. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION (NFI).

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 30 TO 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE L[illegible] GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: SMALL GAME AND ELEPHANTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LOOSE HUMOUS AND RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC208819 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF 6' BUSHES AND 4' ELEPAHNT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC206822 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND SMALL ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE AREA.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: I'L SUSIECTS THAT AN ENEMY BASE CAMP IS LOCATED ZC208818 BASED ON TERRAIN AND ENEMY ACTIVITY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

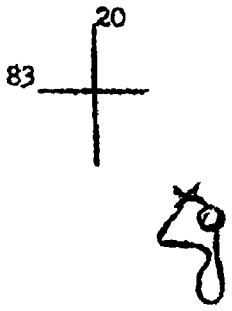
S[redacted]BINGENHIMER
SEA SIDE,CO D
PATROL LEADER

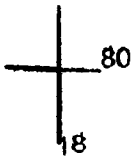
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL	VILLIASANA	2550904
SGT	BINGENHIMER	2145060
CPL	DOAN	2607117
PFC	BREWER	2594311
LCPL	THOMPSON	2530649
LCPL	POWELL	2414186

ROUTE OVERIAY

INSERT LZ-O
EXTRACT LZ-X





PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 59

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-26

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0827-70

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201110H Jul 70

701542

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0827-70

Call Sign: SEGMENT (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart ZC 402 on 20 Jul; insert haven UL(AT9243)IR(AT9540) Extract on 24 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
MARI CHIEF "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "R"/
PAL JOEY "K"

W. L. Brayson

WJSC RECONNAISSANCE FILES
By direction
154270
COPY NO 2 OF 9
[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0827-70
PATROL: SEGMENT,CO D
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG,RVN
241015H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 4 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ROKMC ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201025H/240920H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS 3 ENEMY AND 4 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS, INCIDENTS OF HEARING A SINGLE RIFLE SHOT AND HEARING 8 ENEMY; AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 9 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS OF GUNSHIPS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 211600H VIC AT945431 TEAM WAS MOVING W BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 NVA, WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, BUSHCOVERS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, COOKING FOOD. WHEN THE TEAM WAS WITHIN 30 METERS OF THE ENEMY, THE ENEMY SIGHTED THE TEAM AND BEGAN TO MOVE N DOWN STREAM AFTER THE TEAM THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ENEMY EVADED TO THE NORTH.

230830H VIC AT929430 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ALONG THE STREAM WHEN THEY OBSERVED FRESH FOOTPRINTS BY ESTIMATED 4 ENEMY WHO WERE FOLLOWING THE STREAM GOING NORTH. THE FOOTPRINTS WERE 3-4" DEEP IN THE SAND INDICATING THAT THEY WERE CARRYING HEAVY LOADS. TEAM SET UP AN AMBUSH.

231500H VIC AT929431 TEAM WAS IN AMBUSH SITE WHEN THEY HEARD 2 VIETNAMESE VOICES APPROX 100 METERS TO THE NORTH. TEAM REQUESTED CLEARANCE TO ATTEMPT A POW CATCH BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE AT 1600H. TEAM REQUESTED AN ARTY F/M BUT RECEIVED A NEGATIVE AS A RESULT OF SAVE-A-PLANE. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THE NORTH (NFI).

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL MCAFEE
SEGMENT,CO D
PATROL LEADER

ENEMY: 240825H VIC AT930420 TEAM WAS IN A HARBOR SITE AWAITING EXTRACTION WHEN THEY HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT APPROX 500 METERS S-SE OF THEIR POSITION (NFI).

240900H VIC AT929425 TEAM WAS STILL IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD ESTIMATED 6 ENEMY APPROX 10-15 METERS TO THE E OF THEIR POSITION MOVING N ALONG A STREAM BED. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY AS THEY WERE DOWN BELOW THE BANKS OF THE STREAM AND THERE WAS THICK VEGETATION RESTRICTING VISIBILITY. AT 0915H TEAM WAS INFORMED THAT GUNSHIPS WERE COMING ON STATION. TEAM THREW AN M-26 GRENADE INTO THE ENEMY POSITION AND ON THAT SIGNAL MOVED IN ON THE ENEMY FROM 2 SIDES ENGAGING THE ENEMY WITH SAF AND M-26 GRENADES RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. THE OTHER ENEMY EVADED AS THE GUNSHIPS ARRIVED. AS THE TEAM MOVED TO THE HLZ, THEY RECEIVED AK-47 FIRE FROM 1 ENEMY WHO FIRED 1 MAGAZINE OF AMMO AT THE TEAM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 20 TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' TO 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: SMALL GAME, REPTILES AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC. AT949429 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF BOULDERS ON A 15°SLOPE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NW. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT929426 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 80X80 METERS, CONSISTING OF RICE PADDY. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NW. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN AREA THOUGHOUT GRID SQUARE AT9242. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. THERE IS ONLY ONE TRAIL IN THE AREA AND IT IS DEPICTED ON THE MAP.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH PAL JOEY "R" AND "M" AS A RESULTS OF WEATHER AND TERRAIN. OP LOCATED VIC AT936439 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENEMY MOVEMENT IS HEAVY ALONG THE STREAM BED FROM S TO N. RECOMMEND THE AREA BETWEEN HILL 675 AND HILL 323 ALONG THE STREAM BE USED AS AN AMBUSH SITE AND POSSIBLY POW CATCH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE BY GUNSHIPS.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

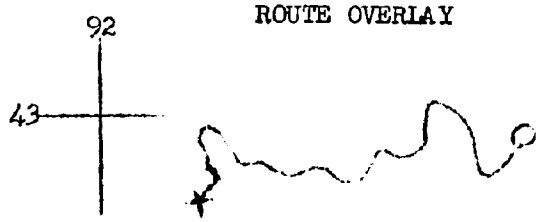
CPL M[redacted]EE
SEGMENT, CO D
PATROL LEADER

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: ON 19 JULY, RECON TEAM "OFF SPRING" WAS EXTRACTED AFTER MAKING 3 CONTACTS WITH AN ESTIMATED 35 ENEMY WHICH SUGGESTED THE PRESENCE OF A NEW UNIT MOVING INTO THE AREA. REFER TO PATROL REPORT #74 OF JULY 70 FOR S-2 COMMENTS.

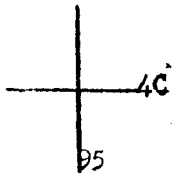
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MCAFEE	2450289
LCPL	FREEMAN	2500716
LCPL	MCCLARY	2588846
LCPL	WATSON	2529988
LCPL	KIM	9360660
LCPL	YOU	9361464
HM3	EDISON	B847456

ROUTE OVERLAY



O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 91

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0828-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121130H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II & 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0828-70

701496

Call Sign: LEMON (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments:

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC2089)LR(AT8186) Extract on 16 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RECLINE "A" 67.6

I/C loaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. C. Gregson

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
W. C. GREGSON
By [illegible]
149670
COPY NO 1 OF 9

Distribution:
CO, 1stBnMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCO (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER:0828-70
PATROL: LEMON,CO E
DEBRIEFER:CPL STEVE PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II/6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
160815H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79. 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN:120830H/160800H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95½ HOURS WITH 3 S GHTINGS OF 1 TRAIL NETWORK, 2 FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 INCIDENT OF SMELLING SMOKE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERT BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 141915H VIC AT807874 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY SMELLED SMOKE COMING FROM APPROX 100 METERS TO THE TEAMS EAST. TEAM CALLED ARTY F/M WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION (NFI).

150700H VIC AT801817 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH MOVING OUT OF THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED A TRAIL NETWORK WITH THE MAIN TRAIL RUNNING E-W AND WITH ALTERNATE TRAILS RUNNING NE-SW, N-S AND NW-SE. TRAILS RANGED FROM 2-4' WIDE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN LIGHTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS. (NFI)

150730H VIC AT802871 TEAM WAS MOVING E ON A STREAM BED WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 FIGHTING HOLES MEASURING 3X3X3'. FIGHTING HOLES WERE ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE STREAM BED APPROX 8-10 METERS UP STREAM. PL STATES THAT THE FIGHT ING HOLES WERE DUG WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS AS THERE WAS NO DETERIORATION DUE TO RAIN FALL THE NIGHT BEFORE (NFI).

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-24

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]
LEMON, GO E [redacted]
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50 TO 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300-500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: MONKEYS, BIRDS, ROCKAPES, SNAKES AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN LOAM. INSERT LZ AT809858 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT813872 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF STREAM BED. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W-E. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

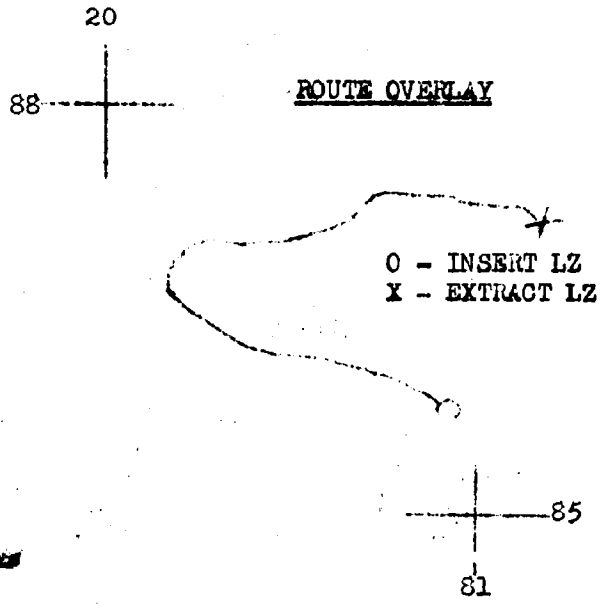
10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES TAHT THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN PATROL AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION:

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT CYR	2186383
LCPL VOUN	2500007
LCPL SESTER	2524141
LCPL HUSKA	2564476
LCPL HUTCHINGSON	2547164
LCPL HARPER	2588588



[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #0829-70

Copy No. [redacted] of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111507H Jul 70

701504

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0829-70

Call Sign: DONAHUE (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ HOI on 14 Jul; insert haven UL(BT0246)LR(BT0543) Extract on 18 JUL within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "K" 62.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "U"

W. C. Chrisman

W. C. Chrisman
By direction

ASL RECON BN S&C FILES
150470
COPY NO 1 OF 9

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-89

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0329-70
PATROL: DONAHUE, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, R/N [redacted]
162120H JUL70

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140915H/162057H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 59.75 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 14 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS OF ARTY, AO, STINGER AND GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

161650H VIC BT033461 TEAM WAS IN AN OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 NVA, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES (TEAM COULD NOT DISCERN IF ENEMY HAD WEAPON), WHO WAS OBSERVING THE TEAM FROM BEHIND ROCKS ON A HILL APPROX 400 METERS TO THE NW OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF LINE OF SIGHT OF TEAM. AS TEAM WAS MOVING TO HIGH GROUND, THEY OBSERVED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BUSHCOVERS WALKING ALONG A RIDGELINE APPROX 600 METERS TO THE NW OF TEAM'S POSITION (APPROX 50 METERS FROM WHERE TEAM SIGHTED FIRST ENEMY). TEAM CALLED AN ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA.

161805H VIC BT035444 TEAM WAS IN A 360° DEFENSIVE POSITION WHEN THEY OBSERVED 10 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES MOVING N ALONG A RIDGELINE APPROACHING THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE ENEMY WERE MOVING IN SMALL GROUPS OF 2'S AND 3'S. APL OBSERVED 1 ENEMY CARRYING A PACK WHICH MAY HAVE BEEN A RADIO APPROX 20 METERS TO THE SE AND THREW AN M-26 GRENADE AT HIM RESULTING IN 1 KIA. SECONDARY RADIO ATTEMPTED TO GO TO THE BODY HOWEVER HE SIGHTED AN ENEMY AT 15 METERS TO THE SW AND OPENED FIRE HITTING HIM IN THE CHEST AND HEAD RESULTING IN 1 KIA. AT 1847H TEAM REQUESTED AN AO. TEAM HAD MOVEMENT APPROX 100-200 METERS TO THE S OF THEIR POSITION AO ARRIVED AT 1939H AND DELIVERED 2000X7.62MM ROUNDS, AND 14 "HE" AND 14 "WP" 40MM ROUNDS ON THE TARGET AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. FLARESHIP [redacted] AND GUNSHIPS ARRIVED AT 2000H.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS PER OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPT ROBLES
DONAHUE, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

GUNSHIPS DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE ON THE TARGET AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED KBA. STINGER ARRIVED AT 2013H AND DELIVERED 9000X7.62MM ROUNDS AND 600X20MM ROUNDS ON THE TARGET AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. AT APPROX 2050H GUNSHIP 2 DROPPED A SMOKE SCREEN AND TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER LIGHT SAR AT 2057H. RECLINE FIRED 58X8" ROUNDS INTO THE TARGET AREA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3 TO 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, TREES, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO EASY AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND AND SMALL PEBLES. INSERT LZ VIC BT035455 WAS HOT ONE HEAD LZ MEASURING 50X70 METERS, CONSISTING OF 1' GRASS AND BOULDERS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ WAS BY LADDER VIC BT035445. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM BT035445 WAS RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY, MIKE AND KILO. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC BT035446 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, VIC BT033447 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-NW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS EMANATING FROM THE VIC BT035455 AFTER INITIAL ARTY FIRE MISSION WAS DIRECTED INTO THE TARGET AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: 4 ENEMY KBA BY ARTY, 1 ENEMY KBA BY GUNSHIP AND EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA BY AO AND STINGER.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: THE ACTIVITY IN THIS GENERAL AREA HAS BEEN HEAVY WITHIN THE LAST MONTH. ON 4 JUNE "PEAK CLOUD" HAD 1 SIGHTING OF 5-9 ENEMY MOVING E. ON 12 JUNE "DUBLIN CITY" HAD 2 SIGHTINGS OF 20-25 ENEMY AND A LARGE CAVE COMPLEX. ON 27 JUNE "POINT MARKER" HAD 3 SIGHTINGS OF 22 ENEMY. GENERALLY, THE MOVEMENT WAS IN AND OUT OF THE MOUNTAINS. THIS IS A KNOWN RESUPPLY ROUTE, HOWEVER, IT IS INTERESTING TO NOTE THAT CAPTIVES HAVE INDICATED THAT THE 1ST VC REGT (POW PHAM VAN PHAN CAPTURED ON 8 MAY70) HEADQUARTERS LAST KNOWN LOCATION OF HIS REGT (MAY70) WAS VIC AP9723 AND THAT HE WAS ON RESUPPLY MISSION VIC BT0948, ANOTHER CAPTIVE (SERGT LE CONG TAKEN ON 25 APR70) INDICATED HIS MISSION WAS TO COORDINATE FOOD RESUPPLY OPERATION FOR HIS REGT (38TH LOCATED IN BASE AREA 613).

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (7)

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PEL RPT # 64

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CAPT POWAL
FCWATUB, U. D
PATROL LEADER

POW SFC NGUYEN VAN LE OF VONC SYNDICE 215 02. KNOWN EN FRONT AA CAPTURED ON 7 JULY70 STATED THAT HIS MISSION WAS ASSIGNED US UNITS IN BEN VIC PROVINCE (GRID OF MAP) AND TRANSMIT MESSAGES TO VPR 2ND (A). HE WAS ON THE ROUTE TO THE LOWLANDS TO OBTAIN RICE FOR HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT THE ARMY WAS ENGAGED IN AN EXTENSIVE FOOD PRODUCTION, PUSHING THE GOAL OF SELF-SUFFICIENCY. DURING THIS PERIOD, IT WOULD SEEM, BASED ON THE AFOREMENTIONED DATA IT MAY NOT BE WORKING IN THAT THEY HAVE TO SEND PERSONNEL FROM AS FAR AWAY AS BASE AREA 112 (MPS QUADRANGLES TO NORTH) TO VIC BT035444 (LZ) TO PROCURE FOOD. IT IS CONSIDERED POSSIBLE THAT THIS AREA OF RECENT AND LARGE SIGHTINGS A VPR STATION ON A KNOWN SUPPLY ROUTE. THE SIGHTING OF A LARGE CAVE COMPLEX (25-30) IN THIS AREA SEEMS TO SUPPORT THIS ASSUMPTION.

13. PATROL MEMBERS: MAP COORDS

C.I.	POWAL	24[illegible]778
WPN.	SMITH	2[illegible]03
I.C.T.	DEASTER	2[illegible]37
I.C.T.	DENYOUD	2[illegible]46
LCPL	KELLY	2[illegible]38
PVT	WOODWORTH	2[illegible]51
PVT	BOND	245220[illegible]
LCPL	SMITH	2[illegible]74

02
47
45
04

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW SECNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (7)

A-89

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #0[redacted]70
0830-70

Copy No [redacted] of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
[illegible]31H Jul. 70

701505

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s): 6644 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3600.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0830-70

Call Sign: ADULT GROUP (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 14 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8835)LR(AT9132) Extract on 18 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references.

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
MOOSE PEAK "B" 64.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "Z"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
150570
COPY NO 2 OF 9

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-90

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0630-70
PATROL: ARMY GROUP,CO,E
DEBRIEFER: SGT. OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

1ST [illegible] CON BN
DA NANG, RVN
141650H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITON, AND EQUIPMENT
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S,
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140939H/141625H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF APPROX. 10 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH 15-20 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS , CALLING AO, GUNSHIPS, AND ARTY FIRE MISSION. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

141530H VIC AT891339 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY HEARD THE CLICK OF A SAFETY GOING OFF AND RECEIVED AK-47 FIRE INSTANTLY AND POSSIBLY M-16 RIFLE FIRE AS THE RATE OF FIRE WAS FASTER THAN THE AK-47. THE TEAM HIT THE DECK AND IMMEDIATELY RETURNED M-16 FIRE TO THE WEST AT A DISTANCE OF APPROX. 20'. THE PATROL LEADER RECEIVED SUPERFICIAL WOUNDS TO THE UPPER RIGHT ARM AT THIS TIME. THE TEAM THEN CALLED FOR AN AO. THE ENEMY AT THIS TIME STARTING ENVELOPING THE TEAM ON BOTH FLANKS. TWO OF THE ENEMY RAISED UP TO MOVE OUT AROUND THE TEAM WHEN THE M-79 MAN OPENED FIRE WITH M-16 HITTING ONE IN THE CHEST (1 KIA) AND ONE IN THE LEG (1 WIA). THE ENEMY WORE GREY UNIFORMS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS, AND CARRIED AK-47'S. THE TAIL END THEN SAW MOVEMENT APPROX. 15-20' TO THE REAR OF THE TEAM (NORTH). THE TAIL AND THREW AN M-26 GRENADE ON 1 ENEMY (BUSH COVER PROTRUDING ABOVE THE VEGETATION) KILLING HIM (1 KIA). THE POINT AND PATROL LEADER OBSERVED 2 ENEMY, WEARING THE SAME UNIFORM, TRYING TO ENVELOPE THE TEAM. POINT OPENED FIRE, HITTING THEM ACROSS THE MID-SECTION FROM A DISTANCE OF 8'. PATROL LEADER ALSO OPENED FIRE HITTING THEM AS THEY FELL TO THE GROUND(2 KIA). FROM THIS TIME ON , THE ENEMY DELIVERED SPORATIC SAF ON THE TEAM'S POSITION FROM APPROX. 20' TO THE WEST. AO CAME ON STATION AT 1540H AND LOCATED TEAM'S POSITION AT 1550H.

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-90

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT. NORTON [redacted]
ADULT GROUP, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

ENEMY CONT':

TEAM THEN MOVED BACK 20 METERS TO A BOMB CRATER AND AO BEGAN WORKING OUT BUT COULD NOT GET INTO TARGET AREA AS THE ENEMY WERE TOO CLOSE. AT 1600H GUNSHIPS ARRIVED ON STATION. GUNSHIPS WERE ALSO RESTRICTED FROM PROVIDING CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AS THE ENEMY WERE TOO CLOSE. GUNSHIPS INFORMED THE TEAM THAT THEY WOULD HAVE TO KEEP THE ENEMY OFF WITH SAF. AO AND GUNSHIPS RECEIVED AUTOMATIONS FIRE FROM THE VIC AT 896333 (HILL 601). TEAM CONTINUED TO HOLD OFF THE ENEMY WITH SAF, M-79 FIRE , AND GRENADES. EXTRACT HELO'S ARRIVED AND TEAM RECEIVED LIGHT SAF AS THEY HOOKED UP TO THE LADDER FOR EXTRACT. SGT. HALBISON, OF THE REACTION FORCE OPENED FIRE WITH M-60 MG HITTING AND KILLING 2 ENEMY WHO WERE FIRING AT THE HELO (2 KIA).

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELE. GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, BUT PREDOMINANTLY BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT891343 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75X100 METERS, CONSISTING OF 4' ELE. GRASS IN AN OPEN AREA. BEST APPROACH FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT WAS BY LADDER VIC AT891340. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND DEADFALL AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 2½' WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM AT891341 TO AT893341 WAS RECENTLY USED. THE TRAIL IS HARD PACKED AND UNDER THE COVER OF THE RIDGELINE LEADING TO THE LOW GROUND.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH "KILO","UNIFORM", AND "ROMEO". THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 6 ENEMY KIA, 1 ENEMY WIA, 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

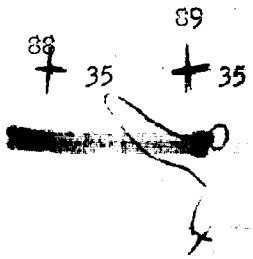
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE AREA DOES NOT OFFER CONCEALMENT FOR UNDETECTED MOVEMENT BY A RECON TEAM. FURTHER , THE LZ CAN BE OBSERVED IN ALL DIRECTIONS FOR 4,000 METERS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: ON 9 JULY, RECON TEAM "BAD ACTOR" MADE CONTACT IN THE SAME AREA. REFER TO PATROL REPORT # 34 FOR FUTHER COMMENTS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. NORTON	2505525
LCPL FRANKLIN	2594816
PFC JOHNSON	2476713
LCPL MORRIS	2590801
LCPL MAHILY	2527194
LCPL SCHULTZ	2414320



PATROL OVERLAY

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTD REP # 55

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0831-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111122H Jul 70

701497

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0831-70

Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Jul; insert haven UL(AT9543) LR(AT9840) Extract on 17 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "M". 68.8

Tm loaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "R"
PAL JOEY "R"
PAL JOEY "M"

W. L. Gregson

W. L. GREGSON
By direction

149770

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 7thMar (1)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-91

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER:0831-70
PATROL: LUNCH MEAT,CO C
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
171445H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ROKMC
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X35'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130835H/171345H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 CAVES AND 3 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 10 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS OF AO, FIXED-WING AIRSTRIKES AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 161135H TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 NATURAL CAVES VIC AT950450, AT961462 AND AT959467. THE CAVES WERE LARGE CREVICES BETWEEN BOULDERS OFFERING PROTECTION FROM WEATHER AND ARTY.

171120H VIC AT954414 TEAM WAS IN AN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 VC WEARING BLACK SHORTS, LIGHT BROWN SHIRTS AND CAMOUFLAGED BUSHCOVERS, 2 WERE CARRYING PACKS AND 1 WAS CARRYING AN AK-47 RIFLE, MOVING S ALONG A TRAIL APPROX 10-15 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION. APL AND RADIOMAN OPENED FIRE HITTING THE LEAD MAN RESULTING IN 1 KIA. THE OTHER 2 ENEMY DROPPED THEIR GEAR AND MOVED DOWN THE OTHER SIDE OF THE SADDLE. THE TEAM RECEIVED HEAVY SAF FROM APPROX 30-40 METERS TO THE S OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM RETURNED SAF, 20 ROUNDS OF M-79 FIRE AND THREW 15-20 M-26 GRENADES INTO THE ENEMY POSITION RESULTING IN NO FURTHER FIRE FROM THE ENEMY. AO CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE ON THE TARGET AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. AO THEN CALLED IN 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED-WING ACFT WHO DELIVERED NAPALM AND SNAKE-EYES ON THE TARGET AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. AO CALLED AN ARTY FIRE MISSION ON ROUTES EGRESS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES, RATS, SNAKES, BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD ORANGE DIRT.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (4)

A-91

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1LT DYER [redacted]
LONCH MEAT, CO C
PATROL LEADER

TERRAIN:
INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT954414 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X30 METERS, CONSISTING OF FLAT, OPEN AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE WEST. THERE ARE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S AT955413- AT955418 WAS RECENTLY AND HEAVILY USED. A TRAIL 4' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT954414 TO AT954418 WAS RECENTLY AND HEAVILY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY "K". OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC AT954417 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, VIC AT956417 GOOD COVERAGE TO N AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, VIC AT954414 GOOD COVERAGE TO S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM SUSPECTS THAT THEY HAD MADE CONTACT WITH AN ELEMENT OF A TRANSPORTATION GROUP AS THEY CAPTURED 4 SACKS OF DRIED POTATOE SLICES AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS FOOD SUPPLIES.

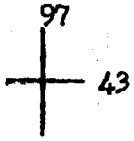
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL	MATHERN	2574457
1LT	DYER	0109195
LCPL	GRANT	2514093
LCPL	FUNKE	2575934
LCPL	GARTH	2529524
LCPL	VAUGHN	2533217
SGT	KANG	7220508

ROUTE OVERLAY



X - INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0832-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111106H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0832-70

701502

Call Sign: MILLBROOK (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjsut air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8084)LR(AT8381) Extract on 16 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH PEARL CHEST "L" 58.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

[redacted] RECON BN S&C FILES
150270
COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-92

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER:0832-70
PATROL:MILL BROOK,CO D
DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
171320H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:2 ROKMC
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140830H/171205H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND INCIDENTS OF HEARING MOVEMENT AND COUGHING BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 140850H VIC AT820815 TO AT824814 TEAM OBSERVED A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NORTHEAST TO VIC AT824814, THEN TURNED DUE SOUTH. TRAIL IS HARD PACKED UNDER HEAVY CANOPY WHICH RESULTS IN NEGATIVE OBSERVATION FROM THE AIR. TRAIL HAS BEEN HEAVILY AND RECENTLY (LAST 2 DAYS)USED. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT.

161400H VIC AT808812 TEAM UNCOVERED A TRAIL 2' WIDE, HARD PACKED AND USED WITHIN LAST WEEK. TRAIL GENERALLY RUNS EAST. TEAM SET UP OP ON THE TRAIL MOST OF THE DAYS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

161515H VIC AT810812 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT AND COUGHING FROM VIC OF TRAIL RUNNING GENERALLY EAST. THE SOUNDS LASTED APPROX 15-20 MINUTES. TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY. REQUESTED F/M PEARL CHEST "L" WHO FIRED FIRST RD AT 1530H FOR A TOTAL OF 6 RDS OF 155 ECM 1550H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE,RESULTS UNOBSERVED DUE TO CANOPY. TEAM CHECKED OUT THE AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

171055H VIC AT814810 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT ALONG TRAIL, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO THICK CANOPY, MOVEMENT WAS APPROX 200 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION. REQUESTED F/M WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. TEAM HEARD SOME YELLING, 1 SCREAMING THAT SOUNDED LIKE ONE, MAYBE TWO, INDIVIDUALS.ONE (1) PROBABLE KIA BY ARTY.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 36 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-92

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL FLOYD [redacted]
MILLBROOK,CO D
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30' TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME AND ELEPHANTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT819812 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X200 METERS, CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS, FLAT GROUND. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SOUTH. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD TO EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT825818 GOOD COVERAGE OF/SE EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 7-8 MEN, AT810817 GOOD COVERAGE TO NE/SW EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-7 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 KIA BY ARTY (PROB)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

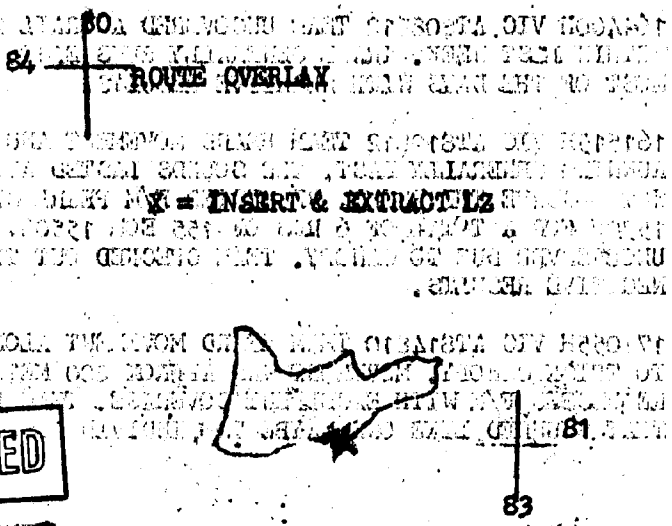
10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SUGGEST FUTURE PATROLS FOLLOW TRAIL VIC AT820815 TO THE SE. CONSIDER THE AREA VIC AT825808 AS AN ENEMY BASE CAMP.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL ELKINS	2118253
CPL FLOYD	2537882
LCPL HALL	2578363
LCPL CAMBELL	2581778
LCPL CONNELY	2597335
SSGT SIN	7219418
PFC JUNG	9359074



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES.
PTL RPT #66

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0833-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111055H Jul 70

701498

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6740 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0833-70

Call Sign: MOON DASH (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjsut air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 13 Jul; insert haven UL(AT9746)IR(BT0043) Extract on 17 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3 ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "P"
PAL JOEY "M"

W. C. Gregson

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
W. C. GREGSON
By direction
149870
COPY NO 1 OF 9
[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 7thMar (1)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-93

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, I/N
171445H JUL 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0833-70
PATROL: MOON DASH, CO.C
DEBRIEFER: CPL. STEVE PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ROMO ENL.
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130800H/171400H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 TRAIL AND 3 FIGHTING HOLES AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 161200H VIC AT999439 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 FIGHTING HOLES MEASURING 4X3X5'. THE POSITIONS WERE REINFORCED WITH 3" DIAMETER LOGS AND 4" OF DIRT. THE AREA APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 6 MONTHS. THERE WERE NUMEROUS OLD INFANTRY FIGHTING HOLES IN THE SAME AREA. (NFI).

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4-6', CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY AND DIRT. INSERT LZ WAS OF "SUNRISE", HILL 425. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT996447 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF 4' ELE, GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ FROM ANY DIRECTION. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 1' WIDE, RUNNING NW-SE FROM AT998439 TO AT996440 WAS USED WITHIN THE PAST MONTH.

[redacted]

PTL RPT # 67

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-93

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. CURRY
MOON FLASH, [redacted]C
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY "M" , "N" , AND "K". OP SITE WAS LOCATED AT VIC AT996447 AND AFFORDED GOOD OBSERVATION TO ALL DIRECTIONS, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-10 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: P.L. STATES THAT THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE PATROL AREA. ALSO THAT THE INFANTRY HAD BEEN WORKING IN THE AREA RECENTLY.

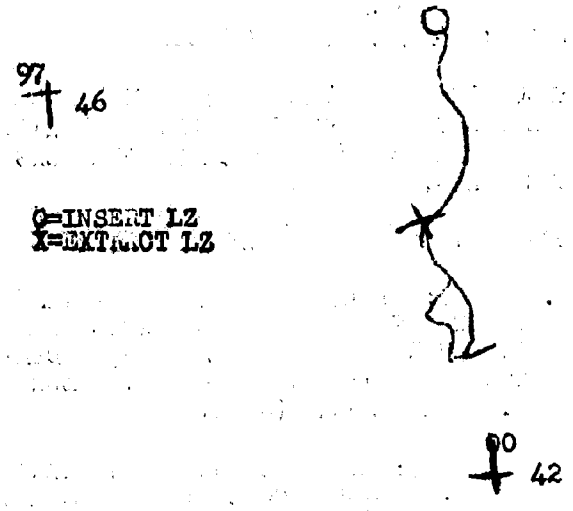
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTOLIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. CURRY	0109738
LCPL NELSON	2521750
LCPL HAYNES	2528523
HN WEST	B642386
CPL JORDAN	2460630
SGT BRUNELLE	2489187
PFC CHUNG	9361592

PATROL OVERLAY



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 67

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW CNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0834-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261015H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III & 6641 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0834-70

701578

Call Sign: PAL JOEY IMPOSSIBLE (H&S)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Locate, destroy and/or capture enemy communication facility.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Jul; insert haven UL(BT1183)LR(BT1381) Extract date TBD. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.50 Alt: 44.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "L" 58.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. P. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
157870
COPY NO 1 OF 8

[redacted]N

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-614

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN. [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
272030H JULY 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0834-70
PATROL: PAL JOEY IMPOSSIBLE
DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET: 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: NONE

2. MISSION: TO LOCATE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY RADIO (JAMMING) STATION.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261000H/271815H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 32 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF A HARBOR SITE AND VC SUSPECT AND ONE (1) CONTACT WITH VC SUSPECT. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 261815H VIC BT122818 TEAM WAS MOVING SW ALONG STREAMBED AND CAME UPON A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 15X15 METERS. HARBOR SITE CONTAINED 3 CAMPFIRES, 1 COOKING POT, 1 OLD TENNIS SHOE, US CANTEEN COVER AND SHELTER HALF. HARBOR SITE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN LAST WEEK BY 2-4 PEOPLE. TEAM SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. THERE ARE 2 WELL USED TRAILS 4-5' WIDE IN THE AREA WITH GENERAL DIRECTION TOWARDS THE SW.

271230H VIC BT124818 TEAM BEGAN MOVING TOWARD OBJECTIVE AREA (BT125818) WHEN THEY HEARD SOMEONE EXPEL AIR SUDDENLY AND NOISILY FROM HIS LUNGS (COUGH) 60-80 METERS AWAY FROM OBJECTIVE.

271445H VIC BT124818 TEAM OBSERVED 1 INDIVIDUAL SITTING IN A HARBOR SITE WEARING GREEN SHIRT, WHITE SHORTS, BLUE CAP (BASEBALL TYPE) NEAT HIGH CUT HAIRCUT. HE HAD A SACK CONTAINING 11-2⅛ LBS BAGS OF RICE PRE-COOKED (POSSIBLY ARVN ISSUE) 2 US CANTEENS, 1 CANTEEN COVER AND CUP, 2 CANS "C" RATIONS (US TYPE, BEANS AND FRANKFURTERS WITH TOMATO SAUCE, AND BEEF SLICES WITH POTATOES), GAS MASK COVER (US), FISH SAUCE, UTILITY TROUSERS (USMC)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

A-94

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

GYSGT MOORE
PAL JOEY IMPOSSIBLE, H&S CO
PATROL LEADER

AND 1 LIGHT GREEN UTILITY JACKET AND 1 RAIN SUIT. THERE WAS ALSO ONE DOCUMENT (IBM INVENTORY LIST OF ELECT SUPPLIES). TEAM SEARCHED AND SECURED DETAINEE. THE DETAINEE INDICATED THERE WAS ANOTHER INDIVIDUAL BUT HE RAN. ONE TEAM MEMBER HEARD MOVEMENT. TEAM SEARCHED SURRONDING AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 20-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC BT116817 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ CONSISTING OF SANDY BEACH. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY AND X-RAY. NO OP'S WERE UTILIZED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 DETAINEE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

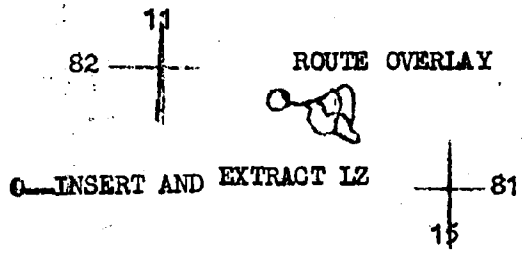
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL SUGGESTS FUTURE PATROL IN THE AREA DUE TO ENEMY ACTIVITY. TERRAIN PROVIDES GOOD COVER AND CONCEALMENT FOR BASE AREA. 15-25 PEOPLE HAVE BEEN USING THIS AREA IN RECENT WEEKS. ENEMY ACTIVITY VIC GS1384-1484 AND EAST COAST AREA SHOULD BE CHECKED. FUTURE TEAM SHOULD CARRY VINE CUTTING TOOLS AND MORE WATER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: THE MISSION OF THIS PATROL WAS TO LOCATE AN ENEMY JAMMING (RADIO) STATION. THE DETAINEE WAS CAPTURED 75 METERS FROM OBJECTIVE AREA. HIGHER HEADQUARTERS REPORTED THAT JAMMING ON ONE STATION SECURED AROUND 1200H OF 27TH AT APPROX THE SAME TIME THE TEAM WAS IN OBJECTIVE AREA. THE IBM INVENTORY LIST FOUND AMOUNG THIS INDIVIDUAL'S GEAR WOULD SUGGEST HE HAS BEEN AROUND SOME TRASH AREAS WHERE INVENTORY HOLDING OF ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES WERE HELD.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

GYSGT	MOORE	M-970
SSGT	HARE	H-297
SSGT	SISSON	S-863
SSGT	HAMMAN	H-342
SGT	BULAY	B-834
CPL	PLUNKETT	P-426
HM3	SCHNEILER	S-395



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW SECNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #[redacted]
0835-70

Copy 1 [redacted] of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111112H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0835-70

Call Sign: ALA KING (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjsut air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Jul; insert haven UL(AT9640)LR(AT9937) Extract on 18 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "K" 62.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "U"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Dir G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-95

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0835-70
PATROL: ALA KING, CO A
DEBRIEFER: CPL PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
161430H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ROKMC ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 PR 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AAVIW TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150945H/161415H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OD 30½ HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 1 FIGHTING HOLE AND TUNNEL COMPLEX, 2 GRAVES, AND 5 VC/NVA AND 2 CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION, AO, AND GUNSHIPS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 151030H VIC AT988363 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH ACROSS RICE PADDIES INTO TREE LINE. ENEMY WAS WEARING WHITE PJ'S, AND BLACK COVER, NO WEAPON OR EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION, 1ST ROUND AT 1045H AND EOM AT 1255H (4X8" RDS) WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATVE OBSERVATION. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED WHITE SMOKE COMING FROM THE SAME AREA.

151400H VIC AT971383 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ONA TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 GRAVES APPROX. 3' OFF THE TRAIL. THE GRAVES APPEARED TO BE APPROX. 6 MONTHS OLD.

151410H VIC AT969385 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 15 FIGHTING HOLES CONNECTED WITH TUNNELS. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED 4 BUNKERS MEASURING 4X5X4', REINFORCED WITH 6" LOGS AND DIRT. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED FRESH BOOT AND SANDAL PRINTS THROUGHOUT THE AREA. THE AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE PAST 48 HOURS BY APPROX. 4-5 PERSONS(NFI).

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. PALMER [redacted]
ALA KING, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

ENEMY CONT';

161230H VIC AT971378 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA SITTING ON THE TRAIL APPARENTLY TAKING A BREAK. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING A LARGE PACK AND WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE A RPD LIGHT MACHINE GUN. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE VERY CLEAN AND WAS WEARING FRESHLY LAUNDERED UTILITIES. THE PATROL LEADER YELLED "CHIEU HOI" AT WHICH TIME THE ENEMY REACHED FOR HIS WEAPON AND SIMULTANEOUSLY THE TEAM OPENED FIRE ON HIM WITH THEIR M-16'S HITTING AND WOUNDING HIM (1 WIA). TEAM SIGHTED BLOOD IN THE AREA. THE ENEMY THEN EVADED THE CONTACT AREA TO THE NORTH AT WHICH TIME THE TEAM BEGAN RECEIVING SAF FROM APPROX. 20 METERS NORTH OF THE ORIGINAL CONTACT AREA. THE TEAM THEN TOOK EVASIVE ACTION MOVING 15 METERS SOUTH , DOWN THE TRAIL AND SET UP A HASTY AMBUSH ON THE TRAIL. THE TEAM THEN HEARD MOVEMENT 25 METERS TO THE NW OF THEIR POSITION AND EMPLOYED M-26 GRENADES AND M-79 HE INTO THE AREA. AO ARRIVED ON STATION AT APPROX. 1250H AND BEGAN WORKING OVER THE AREA WITH HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE. THE TEAM SIGHTED MOVEMENT 75 METERS TO THEIR NE AND DIRECTED AO ON THE TARGET AREA WITH GOOD COVERAGE. THE FIRST AO THEN LEFT TO RETURN TO BASE DUE TO LACK OF FUEL AND THE SECOND AO ARRIVED ON STATION AT APPROX. 1310H AND BEGAN WORKING OUT AROUND THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE TEAM THEN OBSERVED 3 ENEMY (SILHOUETTES) APPROX. 75 METERS NE OF THE TEAM MOVING DOWN A FINGER. NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED. AO ADJUSTED ARTY FIRE MISSION INTO THIS AREA RESULTING IN 3 KIA'S. GUNSHIPS THEN ARRIVED ON STATION AT APPROX. 1350H, ARTY THEN WENT INTO CHECK FIRE , AND THE GUNSHIPS BEGAN WORKING OUT AROUND THE TEAM'S POSITION. AT 1405H THE EXTRACT HELO'S ARRIVED ON STATION AND THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED UNDER A SMOKE SCREEN WITHOUT INCIDENT. HEAVY CHEST "K" FIRED 100X155 MM ROUNDS AFTER TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 4' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, AND DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE , AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS NO WATER SIGHTED IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME, BIRDS, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT970380 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF 3' BRUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE EAST OR WEST. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT971370-AT970399 WAS RECENTLY USED AS THERE WERE FRESH SANDAL PRINTS MOVING NORTH ON THE TRAIL. TRAIL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 48 HOURS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM AND ZULU. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT972384 AND AT972376 AND BOTH OFFERED GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND WERE EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-10 MEN.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPT PALMER
A/O KING, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY WIA, 3 ENEMY KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THE PATROL AREA WAS VERY POOR FOR A NIGHT PATROL AS THERE IS VERY LITTLE CONCEALMENT AVAILABLE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA BY ALL SUPPORTING ARMS RESULTING IN 3 KIA'S BY ARTY. PLAIN OF "X" FIRED 100X155 MM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFING COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL PALMER	2526133
LCPL HOGDAN	2570761
PFC LINTIN	2557732
LCPL INMAN	2621025
LCPL WARD	2574782
PFC HOFF	2586268
PFC HUN	9369333
PFC SONG	9536803

PATROL OVERLAY

95
+40

O=INSERT & EXTRACT LZ { O, 98, 37

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
SW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

A-95

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #03[redacted]-70

0836-70

Copy No. [redacted] of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
[illegible], REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
[illegible] Jul 70

701507

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), [illegible]
(b) BnO P03000.1
(c) LstMarDivO P3800.2L (Intelligence SOP)
(d) LstMarDivO P3000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0836-70

Call Sign: MAY FIX (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Provide terminal guidance for 7th Marines at ZC165365.

3. Execution: Depart LZ [illegible] on 15 July insert heron UL(ZC1637)LR(ZC1835) Extract 16 Jul within [illegible] hours. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG CLF 54.70

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relays: PAL JONY/
PAL JONY "Z"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction [illegible]/S1 REGON BN/S&C FILES

150770

COPY NO [redacted] OF 10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 1stMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (2)
[illegible] (1)
Recon 6-3 (2)
MAG ONE SEC 5-2 (2)
[illegible] (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-96

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted] RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
161520H JULY 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0836-70
PATROL: MAY FLY, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET: 6540II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 CNF, 10 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 RO.MC ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S, 1 7X35
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: PROVIDE TERMINAL GUIDANCE FOR 7TH MARINES AT ZC165365.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151010H/161120H

4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION HILL 375

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 25 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 NVA AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY CH-46 AND EXTRACTED BY CH-53.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 151130 VIC ZC166366 TEAM WAS IN AN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING A GREEN SHIRT (ENEMY WAS OBSERVED FROM THE SHOULDER ON UP) RUNNING NW ACROSS THE HLZ APPROX 150 METERS TO THE W OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION FOR TACTICAL REASONS.

160900H VIC ZC166366 TEAM WAS EMPLACING CLAYMORES AROUND THE OP WHEN THEY FOUND A CHICOM GRENADE APPROX 20 METERS TO THE NW OF THE OP. THE GRENADE WAS A HOMEMADE TYPE CONSISTING OF A "C" RATION CAN AND A WOODEN HANDLE. THE WORD "MIN" WAS PAINTED IN BLACK ON THE CAN. NO TRIP WIRE WAS OBSERVED. TEAM DESTROYED GRENADE IN PLACE AND A LARGE CRATER 1½' WAS FORMED BY THE EXPLOSION. PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS THAT A PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE BOOBY-TRAP WAS RIGGED TO THE GRENADE.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, THORNS AND DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT DUE TO THE DEAD FALL AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-96

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT ALLORD
PATROL LEADER
MAY FLY, CO "E"

WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, LIZARDS, SQUIRRELS AND ROCKAPES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC166366 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 60X30 AND 30X30 METERS CONSISTING OF 2 HILLTOPS WITH A SADDLE IN BETWEEN. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA: VIC ZC151366 WAS A MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X150 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-3' GRASS ALONG A RIVER. BEST APPROACH TO LZ IS FROM THE E. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND GRAVEL AND WERE FORDABLE. THERE WERE NO TRAILS IN THE AREA.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH PAL JOEY ZULU, UNIFORM, KILO AND MIKE. OP WAS LOCATED VIC ZC166366 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE S AND W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 12 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL SUSPECTS THAT THE ENEMY SIGHTED WAS AN HLZ WATCH WHO WAS GOING TO REPORT THE TEAM'S INSERTION TO HIS SUPERIORS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: TWO COPANIES OF THE 7TH MARINES HAVE BEEN INSERTED INTO THIS HAVEN.

13 PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	ALLORD	0107842
SGT	PERKINS	2422312
SGT	HALDISON	2495867
SGT	MCCLAIN	2402966
CPL	THOMPSON	2447264
CPL	DRAEN	2516182
CPL	VOGLEWEDE	2530988
LCPL	ELLIOT	2594165
LCPL	GRACE	2562168
PFC	TIMMONS	2524503
PFC	LAWSON	2579966
LCPL	SU	687811

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #0837-70

Copy No. [redacted] of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
[redacted] Jul 70

701508

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0837-70

Call Sign: FLUID PIPE (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ JOE on 15 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8943)IR(AT9240) Extract on 19 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
FEARL CHEST "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "Z"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

INTELLIGENCE BN S&C FILES
150870
COPY NO 2 OF 10

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 1stMarDiv (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon, 3-3 (2)
MAG OPE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-97

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER:0837-70
PATROL:FLUID PIPE,CO A
DEBRIEFER: CPL PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE IN
DA NANG, RVN
191240H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150920H/191020H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERALY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF INSERT HELO TAKING SAF, 8-10 VC/NVA AND 1 HOOTCH, 3 INCIDENTS OF HEARING ENEMY ACTIVITY AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS OF ARTY FIRE MISSION AND AO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 150920H VIC AT8939 (FROM VILLIAGES) TEAM WAS MOVING W OF THEIR INSERT LZ WHEN THEY OBSERVED THEIR INSERT HELO TAKING AUTOMATIC AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM THE VILLE DOWN IN THE LOW GROUND APPROX 1000 METERS SOUTH OF THE TEAM'S INSERT LZ, TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION. TEAM OBSERVED SAF COMING FROM THIS SAME LOCATION DIRECTED AT ANY AIRCRAFT FLYING OVER THE AREA. THIS LASTED THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE DAY.

161840H VIC AT887392 TEAM WAS IN AN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 8-10 VC/NVA MOVING IN AN OUT OF A HOOTCH 1000 METERS SOUTH OF TEAM'S POSITION WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND 1 WEAPON WAS OBSERVED. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION, 1ST RD AT 1900H AND EOM AT 1940 WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA'S AND 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED.

180700H VIC AT882427 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY HEARD APPROX 50-60 VC/NVA CHOPPING WOOD AND TALKING. ENEMY WERE APPROX 500 METERS TO THE NORTH OF TEAM'S POSITION WORKING ON A RIDGELINE. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO TERRAIN. AO CAME ON STATION AND CALLED F/M WITH 1ST RD AT 1015H AND EOM AT 1035H, WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN. AO ALSO WORKED OUT AREA TO THE SW OF TEAMS POSITION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

190800H VIC AT888418 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD APPROX 15 20 VC/NVA APPROX 100 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO TACTICAL REASONS (NFI).

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-97

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] CPL [redacted]INLAENDER [redacted]
FLUID PLTN,CO A
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8' TO 10'CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: ROCKAPES, CHICKENS, BIRDS, SNAKES, INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC. AT895412 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X100 METERS,CONSISTING OF BURNED OUT AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT888419 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 70X150 METERS, CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE EAST. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF MOSS AND ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ZULU AND ALL TEAM'S IN PATROL AREA. OP'S WERE LOCATED:VIC AT886412 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN,VIC AT891419 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES THAT THE ENEMY ARE MOVING FREELY IN THE LOW GROUNDS. SUGGEST OPERATION IN THE AREA.

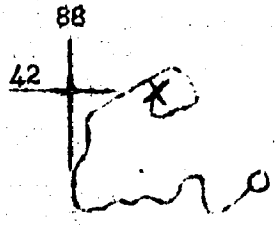
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA'S AND 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

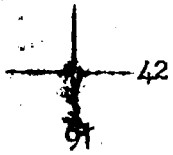
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL RHEINLAENDER	2469155
LCPL BROWNING	2555521
LCPL SIKES	2564945
LCPL DANIELS	2585696
LCPL HUGHES	2576459
PFC THOMPSON	2630649
PFC CORDREY	2573505

ROUTE OVERLAY



INSERT LZ-O
EXTRACT LZ-X



UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #72

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0838-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201020H Jul 70

701543

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0838-70

Call Sign: AIR HOSE (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8433)LR(AT8730) Extract on 25 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1.) MOOSE PEAK "B" 64.6
(2) FLAG DIP 54.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "Z"

W. C. Pregon

W. C. PREGON

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction
154370
COPY NO 1 OF 9

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0838-70
DEBRIEFER: CPL. PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
251145H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210915H/250845H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95½ HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 1 CORN FIELD, 1 TRAIL, AND 3-5 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 3-5 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: 211000H VIC AT842361 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY OBSERVED A TRAIL RUNNING N-S, 2' WIDE AND 2' DEEP WHICH WAS RECENTLY AND WELL USED. THE TRAIL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN AN OLD TRAIL RE-OPENED FOR ENEMY ACTIVITY WITHIN THE PAST WEEK. THE TRAIL WAS FRESHLY DUG INTO THE GROUND THE MORNING THAT THE TEAM FOUND THE TRAIL. ON THE TRAIL THE TEAM FOUND 1 NVA CAMOUFLAGE UTILITY COVER WITH THE WRITING TT AND TH ON THE INSIDE OF THE COVER. THE AREA WAS RECENTLY AND WELL USED WITHIN THE PAST 2 HOURS BY APPROX. 2 ENEMY WHO WERE WORKING ON THE TRAIL.

231600H VIC AT854321 TEAM WAS MONITORING A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 200 LBS. OF CORN WRAPPED IN ILLUMINATION PARACHUTES AND COVERED WITH A PIECE F GREY PLASTIC. THE CACHE WAS LAYING IN THE OPEN ON TOP OF A ROCK. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED A CAMP FIRE SIGHT 2/4 HOURS OLD IN THE AREA. THERE WERE 2 BUNDLES OF 3' LONG STICKS WHICH WERE SPLIT IN HALF LENGTH WISE AND BURNED ON BOTH ENDS (NFI). THE TEAM OBSERVED 3-5 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS IN THE AREA. THE TEAM DISPOSED OF THE CORN IN A STREAM. THE AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 24 HOURS.

231700H VIC AT957324 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THE PATROL LEADER SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BROWN UTILITIES AND CARRYING AN AK-47 MOVING NW ON A TRAIL. THE ENEMY ALSO SAW THE PL, AT WHICH TIME THE P.L. OPENED FIRE ON THE ENEMY. THE TEAM THEN SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING A WHITE SHIRT AND CARRYING AN AK-47 IN THE SAME AREA AS THE PREVIOUS SIGHTED ENEMY. THE TEAM OPENED FIRE ON THE ENEMY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE ENEMY EVADED THE AREA TO THE SE AS SOON AS THE TEAM INITIATED CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT HODGINS
AIR HOSE,CO C
PATROL LEADER

ENEMY:
THEY BEGAN TAKING AUTOMATIC SAF (AK-47) FROM 2 POSITIONS APPROX 20 METERS EAST OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE TEAM THEN BROKE CONTACT AND EVADED THE AREA TO THE NW. AO THEN WORKED OVER THE CONTACT AREA WITH ONBOARD ORDNANCE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 30 TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15 TO 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: ROCKAIES, SMALL GAME, BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD LIGHT SAND. INSERT LZ VIC. AT841314 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 150X300 METERS, CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT846324 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 150X300 METERS, CONSISTING OF 3-5' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM AT842316 TO AT840323 WAS RECENTLY USED AS THERE WAS BROKEN BRUSH AND OLD FIGHTING HOLES ALONG THE TRAIL. THE ENTIRE HAVEN IS COMPOSED OF NOTHING BUT TRAIL COMPLEX. THE MAJORITY OF THEM WERE RUNNING N-S. AREA APPEARED TO BE RE-OPENED FOR NEW ENEMY ACTIVITY.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ZULU. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NEGATIVE

9, CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL BELIEVES THAT THE ENEMY IS RE-ESTABLISHING BASE CAMP IN THE VIC AT8632. THE ENEMY APPEARED TO BE MOVING FREELY IN THIS AREA AS IT IS NOT OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA BUT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

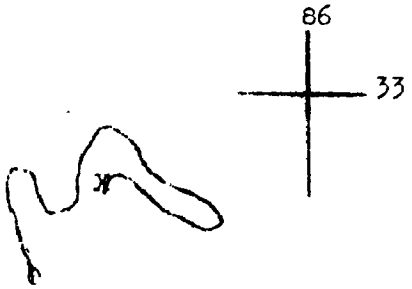
[redacted]

LT HODGINS
AIR HOSE, CO C
PATROL LEADER

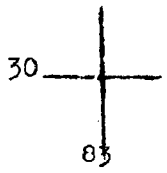
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1LT	HODGINS	0109887
SGT	BRASINTON	2472122
LCPL	HANNAN	2546589
LCPL	JONES	2529287
LCPL	NEBBITT	2565266
PVT	PORTALIS	2555464

ROUTE OVERLAY



INSERT LZ-O
EXTRACT LZ-X



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT 95

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

C[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0839-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201300H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3500.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0839-70

701544

Call Sign: FORGERY (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 40L on 21 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8436)IR(AT8733) Extract on 25 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHIEF "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "Z"

W. C. Grayson

W. C. GRAYSON

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction
154470
COPY NO 1 OF 9

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 1stMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSSG (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-99

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0839-70
PATROL: FORGERY, CO C
DEBRIEFER: LCPL EDDY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1: 50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
250900H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 RCKMC ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210900H/250900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BASE CAMP AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 221100H VIC AT855350 TEAM WAS MOVING ESE BREAKING BRUSH UP A HILL WHEN THEY FOUND AN ABANDONED BASE CAMP MEASURING 60X50 METERS. THERE WERE NUMEROUS TENT POLES TIED BETWEEN TREES WITH VINES. TEAM FOUND FOOD PACKETS, BATTERY BOXES AND CHOPPED WOOD IN THE BASE CAMP. THE AREA COULD NOT BE DETECTED BY AERIAL OBSERVATION DUE TO CANOPY. THE AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-4 WEEKS.

B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 50 TO 75' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND SMALL GAME. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC. AT844363 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF 4' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT864348 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF BURNED OUT AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NORTH. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA, STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING N TO S FROM AT856345 TO AT859345 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING N TO S FROM AT869341 TO AT859345 WAS RECENTLY USED. BOTH WERE HARD-PACKED AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

PTL RPT 96

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-94

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT XE[redacted]
FORGEMY, CO C
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ZULU. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

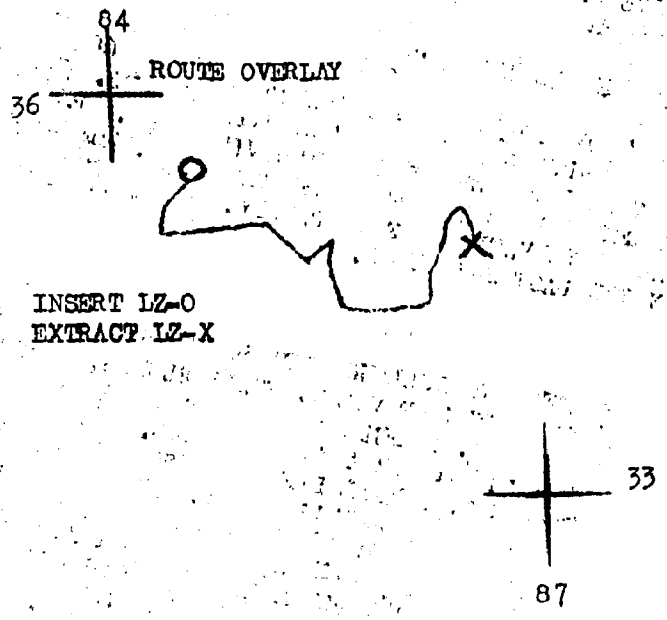
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENEMY HAS BEEN USING THIS AREA RECENTLY AS DETERMINED BY THE RECENT OCCUPATION OF THE BASE CAMP AND THE FRESHLY CUT TRAILS RUNNING THROUGH THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT KELLY	2373855
CPL BAIK	9362764
LCPL ASHTON	2582092
LCPL MILLER	2607144
LC L KIELIECH	2567138
LCPL HAYES	2520946
LCPL DUNN	2599736



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #08[redacted]-70

Copy No [redacted] of 10 Copies
3rd Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150730H Jul 70

701509

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 3dMarDivO P3800.8D (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 3dMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Warning Order #0840-70

Call Signs: AIR HOSE (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See summary OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Provide terminal guidance for 7th Marines ab ZC149284.

3. Execution: Depart IA 408 on 15 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC0429)LR(ZC1627) Extract on 15 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
Fleet DIP 50.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "Z"

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED BY CINCPACFLT
By [redacted]

150970

COPY NO 1 OF 10

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSSG (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG CHU SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-106

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER: 0840-70
PATROL: AIR HOSE, CO. C
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
162000H JUL70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 4 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ROEMC ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: PROVIDE TERMINAL GUIDANCE FOR 7TH MARINES AT ZC149284.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151030H/161130H

4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION HILL 204

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 25 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY CH-46 AND EXTRACTED BY CH-53.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20 TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND AND GRAVEL. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC149284 WAS GOOD MULTI LZ MEASURING 150X50 METERS CONSISTING OF OLD FSB. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: NONE WERE OBSERVED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH PAL JOEY "ZULU". OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC ZC149284 GOOD COVERAGE TO NW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL:GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

A-100

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT WARDLOW
AIR HOSE, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	WARDLOW	2391714
PFC	MOZER	2581906
LCPL	CLARK	2592171
CPL	KIM	9359648
HM2	PRESTON	B381678
CPL	NELSON	2530992
LCPL	YOU	9360706

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #08[redacted]

Copy No [redacted] of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150740H Jul 70

701510

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0841-70

Call Sign: THIN MAN (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 Jul; insert haven UL(201789)IR(202086) Extract on 19 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY
PAL JOEY "X"

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCO (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

NOT REDUCED BY [redacted]
W. O. CRIDSON
By direction
COPY NO 1 OF 8

[redacted]

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLAS AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW SECNAVINST 5500.10

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-101

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER:0841-70
PATROL:THIN MAN,CO C
DEBRIEFER:GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
190910H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ROKMC ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION:2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150830H/1909900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 ENEMY AND 2 HOOTCHES AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY, TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO AND FIXED-WING AIRSTRIKES WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 151600H VIC ZC177867 TEAM WAS MOVING N ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 75 METERS TO THE NW OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM MOVED TO THE EDGE OF THE FINGER AND OBSERVED 2 HOOTCHES ON THE SIDE OF A HILL WHICH WERE 10 METERS APART DUE TO CANOPY. TEAM COULD NOT DETERMINE IF MORE HOOTCHES WERE IN THE AREA. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED 3 ENEMY MOVING DOWN THE SADDLE FROM THE OTHER SIDE AND BEGIN TO APPROACH THEIR POSITION, ONLY THEIR HEADS WERE VISIBLE. TEAM CALLED AN AO WHO CAME ON STATION AT APPROX 1630H AND DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE ON THE TARGET AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. AO CALLED IN A FLIGHT OF FIXED-WING ACFT WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES AFTER THE TEAM HAD MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 75 TO 90' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS, DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LOOSE RED DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC.ZC178862 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC194861 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF 5' BUSHES AND BOULDERS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM ZC178878 TO ZC184885 W/S NOT RECENTLY USED BUT HAD BEEN WELL USED OVER A MONTH AGO.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT KELLY
THINMAN,CO C
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED: VIC ZC177866 GOOD COVERAGE TO SE AND SW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS AN ENEMY BASE CAMP LOCATED AT VIC ZC177867.

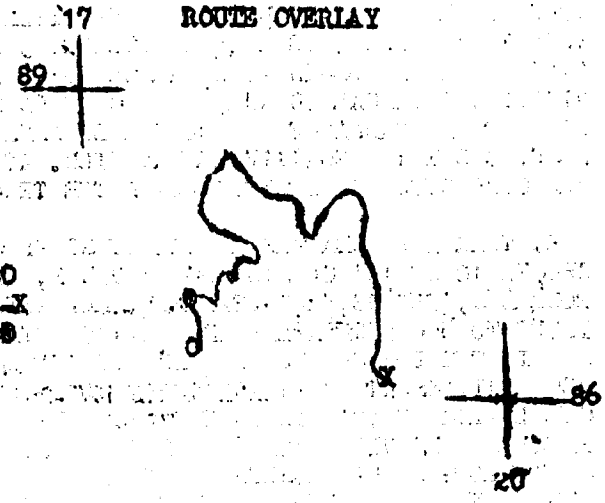
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA BY AO UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: BASED ON RESULTS OF RECENT PATROLS, THE ENEMY HAS CONTINUED TO SHOW A KEEN INTEREST IN THE ELEPHANT VALLEY AREA. ON 9-10 JUL, RECON TEAM LUCKY LARK HAD 5 SIGHTINGS OF 11 ENEMY, 1 ELEPHANT AND 1 CAMPFIRE AND MADE 3 CONTACTS WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE WITHIN GRID SQUARES ZC1584 ZC1683 AND ZC1684. ON 14 JUL, RECON TEAM ALLEN TOWN OBSERVED TRAILS RUNNING FROM ZC178849-184852 WHICH HAD BEEN RECENTLY USED BY ELEPHANTS. ON 9 AND 10 JUL, RECON TEAM LUCKY LARK HAD 5 SIGHTINGS OF 11 ENEMY, 1 ELEPHANT AND 1 CAMPFIRE; AND MADE 3 CONTACTS WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE WITHIN GRID SQUARES ZC1584, ZC1683 AND ZC1684.

NOTE: UPON RECEIVING CLEARANCE FROM THIS TEAM, AN AO FIRED ON A GROUP OF ELEPHANTS, KILLING FIVE.

13. PATROL MEMBER'S:

LCPL	ASHTON	25820921
SGT	KELLY	2373855
CPL	HENSLEY	2423784
CPL	LIM	9358085
LCPL	MILLER	2607144
SGT	KIM	9360804
PFC	DUNN	2589736



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #00[redacted]-70

Copy No. [redacted] of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150750H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0842-70

Call Sign: AUNT MABLE (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1486)LR(ZC1783) Extract on 20 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member drops or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-102

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER:0842-70
PATROL: AUNT MABLE,CO D
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
161030H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HA VEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160800H/161020H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 2.33 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 ENEMY AND HEARING CONTINUOUS MOVEMENT, AND 1 CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED 15 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO, GUNSHIPS, FIXED-WING AIRSTRIKES AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 160845H VIC ZC138844 TEAM HAD MOVED APPROX 100 METERS S-SW FROM INSERT LZ WHEN THEY HEARD THE SOUND OF A RIFLE HITTING AGAINST A ROCK APPROX 50 METERS TO THE SW OF THEIR POSITION. WITHIN 5 MINUTES, THE TEAM HEARD THIS SOUND AGAIN. TEAM TOOK EVASIVE ACTION BY MOVING TO THE E.

160905H VIC ZC137843 TEAM WAS MOVING E BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 3 ENEMY. THE TEAM COULD ONLY OBSERVE 3 WITH HELMETS AND 1 M-16 RIFLE CARRIED BY THE POINTMAN. THE ENEMY WERE NOT CAMOUFLAGED. THE TEAM INITIATED CONTACT WITH M-16 FIRE AND THE PATROL LEADER HIT THE LEAD MAN, CARRYING THE M-16 RIFLE, IN THE CHEST (1 KIA). PATROL LEADER THEN CALLED THE M-79 MAN UP FRONT AND HE DELIVERED 23 "HE" ROUNDS IN THE GENERAL AREA OF CONTACT. PATROL LEADER ALSO CALLED FOR AN AO AT THIS TIME. AT APPROX 0930H AO CAME ON STATION AND UPON REQUEST OF THE PATROL LEADER WORKED OVER THE EXTRACT LZ WITH HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE AND THEN AFTER THE TEAM MOVED INTO THE LZ THE AO WORKED THE AREA WHERE CONTACT WAS MADE. AO CALLED IN 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED-WING ACFT WHICH ARRIVED AT 0945H HITTING THE TARGET AREA WITH NAPALM AND SNAKE-EYES WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. AT 1000H GUNSHIPS ARRIVED AND WORKED OVER THE AREA. AO FIRED SMOKE TO THE SOUTH OF THE TEAM, AND THEY WERE EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT AT 1020H. AFTER ACTION: ANOTHER FLIGHT OF FIXED-WING CONDUCTED AN AIRSTRIKE AND NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" FIRED 26X 175MM ROUNDS INTO THE TARGET AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-102

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT [redacted]INS
AUNT MABLE,CO D
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 17' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND AND ROCKS. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC138846 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E OR W. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: NONE OBSERVED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

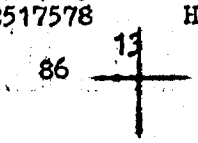
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT DURING THE ENTIRE PERIOD OF THE PATROL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT ADKINS	2291161	LCPL SPARKS	2578571
LCPL CURRY	253103	LCPL PINTO	2541071
LCPL DIAZ	2574765	PFC BROWNE	2598650
LCPL SCHAFFER	2517578	HN HUNT	B737193



X-INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0843-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151410H Jul 70

701516

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0843-70

Call Sign: MUSK OX (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM/S
(b) See current OPORDS & FIR/S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Jul; insert haven UL(AT9243)IR(AT9540) Extract on 20 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "R"/
PAL JOEY "Z"

W. P. Bryson

W. [redacted] S&C FILES
By direction

701670

COPY NO 1 OF 9

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-103

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0843[redacted]
PATROL: MUSK C[redacted],CO A
DEBRIEFER: CPL PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 III

1S[redacted]ECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
201140H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF.

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S,1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160930H/201000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 FIGHTING TRENCH AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 170900H VIC AT943420 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY SIGHTED A TRENCHLINE 12' LONG, 6' DEEP, 3' WIDE. TRENCHLINE COULD ACCOMODATE APPROX 12 PEOPLE. AREA APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 4 MONTHS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6' TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WUTHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: MONKEYS, PIGS, AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT AND CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC. AT944406 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NW. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT949429 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X50 METERS, CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS AND ROCKS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND VINES AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH"KILO"AND"MIKE". OP'S WAS LOCATED: VIC AT942409 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N-E-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. VIC: AT949429 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-103

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL GROB
MUSK CX [redacted]A
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.

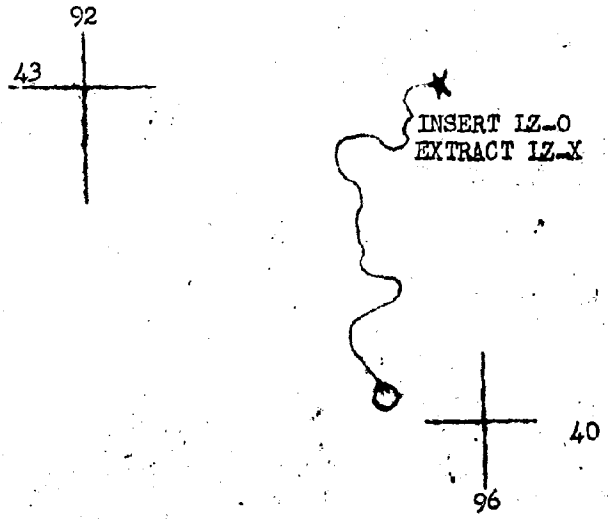
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	GROB	2519607
CPL	LEBOW	2487483
CPL	NETKO	2474537
LCPL	MCMEEKIN	2611640
LCPL	SUBOTNIK	2573996
LCPL	LANTZER	2547764
PFC	BECKER	2536101

ROUTE OVERLAY



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #76

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0844-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151420H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DrWarning Order #0844-70

701517

Call Sign: QUIZMASTER (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Julj insert haven UL(ZC1883)LR(AT7980) Extract on 20 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RECLINE "A" 67.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. P. Gregson

W. P. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon 3-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

151770
COPY NO 1 OF 9

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-104

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0844-70
PATROL: QUICKSILVER, GO D
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 MAS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
1708/3H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLIANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160730H/170830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 25 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 ENEMY AND ONE (1) CONTACT WITH ONE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS AO, GUNSHIPS, FLARESHIPS, ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 1510H VIC ZC203816 TEAM SIGHTED 4 ENEMY WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING RIFLES MOVING WEST ALONG SIDE OF A STREAM. TEAM STATED ENEMY SEEMED TO BE FOLLOWING TEAM, AT THIS TIME TEAM CALLED AO. AT 1557H AO (HOSTAGE "LIMA") ON STATION AND DELIVERED ORDNANCE ON AREA WHERE THE ENEMY WERE SIGHTED. AO TOOK SAF FROM THE WEST OF TEAM'S POSITION, TAKING A POSSIBLE HIT. AO THEN CALLED F/M PIROGAN RECLINE. AT 1710H AO (HOSTAGE "GRINGO") ON STATION AND TOOK OVER F/M. AO OUT STATION AND RON AT 1730H. AT 2022 TEAM REPORTED MOVEMENT 50 METERS TO THE NORTH OF THEIR POSITION, UNDETERMINED AO. AT 2040H TEAM REPORTED MOVEMENT 50 METERS TO THEIR NORTH AND NORTHWEST, THERE WAS A HEAVY BREAKING OF BRUSH WHICH SOUNDED LIKE ENEMY WAS USING A [illegible]. AT 2058H TEAM REPORTED ENEMY NOW TO THEIR NORTH AND WEST, POSITION TRYING TO SURROUND TEAM. AT 2145H TEAM REPORTED ENEMY ON ALL SIDES. TEAM SIGHTED THE SEIZURE OF 1 ENEMY PULLING THE WIRE FROM ONE OF THE CLAYMORES AT APPROX 15-20 METERS AWAY. AT THIS TIME THE TEAM SAW 1 OF THE CLAYMORES DETONATING IN MOANING AND SCREAMING. TEAM BLEW 2 CLAYMORES. ENEMY STOLE 1 CLAYMORE. AT 2220H TEAM REPORTED ENEMY STILL ON ALL SIDES OF TEAM. AT 2259H TEAM HEARD ENEMY CRAWLING TOWARD THEIR POSITION FROM THE SOUTH. AT 0100H WAS THE LAST REPORTED ENEMY MOVEMENT REPORTED BY THE TEAM.

0800H VIC ZC194319 TEAM HAD CLEARED HLZ WHEN HELO BEGAN RECEIVING SAF FROM THE RIDGELINE TO THE EAST WERE THE AO HAD TAKEN FIRE FROM PREVIOUS DAY (NFI).

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-104

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL LYNCH
QUOMASTER.CO D
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20 TO 30' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK MOSSES, MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL, WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL, ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: ROCK APES, ELEPHANTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY, INSERT LZ VIC ZC206822 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. WEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC194819 WAS POOR LZ (NFI). THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY, THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY:1 PROBABLE KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS THAT AN ENEMY BASE CAMP IS IN THE AREA.

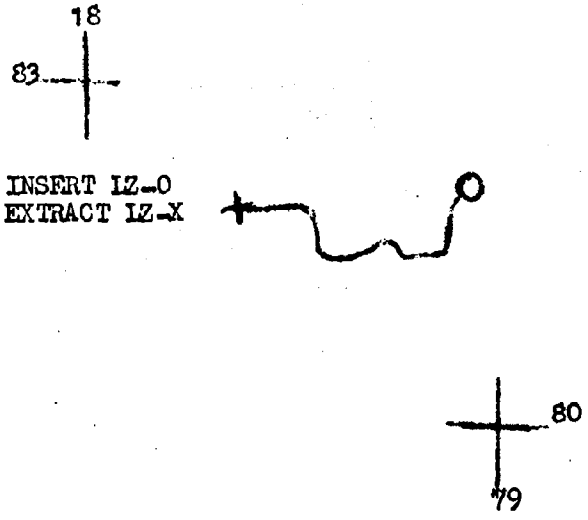
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH 10 ENEMY TACTICS AGAINST RECON TEAMS IN THE PAST HAVE BEEN TO MONITOR TEAM'S MOVMENT AND ONLY MAKE CONTACT WHEN TEAMS APPROACH BASE CAMP.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	LYNCH	2506214
CPL	LINDLEY	2449960
LCPL	HILL	2524129
CPL	NELSON	2506509
CPL	ROSK	2167193
LCPL	WOMERLY	2554381
HN3	RICHARDSON	B546720
CPL	MacFEE	2450259

ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

53

OPERATION ORDER #0845-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
160755H Jul 70

701518

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0845-70

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Jul; insert haven UL(AT9240)LR(AT9638) Extract on 20 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "K" 62.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "Z"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted] RECON ON S&C FILES
151870
COPY NO 1 OF 9
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-105

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0845-7[redacted]
PATROL: CLAYPIPE, CO E
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 II

1ST RECON[redacted]SSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
201130H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ROKMC ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 8X30'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160900H/201000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30 TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15 TO 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: PIGS ROCKAPES AND SNAKES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY AND SAND. INSERT LZ VIC. AT933384 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 150X50 METERS CONSISTING OF RICE PADDIES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW OR NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT953386 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF HARD-PACKED DIRT. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA: VIC AT947395 MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS, CONSISTING OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS, BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. ANOTHER LZ VIC: AT933393 ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' BRUSH, BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTING OF LARGE BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING SE-NW FROM AT933394 TO AT931397 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUND AND POOR IN THE LOW GROUND WITH PAL JOEY UNIFORM. OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC AT934393 GOOD COVERAGE TO SE-S-SW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, VIC AT953386 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-105

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT CANTR[redacted]
CLAYPIPE,CO E
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

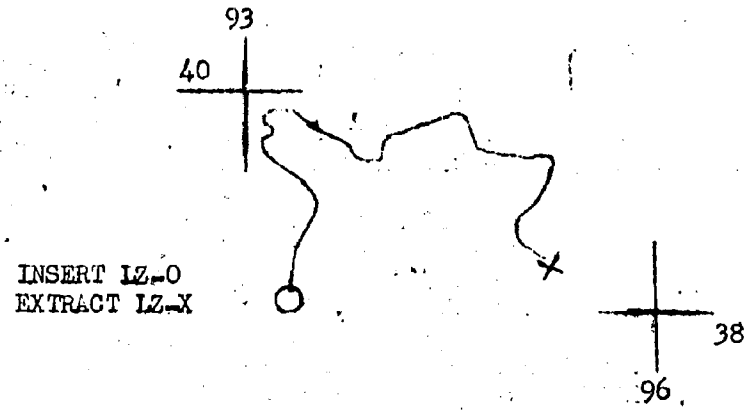
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL	KING	2527951
SGT	CANTREL	2372561
CPL	DEETS	2453318
PFC	BROWN	2599233
CPL	BEAGLE	2473925
CPL	HONG	9335707
SGT	KIM	7221744
LCPL	SELVEY	2455410

ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0846-70

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171328H Jul 70

701529

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0846-70

Call Sign: ALLEN TOWN (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8433)LR(AT8730) Extract on 21 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH MOOSE PEAK "B" 64.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "Z"/
PAL JOEY "U"

W. P. Gregson

W. P. GREGSON
By direction

152970
COPY NO 2 OF 9

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-106

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0646-70
PATROL: ALPHA TROOP, 1/9 CAV, 1
DEBRIEFING OFF: STEP, PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST BRIGADE
DA NANG, RVN
210940 JUL 70

PATROL DIGEST

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 CAV, 4 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171330H/210915H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 91.75 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 1 BUNKER, 1 VCS, 1 STORAGE PIT, AND 1 SPIDER HOLE WITH 1 CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 200725H VIC AT853315 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 BUNKER MEASURING 8X2½X3' AND CAPABLE OF HOLDING 2 PEOPLE. THE BUNKER WAS CONSTRUCTED OF 3-4" DIAMETER LOGS AND REINFORCED WITH 8" OF DIRT. THE AREA APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 4-6 MONTHS.

200900H VIC AT855315 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND A STRAW HAT CARRYING 2 BUCKETS WHICH WERE BOTH EMPTY ON A POLE ACROSS HIS SHOULDER. THE ENEMY WAS MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL. THE POINT MAN FIRED ON THE ENEMY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AND THE ENEMY EVADED (NFI).

201500H VIC AT845310 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY OBSERVED A POSSIBLE STORAGE PIT MEASURING 4X2X3' AND COVERED WITH 2" BAMBOO AND [illegible] WITH DIRT. AREA APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 4-6 MONTHS (NFI).

210800H VIC AT841314 TEAM WAS ON THEIR EXTRACT HLZ WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 SPIDER HOLE MEASURING 2x2x4', BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN USED AS AN HLZ WATCH. AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 2 WEEKS.

[redacted]

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PT. RPT # 80

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-106

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted] DAUGHERTY
ALLEN TOWN , CO.E
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5-10' , CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELE. GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A JUNGLE PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS AND INSECTS. INSERT LZ VIC AT836834 WAS A GOOD ONE SHIP LZ MEASURING 40X100 METERS, CONSISTING OF AN OLD RICE PADDY. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT843814 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI SHIP LZ MEASURING 150X200 METERS , CONSISTING OF 2-3' ELE. GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IN ALL DIRECTIONS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA, STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND SAND AND WERE PASSABLE. A TRAIL 3' WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM AT852815 TO AT842818 WAS RECENTLY USED AS HEAVY MAIN NOTCHES CUT IN TREES AND BROKEN BRUSH. A TRAIL 3' WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM AT841814 TO AT839816 WAS RECENTLY USED AS THE TRAIL WAS HARD PACKED AND THERE WERE NO OVERGROWTH ON THE TRAIL. A TRAIL 3' WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM AT844827 TO AT844824 WAS RECENTLY USED AS THE TRAIL WAS HARD PACKED AND THERE WERE NVA FOOT PRINTS HEADING NORTH AND SOUTH APPROX. 48 HOURS OLD ON THE TRAIL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH "GOOD", EXCEPT FOR RADIO RELAY NOT STAYING ON THE NET. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NEGATIVE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THERE IS ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE PATROL AREA.

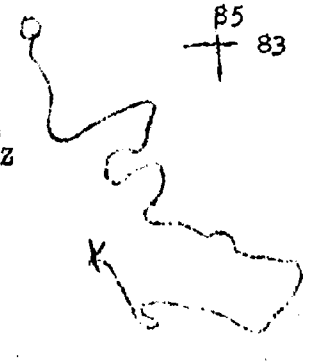
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. DAUGHERTY	0109330
CPL. OLIVER	2366758
LCPL MAYHEW	2527194
PFC JONES	2524286
LCPL [illegible]SON	2580807
HM3 EURSKI	B131472

PATROL OVERLAY



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 80

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-106

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0847-70

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
160814H Jul 70

701519

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0847-70

Call Sign: PADDLE BOAT (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Jul; insert haven UL(AT 7929)LR(AT 8226) Extract on 21 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "R"

W. C. Greyson

W. C. GREYSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&O FILES
151970
COPY NO 2 OF 9

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-107

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER:0847-70
PATROL: PADDLE BOAT, CO E
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
221410H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION; 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS; NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP:2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181030H/ 221330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD 99 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS BUT INCIDENTS OF HEARING VIETNAMESE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 181315H VIC AT814276 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY HEARD A SINGLE SHOT FROM A CARBINE APPROX 400-500 METERS EAST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM ALSO HEARD 2 VIETNAMESE TALKING AND 1 DOG BARKING IN THE VICINITY WHERE THEY HEARD THE SINGLE SHOT. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION BUT DID NOT RECEIVE A REPLY. TEAM HEARD THE PEOPLE TALKING AND THE DOG BARKING FOR APPROX 30 MINUTES AND THEN DID NOT HEAR IT AGAIN.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4' TO 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, GRASS, BOULDERS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300-350 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: MONKEYS, SQUIRRELS, SNAKES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT813271 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF 2' BRUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE EAST. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA: VIC AT812267 ONE MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 300X100 METERS, CONSISTING OF LOW SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE EAST, THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND SMALL ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM AT813272 TO AT799275 WAS RECENTLY USED AS EVIDENCED BY BROKEN BRUSH.

UNCLASSIFIED

A-107

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT GUNKEL
PAD[illegible] BOAT,CO E
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ZULU. OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC AT806275 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, VIC AT809272 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, VIC AT813271 GOOD COVERAGE TO E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

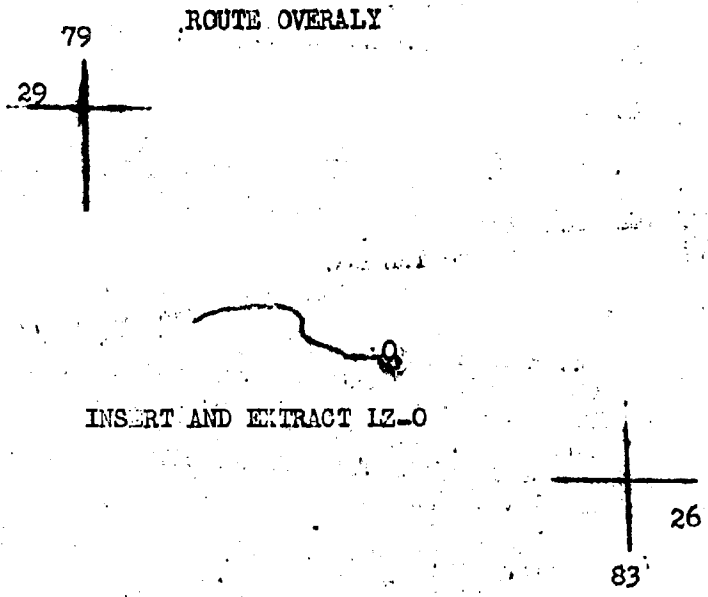
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS THAT AN ENEMY BASE CAMP IS LOCATED VIC AT814276. THE AREA IS A GOOD LOCATION FOR A RADIO RELAY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: THE 7th MARINES ARE OPERATING IN THIS AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	GUNKEL	2287403
SGT	LARKINS	2421410
CPL	BARGER	2492929
LCPL	KIRBY	2529061
PFC	KING	2587996
PFC	WEIRMAN	2611124
LCPL	CARIS	2578352



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #82

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0848-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
160745H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0848-70

701520

Call Sign: CROSS TIDE (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Jul, insert haven UL(AT9843)LZ(BT0140) Extract on 21 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH PEARL CHEST "K" 62.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "U"/
PAL JOEY "R"

W. C. Greason

1ST RECON BN S&E FILES
W. C. GREASON
By direction
15 2070
COPY NO 1 OF 9

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG DNE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

CC [redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-108

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0849-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171317H Jul 70

701530

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.2G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0849-70

Call Sign: LEMON (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8436)IR(AT8733) Extract on 21 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

3. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

4. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "U"/
PAL JOEY "Z"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction S&C FILES

153070

COPY NO 2 OF 10

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-109

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
210940H JULY 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0849-70
PATROL: LEMON , CO "E"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171330H/210900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 91.5 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF 1 TRENCH LINE AND 1 PUNJI PIT AND CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 6-10 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY F/M WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 190625H VIC AT842340-845340 TEAM WAS MOVING E ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A SLIT TRENCH 300 METERS LONG, 2' WIDE AND 3' DEEP, WELL CAMOUFLAGED WITH BUSHES. TRENCH APPEARS TO BE 1-2 MONTHS OLD AND IT FOLLOWS A TRAIL.

191000H VIC AT846345 TEAM WAS MOVING NE ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A PUNJI PIT MEASURING 6X4X12' WITH SLANTED SIDES. PIT APPEARED TO BE AT LEAST 5 MONTHS OLD AS THE STAKES WERE ALL DETERIORATED.

192125H VIC AT851351 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 20 METERS TO THE N AND E. ENEMY THREW A SODA CAN INTO THE HARBOR SITE AND APP THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE INTO THE VICINITY WHERE THE SUSPECTED ENEMY WAS LOCATED (TO THE E). TEAM HEARD RIFLES BANGING AGAINST ROCKS WHICH RULES OUT THE POSSIBILITY OF ROCKAPES.

[redacted]

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #81

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-109

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT NORTON
PATROL LEADER
LEMMON, CO "E"

TEAM CALLED AN ARTY FIRE MISSION 1000 METERS TO THE SE AND ADJUSTED TO WITHIN 300 METERS OF THE E OF TIEIR POSTION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

201100H VIC AT848353 TEAM WAS MOVING NW ALONG A STREAM WHEN THEY APPROACHED A ONE MAN HARBOR SITE MEASURING 3X3' WHICH WAS LOCATED 5' SOUTH OF THE STREAM. THERE WAS A CAMPFIRE THAT APPEARED TO BE 1 WEEK OLD.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 40-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, B AMBOO, GRASS, BOULDERS THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT838334 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X200 METERS CONSISTING OF BURNED OUT AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT845355 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NW. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND SMALL ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE FROM AT 843338-842340, WAS USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS AS EVIDENCED BY FOOTPRINTS. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM AT842340-850347 WAS USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS AS IVIDENCED BY FOOTPRINTS. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM AT846345-850347 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 4' WIDE RUNNING NE- SW FROM AT850347-851351 WAS USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ZULU. OP WAS LOCATED VIC AT851351 GOOD OBSERVATION IN A 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY IS MOVING THROUGH THE AREA IN SMALL GROUPS IN ALL DIRECTIONS BUT PREDOMINANTLY FROM NW TO SE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESUTLS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-109

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

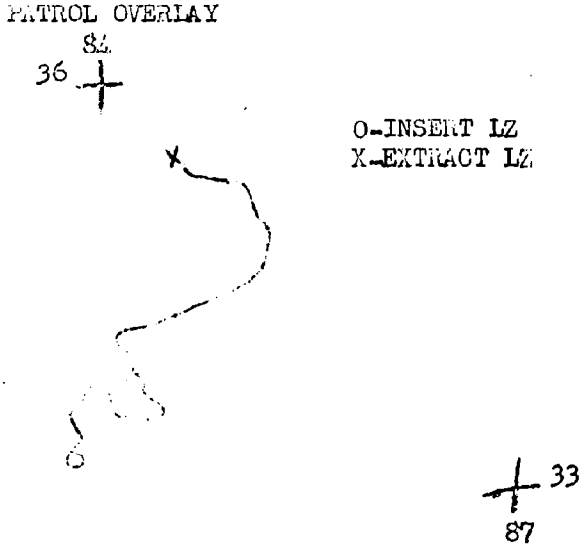
[redacted]

SGT NORTON
PATROL LEADER
LEMON, CO "E"

PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	NORTON
CPL	KEELER
LCPL	SCHULTZ
LCPL	BERROSET
CPL	CADWELL
LCPL	FRANKLIN
LCPL	RENS
LCPL	MORRIS

PATROL OVERLAY



[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-109

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0850-70

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
210830H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0850-70

701549

Call Sign: MOON DASH (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1882)IR(AT7979) Extract on 25 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RECLINE "A" 67.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON BN S&O FILES
By direction

154970

COPY NO 2 OF 9

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-110

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0850-70
PATROL: MOON DASH, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
231930H JUL70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210830H/231830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 58 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 5 ENEMY, 2 TRAILS AND HEARD MOVEMENT AND 1 CONTACT WITH 10-15 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO, GUNSHIPS, FIXED WING AND ARTILLERY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO (LADDER).

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

211035H VIC ZC190797 TEAM OBSERVED A TRAIL RUNNING S TO N, 1-2' WIDE. TRAIL WAS OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED. THREE (3) OLD FIGHTINGS HOLES MEASURING 3X3X4' JUST OFF TRAIL.

221030H VIC ZC200805 TEAM OBSERVED A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING SW TO NE. MOVEMENT ON THIS TRAIL WAS APROX 1 WEEK OLD AND FROM BROKEN BRANCHES SUGGEST MOVEMENT TO THE SW. AO WAS OVER TEAM AREA AND TEAM TOLD HIM HE WAS TAKING .50 CAL. FIRE VIC AT800808 WERE THERE IS AN HLZ. PATROL LEADER BELIEVES SOMEONE IS UP AROUND THIS AREA WAITING FOR FRIENDLY FORCES TO LAND AND THEY WILL COVER THAT ZONE.

231530H VIC ZC196811 TEAM MOVED ACROSS STREAM AND OBSERVED A TRAIL RUNNING N AND S. TEAM MOVED OFF TRAIL AND OBSERVED IT DISAPPEAR TO THE NW. THE TEAM SIGHTED ONE PAIR OF BOOT PRINTS ON TRAIL.

231630H VIC ZC197813 POINTMAN STOPPED AND OBSERVED 4 PAIRS OF LEGS WALKING ON TRAIL 10 METERS FROM THE TEAM. ALL HAD DARK GREEN TROUSERS AND BLACK BOOTS. THE POINTMAN AND PATROL LEADER OPENED UP WITH SAF KILLING 3 OF THE 4 OBSERVED. AT THIS TIME THE ENEMY JUMPED OFF TRAIL INTO THE DENSE UNDERGROWTH AND RETURNED SAF WITH AK 47 AND WHAT SOUNDED LIKE M-16 FIRE.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-110

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT CASTANEDA
MOON DASH, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

AT THIS TIME THE POINTMAN (LCPL PHILLIPS) TURNED TO RELOAD ANOTHER MAGAZINE WHEN HE WAS HIT IN THE SIDE WITH SAF. AS THE ENEMY FIRE INCREASED ON BOTH FLANKS OF THE TEAM,THE PRIMARY RADIO OPERATOR (LCPL MCCARTHY) WAS HIT IN THE LEFT ARM. HE YELLED TO THE PATROL LEADER "I'M HIT", HE ADJUSTED HIS RADIO AND REPORTED IN THAT TEAM MADE CONTACT AND THAT WE HAVE 2 FRIENDLY WIA'S , THE ENEMY BEGAN MOVING AROUND THREE SIDES OF THE TEAM, AS THE TEAM PULLED THE POINTMAN BACK INTO ITS 360 POSITION, THE TEAM THREW GRENADES AND FIRED INTO ENEMY POSITION. AO (HOSTAGE DRAGON) ARRIVED ON STATION AT 1715H. TEAM THREW SOME MORE GRENADES AND SAF INTO AREA. MOVEMENT INCREASED ON THREE SIDES MOVING TO WITHIN 10-20 METERS. THE ENEMY WAS AGGRESSIVE, WELL COORDINATED AND DETERMINED TO SEAL OFF THE TEAM. THE AO FIXED THE TEAMS POSITION AND RECEIVED SAF FROM THE SOUTH. THE AOMADE 8-10 PASSES AND UNLOADED HIS ORDANCE ON FIVE (5) PASSES. AS THE AO FIRED HIS ORDNANCE THE ENEMY MOVED CLOSER TO TEAM'S POSITION.

231745H VIC ZC197813 THE AO DIRECTED A FLIGHT OF FIXED WING LOADED WITH NAPALM NW OF TEAMS POSITION HITTING IN A STREAM APPROX 100-150 METERS AWAY. GUNSHIPS (SCARFACE 1-1) WAS ON STATION AND WORKED OVER ENEMY POSITION AROUND TEAM WITH GOOD COVERAGE. AT THIS TIME THE TEAM WAS RECEIVING NO SAF, HOWEVER UPON EACH PASS OF AO'S, GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING, THEY ALL TOOK SAF FROM WEST, SOUTH AND EAST OF THE TEAMS POSITION.

231800H VIC ZC197813 MEDEVAC PACKAGE (CH-46) LOWER PENETRATOR TO HOIST OUT WOUNDED. THE CH-46 WHO WAS 40' OFF THE GROUND BEGAN RECEIVING HEAVY SAF FROM ALL AROUND TEAM'S POSITION, THE TEAM AND AIR CREW RETURNED FIRE. AT THIS TIME THE ROTAR WASH OPENED SOME SMALL BUSHES AND THE CORPSMAN SAW ONE ENEMY MOVING IN THE BUSHES AND HE (CORPSMAN) AND M-79 MAN OPENED FIRE. CAUSING THE ENEMY TO MOAN AND DROP BACK INTO THE UNDERGROWTH (1 KIA), REPORTS RECEIVED FROM OTHER A/C IN THE AREA OF MEDEVAC ESTIMATED 30 TO 40 MUZZLE FLASHES COMING FROM AROUND TEAMS POSITION. THE TEAM THREW MORE GRENADES. BOTH GUNSHIPS HAD TO GO OFF STATION BECAUSE THEY HAD USED UP ONBOARD ORDNANCE. HOSTAGE 6 CAME ON STATION.

231815H VIC ZC197813 AO DIRECTED ANOTHER FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. COMPRISE 3-3 AND 3-1 WORKED OUT ON ENEMY POSITION UNTIL THEY RAN OUT OF AMMO, TAKING CONTINUOUS SAF. GUNSHIP WORKED OUT AROUND TEAM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE SETTING UP SONS FOR EXTRACTION PACKAGE WHO WANTED ANOTHER FLIGHT OF FIXED-WING. ANOTHER FLIGHT WAS CONDUCTED WITH GOOD COVERAGE; SCARFACE 1-1 DROPPED SMOKE SCREEN FOR EXTRACTION.

231823H VIC ZC197813 EXTRACTION PACKAGE MOVED WITH LADDER. AS TEAM WAS HOOKING UP WOUNDED TEAM MEMBER THE CORPSMAN OPENED FIRE. ON 1 ENEMY 10 METERS AWAY AS HE MOVED INTO BIG OPEN AREA KILLING HIM 6 OR 7 TIMES AT WHICH TIME THE M-79 MAN OPENED FIRE HITTING HIM WITH 3 OR 4 ROUNDS. THIS ENEMY WAS WEARING DARK GREEN UTILITIES, CARTRIDGE BELT AND BLACK JUNGLE FOOTWEAR (LOOKED LIKE BOOTS). AS TEAM HOOKED UP TO LADDER THEY BEGAN RECEIVING HEAVY SAF FROM THE SOUTH, EAST AND WEST. THE TEAM AND AIR CREW OPENED FIRE HOLDING THE ENEMY IN POSITION SO THE CH-46 COULD TAKE OFF.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS PAR OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

A1-116

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT CASTANEDA
MOON DASH, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

UPON EXTRACTION GUNSHIP WERE MAKING PASSES EAST OF THE TEAM AND RECEIVED 4 MUZZLE FLASHES FROM A GROUP OF TREES. THE OTHER CH-46 IN THE EXTRACTION PACKAGE OBSERVED THIS AND MOVED OVER THIS TARGET. THE AIR CREW (RIGHT GUNNER) OPENED FIRE WITH.50 CALS ALONG WITH EXTRACTION OFFICER, INTO THE GROUP OF TREES WITH THE MUZZLE FLASHES AND OBSERVED 4 ENEMY WEARING DARK GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING RIFLES RUN OUT INTO CLEAR AREA AND INTO ANOTHER GROUP OF TREES. ALL WEAPONS FROM THE CH-46 DIRECTED ITS FIRE INTO THIS AREA AND NO MUZZLE FLASHES WERE SIGHTED AFTER THAT (4 PROB KBA). ARTILLERY FIRED 30 8" ROUNDS INTO EXTRACT ZONE AFTER EXTRACTION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 10 TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC185797 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 800X300 METERS, CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC197813 WAS A POOR LADDER ZONE MEASURING 10X10 METERS CONSISTING OF BAMBOO. TRAIL INFORMATION: SEE PARA 6.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED VIC ZC201806 GOOD COVERAGE TO E AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 KIA GROUND FIRE, 4 POSSIBLE KBA'S CREW UPON EXTRACTION.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH EXCEPTION OF 2 WIA'S: POINTMAN LCPL W. N. PHILLIPS AND PRIMARY RADIO OPR. LCPL W. R. MCCARTHY.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ESTABLISH AMBUSH ON FUTURE PATROLS ALONG TRAILS IN THIS AREA. AREA IS BELIEVED TO BE BASE CAMP OR PRODUCTION SITE. TERRAIN IS EXCELLENT FOR THIS TYPE OF OPERATION WITH GOOD TRAILS AND WATER IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT IN ALL RESPECTS.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: WITHIN THE LAST 30 DAYS IN THIS AREA, RECONNAISSANCE ACTIVITIES (4 TEAMS) HAVE REPORTED AN INCREASE IN ENEMY SIGHTINGS. IN MOST CASES, THEY APPEAR TO BE FRESH TROOPS, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS AND ARE NOT THE NORMAL LOCAL TRANPORTATION PEOPLE USUALLY FOUND IN THIS AREA. ONE TEAM HEARD THREE ELEPHANTS, AC SHOT 2 ELEPHANTS AND IN ONE CASE, THE ENEMY WAS SO BOLD AS TO WALK UP AND REMOVE A CLAYMORE FROM WHERE THE TEAM HAD IT PLANTED. ALTHOUGH THE ENEMY FORCE HAS NOT BEEN IDENTIFIED, HIS CONTINUED INCREASED PRESENCE IN THIS AREA, TOGETHER WITH HIS AGGRESSIVENERS, HAS SUGGESTED THAT HE HAS SOMETHING HE DOESN'T WANT RECON ELEMENTS TO SEE. THE TERRAIN IS IDEAL FOR BASE CAMPS AND/OR CACHES. THERE IS LITTLE EVIDENCE TO INDICATE HE IS ENTRENCHING HIMSELF IN THE AREA, MORE LIKE CONTINUOUES MOVEMENT IN ALL DIRECTIONS. THE SUDDEN INCREASE IN ELEPHANT ACTIVITY MAY INDICATE MOVEMENT OF SUPPLY.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-110

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

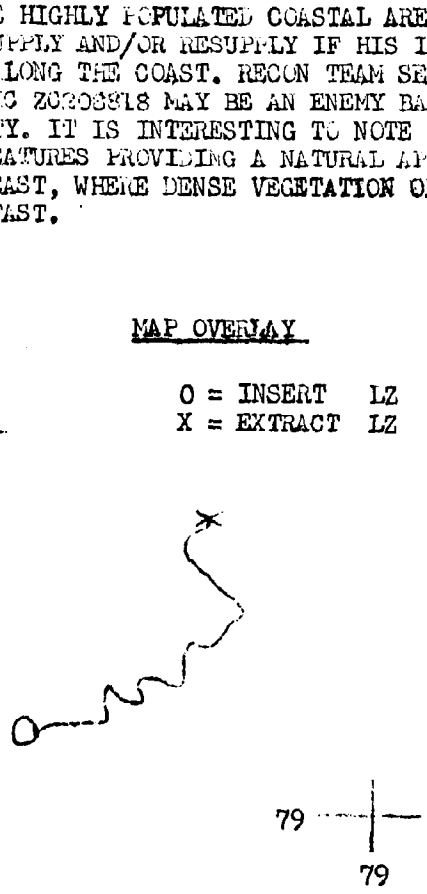
[redacted]

SGT CASTANEDA
MOON DASH, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

THIS AREA IS A NATURAL APPROACH INTO THE HIGHLY POPULATED COASTAL AREAS AND COULD BE USED AS A MAIN ARTERY OF SUPPLY AND/OR RESUPPLY IF HIS INTENTIONS ARE TO PREPARE FOR ADDITIONAL ACTIVITY ALONG THE COAST. RECON TEAM SEASIDE ON 12/13 JULY INDICATED THAT THE AREA VIC ZC2C88818 MAY BE AN ENEMY BASE CAMP BECAUSE OF THE TERRAIN AND ENEMY ACTIVITY. IT IS INTERESTING TO NOTE THAT FROM THIS LOCATION THERE ARE TERRAIN FEATURES PROVIDING A NATURAL APPROACH (STREAM BED) INTO THE LOWGROUND TO THE EAST, WHERE DENSE VEGETATION OFFERS GOOD CONCEALMENT AND MOVEMENT WOULD BE FAST.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	CASTANEDA	2435039
LCPL	PHILLIPS	2555765
LCPL	MILLESON	2579575
LCPL	MCCARTHY	2574034
LCPL	KUNTZ	2530830
LCPL	VALDEZ	2501162
HM2	MOOS	B846073



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)

4-110

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-2

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0851-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
160805H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV & 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0851-70

701521

Call Sign: MAY FLY (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Jul, [redacted] haven UL(BT01145)IR(BT01142) Extract on 22 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "K" 62.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "U",
"M" & "K"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
52170
COPY NO 1 OF 9

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-111

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0851-70 [redacted] RECON BN.
PATROL: MAY FLY, CO. B DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: CPL. STEVE PLUNKETT 201150H JUL 70
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 IV & 6640 III

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 STAR LIGHT SCOPE
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180950H/201050H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNAPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 49 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 1 GRAVE SITE, 1 BUNKER AND TUNNEL COMPLEX, 15-30 VC/NVA AND 2 INCIDENTS OF OBSERVING AO TAKE S&F AND THE TEAM AND EXTRACT HELO TAKING S&F AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING AMS CALLING AO, STINGER, BASKETBALL, AND GUNSHIPS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 181400H VIC ZC213272 TEAM WAS ESTABLISHING OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE A POSSIBLE GRAVE SITE. THERE WAS A COVERED PIT MEASURING 6X3'. THE TEAM PROBED THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS (NFI).

191230H VIC ZC214267 TEAM WAS IN AN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES APPROX. 350 METERS TO THE TEAM'S NE. THE TEAM HAD AN AO ON STATION AND THE TEAM ATTEMPTED TO CALL A FIRE MISSION THROUGH THE AO BUT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AS THE AO WENT OFF STATION AND THE TEAM THEN HAD NO COMM. THE TEAM TOOK EVASIVE ACTION MOVING OUT TO THE WEST. THE AO THEN CAME BACK ON STATION AND OBSERVED 2 FOUR MAN TEAMS FOLLOWING THE RECON TEAM. THE AO DELIVERED HIS ORDNANCE WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BUT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN.

191800H VIC ZC205266 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY OBSERVED A BUNKER AND TUNNEL COMPLEX. THE AREA CONSISTED OF APPROX. 50-60 BUNKERS CONNECTED BY TUNNELS. THE AREA HAD BEEN HEAVILY DESTROYED BY ARTY AND THE AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN CAMOUFLAGED BY THE ENEMY TO MAKE IT APPEAR THAT IT WAS NO LONGER USABLE. THE AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST MONTH BY A LARGE FORCE AND RECENTLY USED BY SMALL FORCES PASSING THROUGH THIS AREA. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED MARKINGS ON TREES IN THE COMPLEX AREA (SEE SKETCH). THERE WERE ALSO NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES THROUGHOUT THE AREA SET UP IN A DEFENSIVE PERIMETER.

[redacted]

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT # 78

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW CMCINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

A-111

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. ZENDA
MAY FLY, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

ENEMY CONT'd:

TEAM ALSO SIGHTED NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS RUNNING THROUGHOUT THE COMPLEX AREA AND DOWN TO A STREAM APPROX. 60 METERS WEST OF THE COMPLEX AREA. PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THAT THESE SMALL TRAILS ARE USED FOR WATER SUPPLY TO THE COMPLEX AREA. THIS AREA (SEE SKETCH) IS NOT OBSERVABLE FROM THE AIR AND IS BELIEVED TO BE A POSSIBLE STAGING AREA OR TRANSIT AREA.

191930H VIC ZC214267 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED CONTINUOUS MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE NIGHT. THE TEAM HAD NUMEROUS SIGHTINGS OF GROUPS OF 1 AND 2 MOVING ALL AROUND THE TEAM'S POSITION AS CLOSE AS 20 METERS FROM THEIR HARBOR SITE. THE ENEMY WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND PITH HELMETS. THE TEAM ALSO OBSERVED 1 AK-47. THE TEAM OBSERVED A TOTAL OF APPROX. 15-30 ENEMY THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. THE TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS (GUNSHIPS, FLARESHIPS, AND AC) FROM 2000H TO 2400H AROUND THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE TEAM HAD AN AC ON STATION THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE NIGHT.

200630H VIC ZC214267 TEAM WAS ESTABLISHING SECURITY AROUND A LADDER LZ WHEN THEY OBSERVED AN AC TAKE SAF WHILE WORKING OUT AROUND THEIR POSITION. THE SAF CAME FROM THE PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED BUNKER COMPLEX. THE TEAM WAS TOLD TO MOVE OUT OF THE AREA TO A SIT DOWN HLZ.

201045H VIC ZC202258 TEAM WAS AT THEIR EXTRACT LZ WHEN THE EXTRACT HELO SAT DOWN IN THE LZ AND IMMEDIATELY BEGAN TAKING SAF AS THE TEAM WAS MOVING TO THE HELO. THE FIRE WAS COMING FROM APPROX. 3 ENEMY 75 METERS SOUTH OF THE HLZ. THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED UNDER MODERATE SAF WITH THE HELO TAKING 2 HITS BUT RESULTING IN NEGATIVE DAMAGE. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED A BUNKER APPROX. 100 METERS SOUTH OF THE HLZ ON A STEEP HILL (NFI).

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100-150' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELE. GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GENERALLY DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS, ROCKAPES, RODENTS, SNAKES, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC216274 WAS A GOOD 2 HELO LZ MEASURING 150X50 METERS, CONSISTING OF 6' ELE. GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC202258 WAS A GOOD 2 HELO LZ MEASURING 160X50 METERS. BEST APPROACH TO BOTH LZ'S IS FROM THE EAST. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE FROM ZC216273 TO ZC198250 WAS WELL AND RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE PAST 48 HOURS. THE TRAIL WAS HARD PACKED AND CONCEALED FROM AERIAL OBSERVATION. A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING N-S, FROM ZC213272 TO ZC213275, WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 3' WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM ZC205268 TO ZC205268 TO ZC205262 WAS RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE PAST MONTH. A TRAIL 3' WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM ZC203258 TO ZC205266 WAS RECENTLY USED AS THE TRAIL WAS HARD PACKED WITH NEGATIVE OVERGROWTH ON THE TRAIL. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM ZC202258 TO ZC205258 WAS RECENTLY [redacted] AS IT WAS HARD PACKED AND THERE WERE NUMEROUS SMALL HOLES ALONG THE TRAIL. [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT ZFENDA
[redacted] FLY CO,B
PATROL LEADER

7. COMM AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH ZULU AND ALL TEAMS AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN AND POSSIBLY MECHANICAL FAILURES. THERE WERE NO GOOD OBS'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NEGATIVE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THE AREA SHOULD NOT BE USED FOR RECON PATROL AREA UNLESS THERE IS A RADIO RELAY INSERTED FOR THE TEAM.

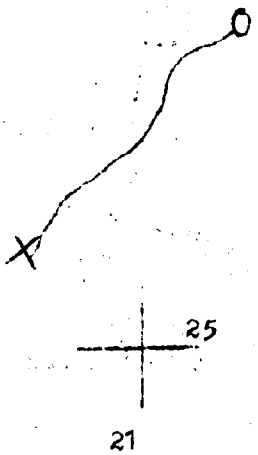
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. ZFENDA	0108502	
CPT. TURNER	2523323	
LCPL GUSTIN	2501545	
IPC NELSON	2594848	
LCPL GILBREATH	2490899	
PVT VEAL	2532443	
HM3 MOWRY	B545066	

PATROL OVERLAY



[redacted]

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT # 78

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

A-111

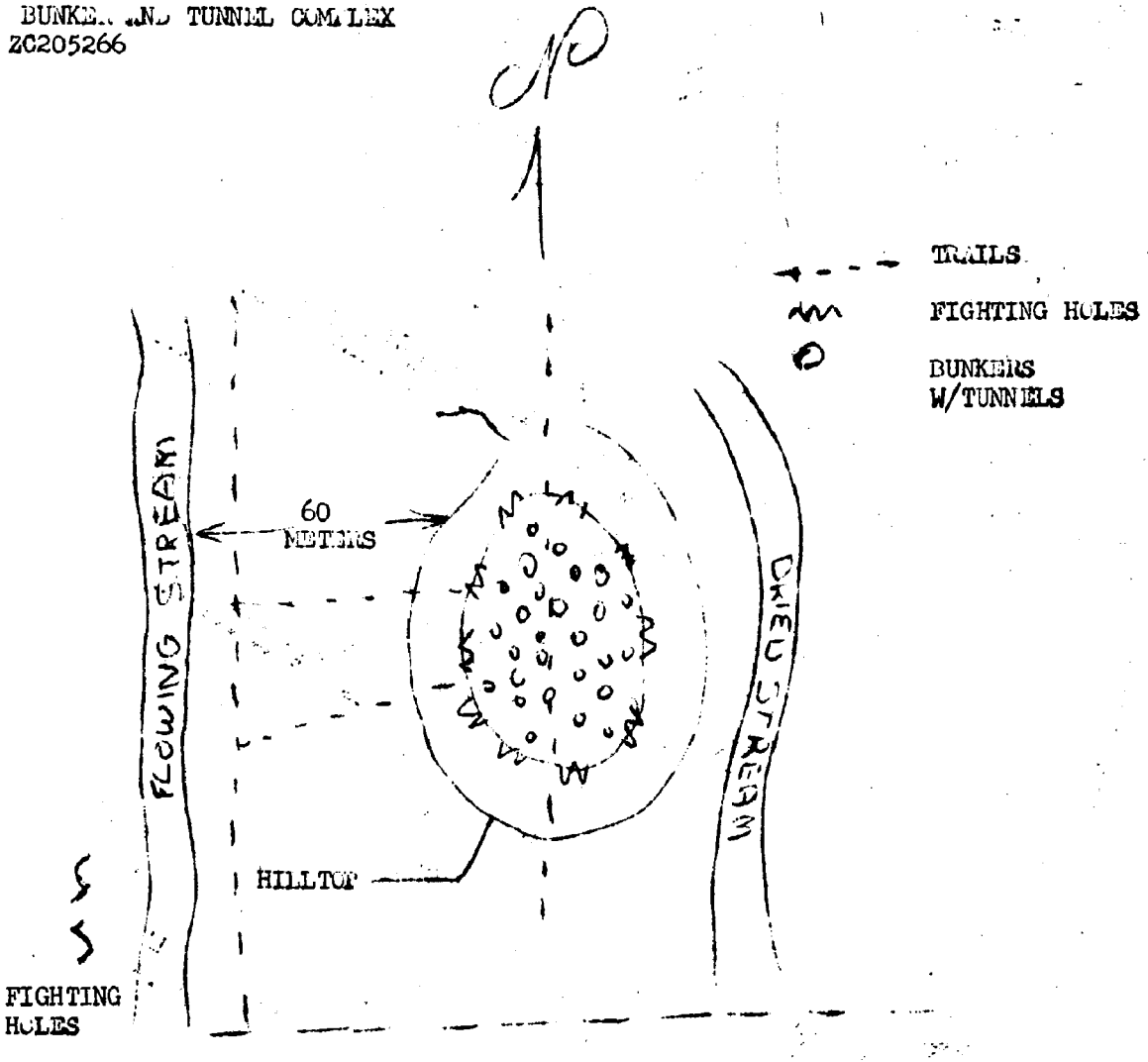
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

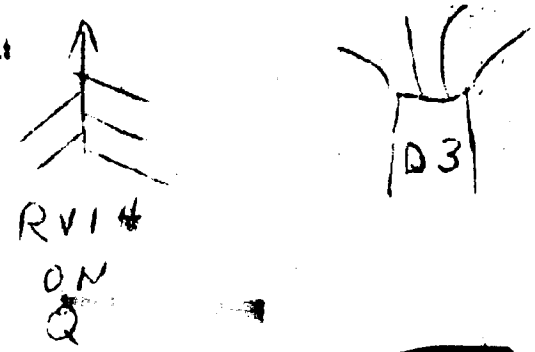
[redacted] [redacted]

[redacted]
MAY FLY, Co. B
AERIAL LEADER

BUNKER AND TUNNEL COMPLEX
ZC205266



WRITING ON TREES IN THE COMPLEX AREA:



PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
PTL R T# 78

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0852-70

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201133H Jul 70

701545

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.13 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0852-70

Call Sign: MINK COAT (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart JZ 401 on 20 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8089)IR(AT8386) Extract on 24 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CREST "L" 58.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws ammunition more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

154570

COPY NO 2 OF 9

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.4C

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCO (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-112

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0[redacted]-70
PATROL: MINK COAT,CO B
DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
221430H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210745H/221400H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 30 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 VC/NVA CALLED F/M RESULTING IN 3 KIA'S AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARTS ARTY F/M WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 211630H VIC AT822871 TEAM OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST IN TALL GRASS.(UNABLE TO OBSERVED EQUIPMENT DUE TO VEGETATION) CALLED F/M AT 1640H 1ST RD 1655H EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA, RESULTING IN 3 KIA'S BCM AT 1705H.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 10! TO 15! CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3! TO 5! CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF; SMALL GAME AND TIGERS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT LIGHT BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC. AT825878 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS, CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E OR W. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT810873 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS, CONSISTING OF ROCK BASE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E OR W. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE PATROL AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY TERRAIN IN LOW GROUND BLOCKS RELAY. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 KIA'S

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD-EXCEPT ONE MEDEVAC DUE TO SNAKE BITE

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-112

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S[redacted]ROWLEY
MEMR COAT,CO B
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: FUTURE PATROLS SHOULD WORK AROUND LOW GROUND EXCELLENT AREA TO TAKE A PRISONER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

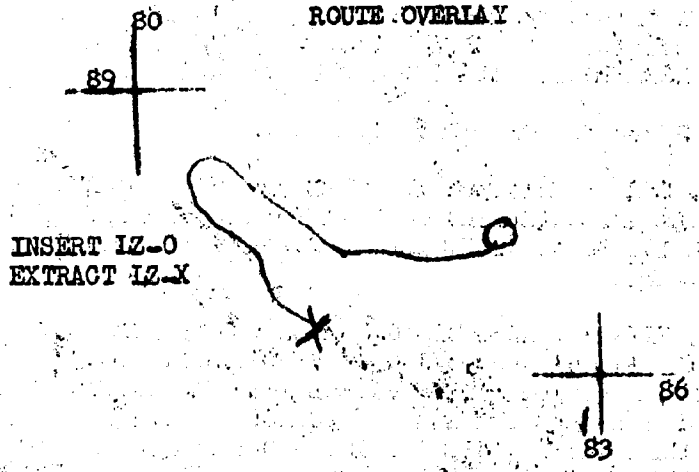
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13, PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT ROWLEY 2281175
*PVT GRYCZKOWSKI 2594758
PFC POPE 2579658
PFC STEPHENSEN 2568012
LCPL DELOZIER 2607627
LCPL KELLY 2524958

*-DENOTE MEDEVAC

ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS-IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0853-70

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201045H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV & 6640 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0853-70

701546

Call Sign: PAL JOEY DIVERS (H&S)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current CPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct river sweep in support of 1st and 5th Marine Regiments.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Jul; insert haven TBD. Extract on 20 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH 1ST & 5TH MAR REG BATTERIES.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "K"

W. C. Gregson

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
W. C. GREGSON
By direction
154670
COPY NO 2 OF 9

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-113

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0854-70

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201153H Jul 70

701547

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules og engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0854-70

Call Sign: LYNCH LAW (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 20 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8076)IR(AT8373) Extract on 24 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "I" 58.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"/
ADULT GROUP/
SERVICEMAN

W. P. Gregson

W. P. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

154770
COPY NO 2 OF 9
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-114

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER:085[redacted]0
PATROL: LYNCH LAW,CO C
DEBRIEFER: CPL PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
240830H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 3 ARVN ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200900H/240815H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.75 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 SANDAL AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS ARTY F/M WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 200905H VIC AT814905 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH MOVING NW OFF THEIR INSERT LZ WHEN THEY HEARD APPROX 5 VC/NVA BREAKING BRUSH APPROX 25 METERS TO THE TEAM'S EAST. AO CAME ON STATION AND CALLED F/M WITH 1ST RD AT 1200H AND EOM AT 1215H WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

211100H VIC AT818755 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST ON A STREAM BED WHEN THEY OBSERVED A SANDAL LAYING BESIDE THE STREAM. THE STRAP WAS BROKEN ON THE SANDAL AND THE AREA APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST MONTH.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 25 TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: BIRDS, BEES, INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC. AT814751 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 300X400 METERS, CONSISTING OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT818755 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SOUTH. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY AND ADULT GROUP DUE TO TERRAIN AND WEATHER. OP WAS LOCATED VIC AT814754 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-144

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL GRANT
LYNCH LAW,CO C
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

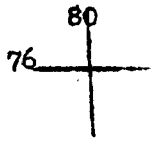
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES THAT COMM AND EQUIPMENT WAS IN POOR CONDITION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR WITH UNKNOWN OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	GRANT	2588927
PFC	THOMAS	2589331
PFC	VO CONG THO	69/201969
PVT	LOPEZ	2566722
PFC	COTTRELL	2628331
LCPL	GONZALEZ	2560280
PFC	MORENO	2514280
CPL	MAI THANH	66/220044
LCPL	LUE VAN VIET	62/200032



ROUTE OVERLAY

INSERT LZ- O
EXTRACT LZ-X

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 89

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-114

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0856-70

83

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
230852H Jul 70

701555

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0856-70

Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT - E

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 Jul; insert haven UL(AT9640) LR(AT9937). Extract on 26 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "K" 62.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY
UNIFORM

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
155570
COPY NO 1 OF 9

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-115

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER:0856-70
PATROL: LUNCH MEAT,CO E
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
261000 Jul 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221305H/260905H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 4 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS, 2 GRAVES, 4 BUNKERS AND 1 BOOBY TRAP BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 250730H VIC AT970389 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 4 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS (2 SETS SNEAKERS,1 SET CORRIGATED BOOTS AND 1 SET BAREFOOT) IN THE TRAIL WHICH APPEARED TO BE USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS. THE DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT WAS TO THE SOUTH.

250800H VIC AT969384 TEAM WAS MOVING S-SW ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 2 GRAVES 5X2' WHICH APPEARED TO BE NO MORE THAN A WEEK OLD. THEY WERE COVERED WITH DEAD BRANCHES.

250845H VIC AT968379 TEAM WAS MOVING S SW ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED 4 BUNKERS MEASURING 4X2X3' CONSTRUCTED OF 2½" LOGS WITH 4" OF DIRT OVER THE TOP. THE BUNKERS COULD HOLD 2 MEN EACH. THEY WERE SPACED 12-15' APART AND WERE LOCATED OFF THE SIDE OF 2-3' WIDE TRAIL THAT HAS BEEN HEAVILY USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS RUNNING NNE-SSW AND IS DEPICTED ON MAP.

250830H VIC AT969383 TEAM WAS MOVING S-SW ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A BOOBY-TRAP CONSISTING OF AP MINE WITH PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE DETONATOR. THE MINE WAS NO LONGER CAMOUFLAGED AS A RESULT OF WEATHER AND AIRSTRIKES. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION FOR SECURITY REASONS.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-115

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT PERKINS
LUNCH [redacted]
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, GRASS, BOULDERS, AND PINE TREES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 300-400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF PIGS, BIRDS, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY AND SAND AND DARK BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT986397 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF AN OPEN AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT970390 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 150X200 METERS CONSISTING OF LEVELED OFF AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E OR W. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUCNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH PAL JOEY "M" AND "R" AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN. TEAM EXPERIENCED JAMMING FROM 1000-0500H ON PRIMARY AND SECONDARY FREQUENCIES. TEAM COULD OP FROM [redacted] ALONG THE HILLSIDE FROM AT970390-968379.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

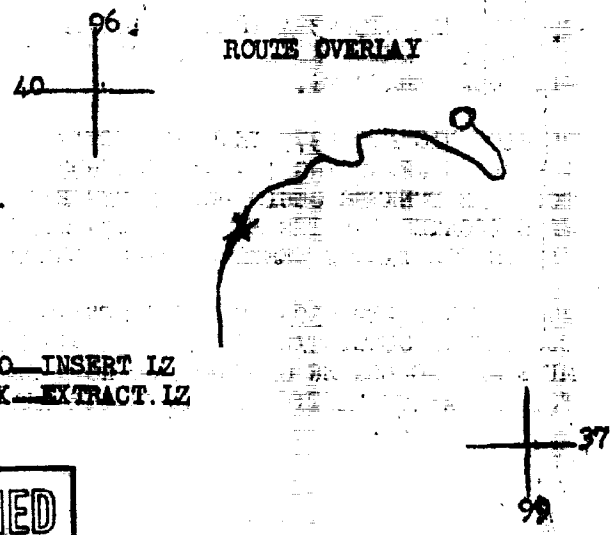
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENEMY HAS BEEN MOVING FROM SSW TO NNE AND BACK. THE TRAFFIC HAS BEEN VERY HEAVY WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: RECON TEAMS "BAD ACTOR" AND "HUNT MABLE" HAVE MADE CONTACTS AND HAVE CALLED IN ARTY FIRE MISSION WITHIN 300 METERS OF THE GRAVE SITES DURING THE LAST WEEK.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

	SGT	PERKINS	2422312
	CPL	BEAGLE	2437395
*	LCPL	SESTER	2524141
	LCPL	HUTCHINSON	2547164
	LCPL	VOUNOV	2500007
	LCPL	HARPER	2558858
	LCPL	KING	2527915



O—INSERT LZ
X—EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #98

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0857-70

53

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
210800H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0857-70

701550

Call Sign: SEASIDE (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1789)IR(ZC2086) Extract on 26 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and amrbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6
(2) RECLINE "A" 67.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relays: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "B"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

135070

COPY NO 1 OF 9

[redacted]

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS AFTER
6 MONTHS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-116

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0857-70
PATROL: SEA SIDE,CO A
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG,RVN
260820H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ARVN ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221445H/260800H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100 TO 150' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, BOULDERS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES, BIRDS, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC194893 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF LOW SHRUBS AND BOULDERS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC194881 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SOUTH. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. RECOMMEND TEAM BE INSERTED TO THE NORTH OF THIS HAVEN.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-116

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL RHEINLAENDER
SEA SIDE, CO A
PATROL LEADER

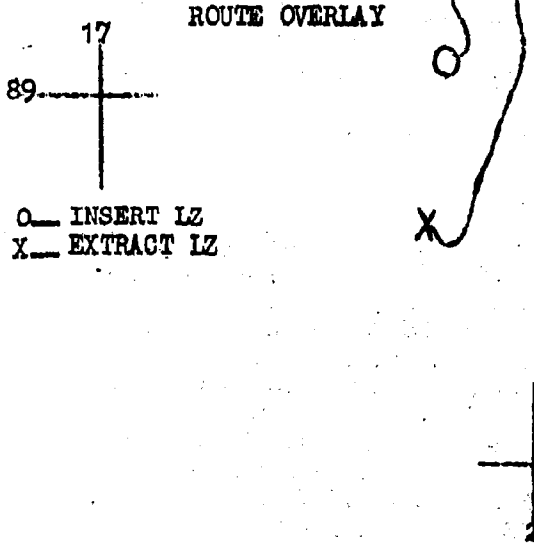
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL RHEINLAENDER	2555521
LCPL BROWNING	2469155
SGT VOILES	2371306
LCPL SIKES	2564945
LCPL DANIELS	2585696
SGT LY HOE	55/202668
PFC CHINH	58/208036
LCPL DUNCAN	2584096

ROUTE OVERLAY



O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0858-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
210810H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03C00.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.16 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0858-70

701551

Call Sign: AUNT MABLE (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Jul; insert haven UL(AT9543)LR(AT9840) Extract on 25 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "R"

W. L. Bregson

W. L. BREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
155170
COPY NO 1 OF 9

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-117

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0858-70
PATROL: AUNT MARIE, CO "E"
DEBRIEFER: GUNNY OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET: 6640 III

[redacted]ST RECON BN,
DA NANG, RVN
221700H JULY 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 8X30'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO INTERCEPT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210900H/221600H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 31 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS OF 16 ENEMY, 5 CAMPFIRES, 1 GRAVE, 3 HOOTCHES, 3 BUNKERS, AND SEVERAL CAVES WITH INCIDENTS OF HEARING AN ESTIMATED 10 ENEMY TALKING AND HEARING HAMMERING AND 1 CONTACT WITH 15-20 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO'S, GUNSHIPS AND ARTY FIRE MISSION. SUPPORTING ARMS PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 210940H VIC AT970420 TEAM WAS IN AN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 CAMPFIRES APPROX 700 METERS TO THE WSW OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM CALLED F/M WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

211230H VIC AT968418 TEAM WAS STILL IN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 CAMPFIRES APPROX 500 METERS TO THE WSW OF THEIR POSITON. TEAM CALLED F/M WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

220745H VIC AT972425 TEAM WAS MOVING N ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY HEARD AN ESTIMATED 10 ENEMY TALKING APPROX 500 METERS TO THE N OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM CONTINUED MOVING IN THAT DIRECTION.

PAGE 1 OF PAGES
PTL RPT #84

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-117

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] T HOFF,
AUNT MABLE, CO "E"
PATROL LEADER

220730H VIC AT970420 TEAM WAS MOVING N ALONG THE TRAIL WHEN THEY HEARD HAMMERING APPROX 300 METERS TO THE SW OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM CONTINUED MOVING N TO INVESTIGATE THE PREVIOUS INCIDENT.

221030H VIC AT971422 TEAM WAS IN AN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 9 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITY SHIRTS, CUT-OFF TROUSERS OF BLACK AND GREEN, 8 WERE WEARING SANDALS AND WERE HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED WITH LEAVES. THE LEAD AND REAR SECURITY WERE CARRYING RIFLES AND SEVEN WERE CARRYING LARGE PACKS AND NEW CARTRIDGE BELTS. THE 9TH MEMBER WAS AN CID MAN WHO WAS WEARING A PITH HELMET AND AN ASS-PACK WITH A NEW CARTRIDGE BELT. HE HAD A HEAVY CIRCULAR BLACK BOX WHICH APPEARED TO BE MADE OF THE SAME TYPE OF LEATHER AS A BINOCULAR CASE. THE ENEMY WERE MOVING N TO S APPROX 50 METERS TO THE W OF THE TEAM. TEAM CALLED AN AO ON STATION WHO DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE ON THE TARGET AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. AO THEN CALLED AN ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.

221300H VIC AT972425 TEAM WAS MOVING N DOWN A TRAIL TOWARD THE BASE CAMP WHEN THEY FOUND A PITH HELMENT AND PIECES OF CLOTHING THAT HAD BEEN RIPPED OFF. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF BLOOD ON THE CLOTHING. THERE WAS ALSO A MARKER WITH THE NUMBER 21 ON IT. 10 METERS FURTHER DOWN THE TRAIL, THE TEAM FOUND A GRAVE. TEAM WAS GOING TO DIG UP THE GRAVE WHEN THEY OBSERVED ENEMY.

221330H VIC AT972425 TEAM WAS AT THE GRAVE SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 4 ENEMY WEARING MIXED CLOTHING CONSISTING OF 1 LIGHT GREEN SHIRT (3 WERE BARE CHESTED), 1 BLUE SHORTS AND 3 GREEN SHORTS WITH NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT MOVING E IN THE BASE CAMP TOWARD THE BUNKERS AND CAVES. THEY HAD OBVIOUSLY SIGHTED THE TEAM AND WERE HEADING FOR COVER. THE POINT MAN OBSERVED 2 ENEMY (ONE WEARING BLUE SHIRT, NOTHING ELSE COULD BE OBSERVED AND THE OTHER WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH TROUSERS CUT OFF) WHO WERE ALSO MOVING TO THE E TOWARD THE BUNKERS AND CAVES. THE PATROL LEADER THEN SIGHTED 1 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH CUT OFF TROUSERS SITTING IN A HOOTCH. AS THE PL RAISED HIS WEAPON TO FIRE, THE ENEMY DOVE HEAD FIRST INTO A CAVE. PL THEN CALLED FOR THE M-79 AND FIRED 10 "HE" ROUNDS IN AND AROUND THE HOOTCH RESULTING IN 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION AND HE WORKED OVER THE TARGET AREA WITH GOOD COVERAGE. PL, POINTMAN AND 2ND RADIO, UNDER M-79 FIRE, MOVED INTO THE BASE CAMP THROWING M-26 AND M-33 GRENADES INTO AREAS WHER THEY HAD SEEN AND HEARD MOVEMENT. WHILE THE 2ND RADIOMAN COVERED WITH M-16 FIRE, THE PL AND THE POINTMAN MOVED INTO A HOOTCH MEASURING 15X8X7'

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] T HOFF
AUNT MABLE, CO "E"
PATROL LEADER

GOOD WITH PAL JOEY "R" AND "M". OP WAS LOCATED VIC AT977424 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N,S,E,W, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 ENEMY KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS A BASE CAMP VIC AT972425 AND THERE ARE MANY ENEMY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE BY CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AND GOOD COVERAGE BY ARTY.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: THIS BASE CAMP IS PROBABLY A HOSPITAL. ON 23 MAY, RECON TEAM "SWIFT SCOUT" REPORTED HEARING WOOD CHOPPING AND LOUD VOICES VIC AT971422 AND SUSPECTED THAT A BASE CAMP WAS LOCATED IN THAT AREA. THE TERRAIN IS SUITABLE FOR A BASE CAMP IN THAT IT CANNOT BE HIT BY ARTY AND BOULDERS ARE THROUGH OUT THE AREA WHICH PROVIDES EXCELLENT COVER FROM AIR AND ARTY. THE EXTRACT OFFICER, LT AILOAD, REPORTS THAT THIS IS THE THIRD INCIDENT WHERE HE HAS OBSERVED THE ENEMY RUN UNDER THE HELO TO FIRE ON IT AFTER IT HAD LIFTED OFF ON AN EXTRACTION. IT IS DIFFICULT TO FIRE ON THE ENEMY IN THIS SITUATION AS THE TEAM IS ON THE LADDER BELOW THE HELO. AT972425 RECENT UNEVALUATED INTELLIGENCE REPORTS INDICATED THAT THE LOCATION OF SIGNAL CENTER MAY BE IN THIS GENERAL AREA IN LARGE CAVES. GUARD POSTS AND MOVING PATROLS ARE ESTABLISHED TO RESTRICT ENTRY TO THIS AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS: 43

LT	HOFF	0111172
CPL	DRAIN	2516182
CPL	VOGLEWEDE	2530988
PFC	LAWSON	2579966
LCPL	ELLIOTT	2594165
LCPL	GRACE	2562168
PFC	TIMMONS	2524503

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

98
40

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVIST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] LT [redacted]F
AUNT MABLE, CO "E"
PATROL LEADER

WITH AN UNDER GROUND BUNKER MEASURING 8X6X4'. TEAM FOUND MANY COOKING UTENSILS AND A LARGE COOKING POT CONTAINING COOKED RICE, CLOTHES, PITH HELMET, SANDALS. IN THE BUNKER BELOW THE HOOTCH, THEY FOUND A STETHOSCOPE, A CAN OF ETHER AND SEVERAL SACKS OF RICE AND CORN. THERE WAS ALSO ANOTHER BUNKER 10' FROM THE HOOTCH WHICH MEASURED 8X8X8' AND WAS 4' ABOVE GROUND. TEAM THREW 3 M-26 GRENADES IN EACH BUNKER AND ALSO THREW 5 M-26 GRENADES INTO A CAVE RUNNING UNDER BOULDERS BETWEEN THE BUNKER AND THE HOOTCH. TEAM HEARD MOANING AND COULD SMELL MEDICINES COMING FROM THE CAVE. THE SMELL OF IODINE WAS PREVELANT. THE ENEMY STARTED TO THROW M-26 GRENADES AND ALSO DIRECTED SAF AT THE TEAM FROM APPROX 10-20 METERS TO THEIR E FORM THE BOULDERS ABOVE THEM. TEAM RETURNED SAF AND M-79 FIRE RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA. TEAM MOVED BACK ACROSS THE STREAM AS THEY RETURNED SAF AND M-79 FIRE. PL THEN MOVED THE TEAM TO A LADDER ZONE AS AN AO COVERED THEIR MOVEMENT. TEAM THEN DIRECTED 7 AO'S AND 4 GUNSHIPS ON THE TARGET AREA, WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. FROM THE EXTRACT ZONE THE TEAM COULD OBSERVE 2 HOOTCHES AND 2 BUNKERS AND 2 BODIES LYING ON THE GROUND AS A RESULT OF THE CONTACT (2 KIA). TEAM HAD OBSERVED 4 FRESHLY DUG GRAVES WITHIN THE BASE CAMP. THERE WAS ALSO SEVERAL TUNNELS AND CAVES OBSERVED WHICH WERE DUG UNDER BOULDERS. TEAM WAS THEN EXTRACTED BY LADDER AND RECEIVED INTENSE SAF WHILE MOVING THROUGH THE ENTIRE VALLEY WITH THE EXTRACT HELO TAKING 6 HITS, 1 IN THE RIGHT AFT FUEL CELL AND ANOTHER NEAR THE REAR BIRDE. SGT HALBISON OBSERVED 1 ENEMY 50-100 METERS NE OF THE LZ AND LT ALLORD OBSERVED 2 GROUPS OF 2-3 ENEMY GET UP AND MOVE UNDER THE HELO AFTER IT HAD LIFTED OFF AND THEN FIRE. THE LT AND SGT RETURNED M-16 AND M-60 FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 25-30' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO EASY AVERAGING 500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, BIRDS, PIGS AND LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND AND GRAVEL. INSERT LZ VIC. AT978427 WAS GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30X40 METERS CONSISTING OF CLEARED OUT AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N OR S. EXTRACT WAS BY LADDER VIC AT970425 STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND, ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. THERE WAS A LOG ACROSS THE STREAM VIC AT972425

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING N TO S FROM AT973415-972424 WAS RECENTLY AND HEAVILY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-117

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0859-70

83

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
210820H Jul 70

701552

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0859-70

Call Sign: OFFSPRING (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 22 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1785)IR(ZC2082) Extract on 26 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RECLINE "A" 67.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relays: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. P. Grayson

W. P. GRAYSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
155270
COPY NO 2 OF 9

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-118

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0859-70
PATROL: OFFENSIVE, CO. D
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT GUTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECON BN,
DA NANG, RVN
270830H JUL 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AMMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231345H/270810H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 90 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF ELEPHANT TRACKS, FOOTPRINTS AND DOG TRACKS, AND 4 ENEMY AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 4 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO AND FIXED-WING AIRSTRIKES WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

231400H VIC ZC198854 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND ELEPHANT TRACKS AND HUMAN FOOTPRINTS HEADING W. TOWARD A WATERHOLE WHERE IT APPEARED THAT THE ELEPHANTS HAD BATHED. PL ESTIMATES 5 ELEPHANT HAD BEEN IN THE AREA.

231730H VIC ZC196847 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTHEAST ALONG A STREAMBED WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, CAMOUFLAGED MAKE-UP, BUSH COVER AND CARRYING SKS BREAKING BRUSH ALONG THE STREAM WHEN THE ENEMY CAME WITHIN 15 METERS OF THE TEAM. THE PL OPENED FIRE WITH M-16 RESULTING IN 1 KIA. TEAM IMMEDIATELY MOVED BACK 50 METERS ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE RIVER BANK. AS THEY WERE MOVING BACK, THEY RECEIVED AUTOMATIC SAF (PROBABLY AK-47). TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION AS THEY SET UP IN 360 DEFENSIVE POSITION.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-118

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT [redacted]
OBSERVING, 50 D
PATROL LEADER [redacted]

ENEMY:

2318OOH VIC ZC196843 TEAM WAS IN 360° DEFENSIVE POSITION WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 ENEMY (1 WAS OBSERVED WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, BOOTS AND UNCOVERED RAPIDLY MOVING NORTH ACROSS THE RIVER AND 2 SILOHUETTES WALKING WEST IN THICK VEGETATION, NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT WAS DISCERNABLE. SECONDARY RADIO MAN OPENED FIRE ON THE 2ND SILOHUETTE AT A DISTANCE OF 30 METERS RESULTING IN 1 PROBABLE KIA AS TRACER ROUNDS WERE OBSERVED HITTING THE ENEMY. AO THEN CAME ON STATION AND BEGAN WORKING OUT IN THE AREA WHERE THE FIRST SILOHUETTE WAS OBSERVED. THE AO TOOK GREEN TRACER ROUNDS ON HIS FIRST PASS AND ON HIS SECOND PASS HE PUT ROCKETS AND FIRED MINI-GUNS INTO THE AREA RESULTING IN NEGATIVE RETURN OF FIRE. AO CALLED FIXED-WING WHO DELIVERED NAPALM ON THE TARGET AREA WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. THE CORPSMAN OBSERVED A SILOHUETTE IN A TREE APPROX 35-40 METERS EAST OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. CORPSMAN OPENED FIRE WITH M-16 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO RESTRICTED VISIBILITY. ANOTHER AO CAME ON STATION AND CIRCLED THE AREA AS THE TEAM MOVED APPROX 50 METERS TO THE SOUTH TO A HARBOR SITE AND THEN AO DEPARTED.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: ALLIGATORS, CHICKENS, BIRDS, ELEPHANTS (TRACKS) AND DOGS (TRACKS). INSERT LZ VIC. ZC196854 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SWAMP. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC194841 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200X200 METERS, CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE IN MOST AREAS. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3' WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM ZC196854 WAS WELL USED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK. A TRAIL 4' WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM ZC194846 ALONG A STREAM WAS WELL USED WITHIN THE LAST 48 HOURS AS EVIDENCED BY BOOT PRINTS, BAREFOOT PRINTS AND DOG TRACKS HEADING WEST.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED: VIC ZC197845 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 KIA AND 1 PROBABLE KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENEMY IS MOVING ALONG THE STREAMBED FROM E-W AND W-E. HE MAY BE USING ELEPHANTS FOR TRANSPORTING SUPPLIES AS FOOTPRINTS WERE OBSERVED WITH THE ELEPHANTS TRACKS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF CLOSE AIR SUPPORT.

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT ADKINS
OPTS,FRONG,CO D
PATROL LEADER

12. DEBRIEFING'S COMMENTS: RECON PATROL IN THIS AREA: MOON DASH # 87 23 JULY AND FIELD RIFF # 100 26 JULY. THIS REPORT PLUS THE AFOREMENTIONED HAVE SUGGESTED THEY HAVE SOMETHING IN COMMON; UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT WHICH POINTS TOWARD BE BEING THE SAME ENEMY ELEMENT. THE RECENT ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA SEEMS TO SUGGEST THE ENEMY IS TRANSITORY AND IF HE IS PLANNING TO LAUNCH AN OFFENSIVE, IT WOULD BE LOGICAL TO ASSUME RECONNAISSANCE TYPE FORCES ARE SCOUTING ROUTES OF APPROACH AND WITHDRAWAL TO DETERMINE THE MOST ADVANTAGEOUS POSITIONS FOR SUPPORT ELEMENTS, CP'S, MEDICAL STATIONS, REACTION CAPABILITY OF REINFORCEMENTS AND A COMPLETE INVESTIGATION OF FRIENDLY COORDINATION AMONG ARTILLERY, AIR AND INFANTRY ELEMENTS. THE TRANSITORY STATUS OF THE ENEMY MAY INDICATE HE WANTS TO PROVIDE GOOD PROTECTION AND CONCEALMENT OF WHATEVER HE WANTS TO HIDE FROM FRIENDLY FORCES AND WHERE LOGISTICALLY HE WOULD BE ABLE TO REACH IT FAST WITH A MINIMUM OF RISK. THE ENEMY HAS PRECLUDED RECONNAISSANCE ELEMENTS FROM GATHERING DETAILED INFORMATION NECESSARY IN DEVELOPING A SIGNIFICANT PATTERN OF OPERATION.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	ADKINS	2291161
LCPL	SPARKS	2573571
LCPL	CURRY	2539107
LCPL	SCHAFFER	2517578
LCPL	SARTWELL	2598195
PFC	BROWNE	2598650
HN	HUNT	B737193
SSGT	TU	133533

16
85

ROUTE OVERLAY

O—INSERT LZ
X—EXTRACT LZ

82
21

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-118

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0860-70

Copy No. 2 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
230915H Jul 70

701560

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6540 II, 6540 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P09330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0860-70

Call Sign: ALIEN TOWN - D

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to provide security for SCAMP people and maintain O.P. in support of VNMC operation.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 Jul; insert haven UL(YC9837) LR(YC9734). Extract on TBD within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   TACKY RAFFLE "T" 1 44.6
   TACKY RAFFLE "L" 1 44.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY - TANGO/SIERRA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

RECON BN S&C FILES
156070
COPY NO 2 OF 8

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-119

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0860-70
PATROL: ALLEN TOWN/FORGERY, CO D
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAIS: VIETNAM 1: 50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II/6540 III

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
291350H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 3 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 4 USMC ENL FROM G-2 GRND SURV.
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 PR 7X50'S, 1 NOD
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 12 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60, 4 DEMOLITION KITS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY AND WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR S.C.A.M.P. PEOPLE AND TO MAINTAIN O P IN SUPPORT OF VIETNAMESE MARINE CORPS OPERATION.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231234H/291130H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 143 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 13 ROCKETS LAUNCHED AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

261955H VIC YC930350 TEAM WAS ON AN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 10 ROCKETS BEING LAUNCHED IN GROUPS OF 1 TO 3 AT 30 TO 60 SECOND INTERVALS. ROCKETS WERE IMPACTING VIC FSB HATCHET (ZC017418). TEAM DID NOT CALL F/M AS LAUNCHSITES WERE OUT OF RANGE OF ARTY (NFI).

272315H VIC YC960368 TEAM WAS ON THE OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 ROCKETS LAUNCHED WITHIN 15-30 SECOND INTERVALS TRAVELING IN A NE DIRECTION, IMPACT AREA WAS UNKNOWN. TEAM DID NOT CALL F/M AS FRIENDLY FORCES WERE OPERATING IN THE AREA.

290625H VIC YC930350 (SUSPECTED LAUNCHSITE), TEAM WAS ON THE OP WHEN THEY HEARD 2 ROCKETS OVERHEAD TRAVELING NE. RADIO RELAY PAL JOEY TANGO (VIC ZC017418 FSB HATCHET) REPORTED 2 ROCKETS IMPACTED IN THEIR GENERAL AREA WITH NEGATIVE CASUALTIES (NFI).

[redacted]
PTL RPT #112

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-119

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT FALLON
ALLEN TOWN/FORGERY/CO D
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 80' TO 200' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME, DEER, BIRDS, CENTIPEDES AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN AND RED DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC. YC981372 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF 12' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. YC968352 WAS A HOVER ZONE. MARINES* CONSTRUCTED A FOOT BRIDGE VIC YC985350 RUNNING N-S ACROSS THE SONG CAI. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND WERE NOT FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: TEAM FOUND TRELLIS WORK IN THE THICK VEGETATION WHERE MOVEMENT WAS FAST WITHOUT BEING DETECTED FROM AERIAL OBSERVATION. (* VIETNAMESE)

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY TANGO VIC ZC016418 AND FROM TOP HILL 435 (YC968351) GOOD WITH PAL JOEY "S" "Z" AND "U" WITH A WHIP ANTENNA AND FAIR COMM WITH PAL JOEY "R" "M" AND "K" WITH 292 ANTENNA AND WITH WHIP AND ANTENNA TEAM COULD MONITOR PAL JOEY. OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC YC968351 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, VIC. YC979365 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-S-W AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 MEDEVAC AS A RESULT OF LACERATION TO THE HEAD FROM BARBED-WIRE.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER OBSERVED ROCKETS AND MORTARS BEING LAUNCHED AT VIETNAMESE MARINES FROM THE SONG GIANG VALLEY.

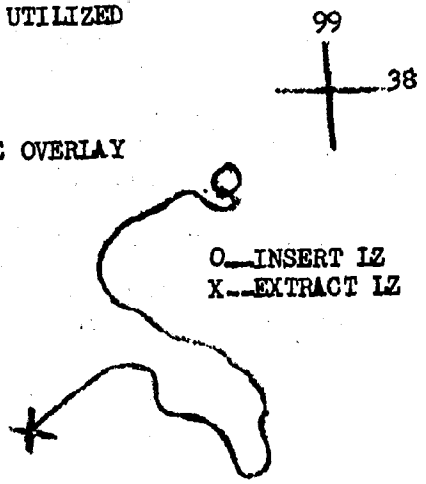
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

	LT FALLON	0108305
x	SGT DAUGHERTY	2491557
	LCPL BROE	2575774
	LCPL CAPPS	2556446
	LCPL KOZAKOWSKI	2569719
x	LCPL MGLUTO	2588387
x	LCPL WAINWRIGHT	2572907
x	LCPL BURNS	2528985
	HM3 STEWART	B731599

x- G-2 GRND SURV PERS.



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0861-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
230942H Jul 70

701556

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0861-70

Call Sign: ALA KING - D

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8933) LR(AT9230). Extract on 27 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   PEARL CHEST "K" 62.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackel sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY - UNIFORM/ZULU

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
155670
COPY NO 2 OF 9
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-120

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0061-70
PATROL: ALA KING, CO D
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6644 III

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
271030H JUL 70

PATROL DETAILS

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 3 ROKMC ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1PR 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231015H/271015H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF ENEMY BASE CAMP WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY BUT 1 INCIDENT OF TAKING SAF FIRE WHILE RETURNING TO LZ 401. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 231600H VIC AT901307 TEAM WAS MOVING NE ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED AN ENEMY BASE CAMP MEASURING 50X30 METERS. THERE WERE 8 HOLES MEASURING 8X8X5' WHICH HAD BEEN SHELTER AREAS BENEATH HOOTCHES. THE FRAMEWORK OF THE HOOTCHES REMAINED. THE BASE CAMP APPEARED TO BE APPROX 9-10 MONTHS OLD BUT THERE WERE SIGNS OF RECENT WORK TO REBUILD THE AREA. THE CAMP CANNOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR DUE TO CANOPY. THERE IS A TRAIL 2-3 WIDE RUNNING SE-NW THROUGH THE BASE CAMP. THE AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 DAYS AS EVIDENCED BY 3-4 CAMPFIRE SITES LOCATED IN THE HOLES AND ALONG THE TRAIL RUNNING THROUGH THE BASE CAMP.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40' TO 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6' TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES, BIRDS, SNAKES AND CENTIPEDES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LOOSE DARK BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT904309 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X70 METERS, CONSISTING OF 3' BRUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT908319 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' BRUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FORM THE NE. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND, ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 2-4' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM AT903305 HAS BEEN MODERATELY USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 DAYS. THE TRAIL RUNS FROM AN ABANDONED BASE CAMP TO HILL 944.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-120

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL WILEY [redacted]
PATROL LEADER
ALA KING, COMD

COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAT JOBE "K" AND "C". THERE WERE NO OPS IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 MAN MEDEVACED AS A RESULT OF GSW IN THE RT. LEG. INJURY WAS INCURRED WHILE TEAM WAS RETURNING TO HLZ 401.

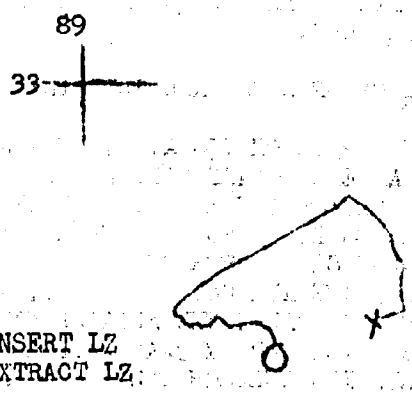
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENEMY MOVEMENT HAS BEEN MODERATE AND IS GENERALLY RUNNING NW-SE BETWEEN THE BASE CAMP AND HILL 944.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: TEAM WAS ENROUTE FROM EXTRACT LZ TO HLZ 401 FLYING AT AN ALTITUDE OF APPROX 1000' WHEN THEY RECEIVED SAF FROM THE VIC GS AT9037 RESULTING IN 1 TEAM MEMBER WIA (E)..

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	WILEY	2523334
CPL	KEADY	2465059
LCPL	BROWNING	2528034
LCPL	GARZA	2536328
LCPL	YARD	2549919
LCPL	LEE	9362809
LCPL	LEE, W. N.	9358263
SSGT	CHOC	7221266



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #103

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0862-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
230958H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 650 I, 6540 II, 6640 III, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0862-70

701557

Call Sign: DONAHUE - D

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC2146) LR(AT8143). Extract on 27 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH PEARL CHEST "M" 68.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY - ROMEO

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
155770
COPY NO 2 OF 10

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 5thSFGA	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-121

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted] 1ST RECON BN.
OPERATION ORDER: 0862-70 DA NANG, RVN
PATROL: DONAHUE, CO. D 24 1455H JUL 70
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ROKMC
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230945H/241100H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 25¼ HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 14 ENEMY, 1 WELL USED TRAIL AND 6 CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS FIXED-WING, AO, GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 231000H VIC AT793445 TEAM OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA WALKING ON TRAIL MOVING NE TO SW. THE ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, PITH HELMETS AND ALL WERE CARRYING HEAVY PACKS WITH 2 RIFLES. THE ENEMY HAD NEAT, CLEAN WELL KEPT UNIFORMS AND GOOD HAIRCUTS. AS ONE ENEMY MOVED OUT OF THE UNDERGROWTH, THE POINTMAN AND THE PATROL LEADER OPENED FIRE WITH M-16 AND THREW ONE GRENADE. THE TEAM HIT THE LEAD ELEMENT AND THE NEXT IN LINE CAUSING BOTH TO BE KILLED, 2 KIA'S. THE REMAINING ENEMY MOVED AWAY FROM THE CONTACT AREA TO THE EAST RETURN SAF FROM WELL CONCEALED POSITIONS 15-20 METERS AWAY. THE TEAM MOVED UP TO CHECK THE BODIES AND RECOVERED MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS, 80 LBS OF CORN IN A PACK (LATER DESTROYED) AND A PITH HELMENT WHICH HAD THE FOLLOWING WRITINGS IN IT "DAO KHAN THONG 17256 RP 4-8-69 AND THONG A4,B1,C3,1D-551"; ONE DOCUMENT HAD BENH KAE38 dtd NQAY 2 THANG 6 NAM 1(&). TEAM REQUESTED AO WHO WAS ON STATION (HOSTAGE "B"). AO WORKED OUT WITH ONBOARD ORDNANCE AROUND TEAMS POSITION AS THE TEAM MOVED 700 METERS AWAY FROM CONTACT AREA. TEAM CALLED IN F/M WITH FIRST ROUND 155 ON TARGET AT 1025H. A TOTAL OF NINE ROUNDS WERE FIRED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO UNDERGROWTH. EOM WAS AT 1105H. THIS CONTACT AREA WAS APPROX 20-30 METERS OFF HLZ IN A STREAM BED. THERE IS WELL USED 3-5' WIDE RUNNING NE TO SW, WHICH HAS NUMBEROUS BOOT PRINTS GENERALLY HEADING SW. AS THE AO MADE HIS PASSES HE RECEIVED LIGHT MODERATE SAF. NO FUTHER CONTACT WAS MADE WITH THIS GROUP ON 23 JULY.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
ENCLOSURE (6)

A-121

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL LYNCH
DONAHUE,CO D
PATROL LEADER

ENEMY: 240645H VIC ZC219443 TEAM MOVED TO THE NE JUST OFF A TRAIL LOCATED IN A DRY STREAM BED AND AT 0715H OBSERVED AN AREA WHERE THE TRAIL RAN OVER AN OLD BOMB CRATER, WHERE 8' ELEPHANT GRASS WAS LOCATED ALL AROUND IT. PATROL LEADER DECIDED TO ESTABLISH A AMBUSH SITE IN THIS AREA (AT792444).

240725H VIC ZC792444 WHILE TEAM WAS IN AMBUSH SITE THEY OBSERVED 1 NVA MOVING SW ON THE TRAIL. HE WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, SANDALS AND PITH HELMETS AND WAS OBSERVED TO BE FAIRLY YOUNG (14-16 YEARS OLD). NO WEAPON WAS OBSERVED, HE WAS CARRYING A HEAVY PACK AND HIS UNIFORM ALTHOUGH NOT NEW WAS CLEAN AND WELL KEPT. THE POINTMAN AND PATROL LEADER AIMING LOW OPENED FIRE. THE ENEMY FELL DOWN, PICKED HIMSELF UP AND RAN INTO THE ELEPHANT GRASS TO THE NE. THE TEAM CONTINUED TO FIRE. THE TEAM BROKE THE AMBUSH POSITION, AND ESTABLISHING A 360° DEFENSIVE POSITION, WHILE THE TAILEND HELD SECURITY AS THE PATROL LEADER MOVED TO THE SW FOLLOWING THE BLOOD TRAIL, WHEN THEY CAME UPON 1 DEAD NVA WHO HAD MULTI-WOUNDS IN THE BACK AND LEGS. AS THE TAILEND SECURITY WAS ABOUT TO SEARCH THE BODY, HE HEARD MOVEMENT AT THE BEND IN THE TRAIL, LOOKING UP HE OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA WITH HEAVY PACKS, GREEN UTILITIES AND RIFLES MOVING FAST TOWARDS HIS POSITION. HE OPENED FIRE EXPENDING A FULL MAGAZINE AND 2 OF THE ENEMY FELL, ONE ON THE TRAIL AND THE OTHER JUST OFF THE TRAIL 2 KIA'S, THE REMAINING ENEMY MOVED INTO THE UNDERGROWTH AND OPENED FIRE WITH FULL AUTOMATIC. ENEMY FIRE CEASED BUT ENEMY WAS CLOSE TO THE TEAM AND THERE WAS MORE THAN ONE MOVING AROUND. CONSIDERING HIS POSITION THE PATROL LEADER DECIDED TO BRAKE CONTACT. THE TEAM LINKED UP AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THE NE TOWARD A STREAM.

240815H VIC AT793445 AO (HOSTAGE 6) WAS ON STATION WORKING OUT AROUND THE TEAM POSITION WITH ONBOARD ORDNANCE AS TEAM MOVED AS DIRECTED BY AO TO A HLZ. AS TEAM MOVED DOWN EAST SLOPE. THE AO MARKED 3 AREAS THAT THE TEAM SHOULD OBSERVE TWO (2) STREAM CROSSING SITES AND A ROAD JUNCTION, THEY WERE MARKED WITH WP ROUNDS.

240945H VIC ZC796451 TEAM WAS MOVING THROUGH 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS WHEN PL OBSERVED 1 ENEMY MOVING ON TRAIL. HE OPENED FIRED AND KILLING HIM AT WHICH TIME THE APL (CPL HENDRY) WAS HIT (BELOW THE RIGHT KNEE), THE OTHER TEAM MEMBERS SIGHTED 3 MORE ENEMY MOVING TO THE LEFT AND TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE WITH M-16 AND GRENADES RESULTING IN 3 KIA'S. OTHER ENEMY IN THE CONTACT AREA RETURNED SAF AND MOVED OFF THE TRAIL INTO THE ELEPHANT GRASS AT WHICH TIME THE PL MOVED DOWN ON TO THE TRAIL AND SEARCHED OUT THE KIA'S AND SECURING A PACK. AT THIS TIME THE PL MOVED BACK TO THE TEAM REQUESTING MEDEVAC FOR THE WOUNDED APL, THE TEAM OBSERVED ADDITIONAL ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THE ELEPHANT GRASS. THE TEAM PICKED UP AN AK-47 AND ESTABLISHED 360° POSITION. THE TEAM FIRED M-79 AND M-16'S INTO ENEMY POSITION. AO (HOSTAGE "W") WORKED OUT AROUND TEAM'S POSITION AND RECEIVED AUTOMATIC SAF FROM ENEMY POSITION AROUND THE EASTERN SLOPE OF HILL. THE TEAM FIRED MORE M-79 RDS INTO THE AREA AND AO FIRED ROCKETS, THE AO DIRECTED A FLIGHT OF FIXED-WING WHO DROPPED 250 POUNDERS, AFTER WHICH SCARFACE 6 MOVED IN AND WAS WORKING HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE AROUND TEAM'S POSITION. DURING THIS CONTACT THERE WAS AN EXPLOSION.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL LYNCH
DONAHUE, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

WHEN NO TEAM MEMBERS THREW A GRENADE. THE EXPLOSION SOUNDED LIKE A GRENADE BUT IT DIDN'T COME FROM THE TEAM. THE AO WANTED TO KNOW WHAT IT WAS AND ASKED THE TEAM. THE TEAM ALSO RETURNED WITH A PACK WHICH HAD A LARGE BURN HOLE 1'X2.' IN THE REAR OF IT CAUSE UNKNOWN. THE TEAM RELATED THAT POSSIBLY THE ENEMY HIT A BOOBYTRAP, WAS PLANTING A BOOBYTRAP, OR SAF HIT A GRENADE. THE REASON FOR THE BURN HOLE IN THE PACK MAY HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY WP FIRED BY THE AO.

241056H VIC A3796451 EXTRACTION PACKAGE MOVED IN AND PICKED UP THE TEAM AND WIA. NO SAF WAS RECEIVED UPON APPROACH, BUT AS 46'S MOVED OUT OF AREA THEY RECEIVED SAF FROM AN UNDERTERMINED NUMBER OF ENEMY.

D. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO FLAT WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3' TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT AND CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC213445 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 8' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC A3796451 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL TREES AND GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE WEST. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH "R" RELAY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE ANY OP'S.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: ~~10~~ 9 KIA, AK 47 AND PITH HELMENT AND PACK CAPTURED.

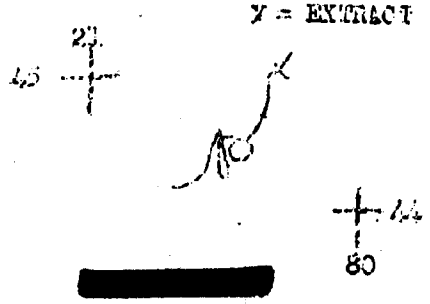
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH EXCEPTION OF CPL LINDLEY APL GUNSHOT WOUND IN LEG BELOW RIGHT KNEE.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: HEAVY ENEMY MOVEMENT OF BATTLE TROOPS AND SUPPLIES. ENEMY IS USING AREA NIGHT AND DAY WITH GENERAL DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT SEEMS TO BE NE AND SW.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

MAP OVERLAY
O = INSERT LZ
Y = EXTRACT LZ



13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	LYNCH	2506214
CPL	LINDLEY	2449980
LCPL	HILL	2524129
LCPL	LEE	2587181
CPL	NELSON	2506509
HN3	RICHARDSON	B545720
LCPL	KANG	9361685
SGT	CHOI	9351864

[redacted]

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 93

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

A-124

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0863-70

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231510H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 I & 6641 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DaNang Order #0863-70

701561

Call Sign: FLUID PIPE (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 1401 on 24 Jul; insert haven UL(AT87,88)IR(AT84,85) Extract on 28 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FIRES WILL GO THROUGH
(1) PEARL CHEST "F" 58.2
(2) RECLINE "A" 67.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. L. Grayson

W. L. GRAYSON
By direction

156170
COPY NO 2 OF 9

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 1stMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div PMSG (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-122

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

C[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER: 0863-70
PATROL: FLUID PIPE, CO. D
DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 I/6641 IV

1ST RECON BN. [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
262100H JUL70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240750H/261914H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 59.5 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 8 ENEMY, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT AND 4 CONTACTS WITH 6 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO'S AND GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

240955H VIC AT810858 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA APPROX 1000 METERS AWAY MOVING S TO W WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. TEAM REQUESTED A FIRE MISSION, BUT DUE TO OTHER FRIENDLY COMMUNICATION WAS BEING USED BY TEAM IN CONTACT. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

261745H VIC AT819858 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION COMING FROM THE SOUTH APPROX 20 METERS AWAY. THE M-79 MAN OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGE SHIRT AND TROUSERS AND HAD HIS FACE CAMOUFLAGED WITH PAINT, HE ALSO HAD ON A BUSH COVER AND WAS CARRYING AN SKS, SOUTH VAM STYLE, SECONDARY RADIO OPERATOR OPENED FIRE WITH M-16, HITTING HIM THREE (3) TIMES JUST UNDER THE ARM PIT AND OTHER PARTS OF HIS BODY WITH THREE (3) TRACERS, THE ENEMY FELL BACK INTO THE BUSHES DROPPING HIS RIFLE AT WHICH TIME ALL TEAM MEMBERS OPENED FIRE. THE ENEMY UNOBSERVED RETURNED SAF AND TEAM TOOK COVER IN THE ROCKS AND GRASS AND RETURNED HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE. WHEN FIRING CEASED PL WANTED THAT SKS AND BODY AND HAD A SEARCH TEAM MOVE TOWARD THE AREA OF CONTACT. AS THEY MOVED TO THE AREA, THE REAR SECURITY OBSERVED 2 ENEMY RUNNING ALONG THE STREAM TO THE WEST LOOKING FOR A PLACE TO CROSS. THE 2 ENEMY WERE WEARING CAMOUFLAGED SHIRTS AND TROUSERS, NO PACKS, CARRYING WEAPONS AND NO COVERS. 1 ENEMY HAD A SWEAT BAND AROUND HIS HEAD THE OTHER WAS COMPLETELY BALD (NO HAIR AT ALL).

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6

A-122

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SSGT MUSHETT
FLUID PIPE,CO D
PATROL LEADER

THE REAR SECURITY OPENED FIRE. ONE OF THE ENEMY FELL DOWN, THE OTHER MOVED OUT OF SIGHT OF THE TEAM (1 PROB. WIA). TEAM BEGAN MOVING TO SECURE HLZ BY MOVING TOWARD THE NORTH. AO WAS ON STATION AND BEGAN FIRING ON ENEMY POSITION AT 1805H.

261820H VIC AT820858 POINTMAN AND PL OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA APPROX 100 METERS AWAY WEARING KHAKI. HE WAS MOVING IN AND OUT OF THE TREE LINE TRYING TO GET AWAY FROM THE AO WHO WAS FIRING ON HIS POSITION. HE MOVED ACROSS A CLEAR SPOT AND THE POINT MAN TOOK HIM UNDER FIRE, CAUSING HIM TO HIDE BEHIND A TREE. THE POINTMAN CONTINUED TO FIRE INTO THIS AREA, KEEPING HIM PINNED DOWN FOR THE AO, WHO MADE A PASS AND HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE ENEMY POSITION (1 PROB. KIA).

261835H VIC AT820858 THE APL OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS AND HAD CAMOUFLAGE PAINT ON THEIR FACES. NO COVERS, PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED AS THE ENEMY MOVED THROUGH THE TALL ELEPHANT GRASS TOWARD THE TEAM. THE APL OPENED FIRE HITTING ONE IN THE UPPER PARTS OF THE BODY 5-6 TIMES AND HE FELL OVER (1 KIA), AS THE OTHER ONE RAN BEHIND A TREE INTO THE UNDERGROWTH. THE APL THREW A GRENADE INTO THE CONTACT AREA TO ENSURE HIS KILL. THE AO CONTINUED TO WORK ON THE ENEMY'S POSITION AROUND THE TEAM CAUSING A GRASS FIRE TO START ACROSS THE STREAM.

261914H VIC AT820858 AO ESTABLISHED A SMOKE SCREEN AND EXTRACTION HELO MOVED IN AND PICKED UP TEAM AS AO'S WORKED OUT AROUND TEAM'S POSITION. CH-46 CREW FIRED INTO ENEMY POSITION UPON EXTRACT WITH .50 CAL. SUPPORT WEAPONS.85X155 ROUNDS WERE EXPENDED INTO TARGET AREA AFTER EXTRACTION BEGINNING AT 1915H.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 0 TO 4' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, ROCKS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 100-350 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME, WILD PIGS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD TO SOFT BROWN ORANGE DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC. AT829863 WAS POOR MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 800X600 METERS, CONSISTING OF VERY TALL ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT820858 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 800X400 METERS, CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS, BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E-W OR S.

7. COMMUNICATION: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 KIA, 1 PROB WIA, 1 PROB KIA BY AO IN SUPPORT.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR. 1 WIA (LACERATION ON SIDE OF HEAD) BELIEVED CAUSED BY FRAGMENTS FROM M-79 ROUND THAT HIT A TREE 30 METERS AWAY FROM THE TEAM AS IT FIRED INTO ENEMY POSITION.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

 (WNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SSGT MUSHETT
PLUID 1, 1-5, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

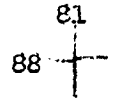
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IT INDICATED THE ENEMY OBSERVED HIM THE AFTERNOON OF THE 26TH FROM THE HIGH GROUND VIC AT312855. THERE IS VERY LITTLE CONCEALMENT IN THIS AREA. LOAD ACTIVITY IS RECENT WITH GENERAL MOVEMENT FROM BEN GLASS IS CONSIDERED WEST IN SMALL GROUPS (4-9 PEOPLE) MOST TRAIL ARE LEADING TO VIC AT315855. WHERE THIS PL WAS GOING TO GO PRIOR TO CONTACT. THE ENEMY FORCE HE BELIEVES WAS ANTI-RECON AND WERE NOT SURE OF HIS LOCATION. THEY BROKE THEIR FORCE DOWN INTO 2 MAN SEARCH TEAMS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SLAUGHTER ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: THIS CONTACT IS CONSIDERED UNUSUAL IN THAT IT IS THE FIRST GOOD CONTACT IN THIS GENERAL AREA IN A NUMBER OF MONTHS. RECON ACTIVITY HAS BEEN ON THE AVERAGE 2-3 PATROLS A MONTH IN THIS GENERAL AREA. THERE HAVE BEEN SOME SIGHTING OF BLACK TO TYPE ENEMY BUT NO CAMOUFLAGED UNIFORMS AND PAINTED FACES FREQUENTLY. THERE HAS BEEN AN INCREASE IN ACTIVITY SOUTHWEST VIC ZC1961 (SEE DEBRIEFER COMMENTS ON MOON DASH OF 23 JULY70). THIS CONTACT DOES LOOK LIKE A MOON CELL TEAM FORCE, PURPOSE IS UNKNOWN, POSSIBLY TO WATCH MULTI HLZ WITHIN THIS AREA, OR ABOUT RECONNAISSANCE, ETC. A TACTIC OF MASSING FORCES IN DIFFERENT LOCATIONS TO DECEIVE THE TRUE LOCATION AND INTENTIONS OF THE ENEMY. CANNOT BE RULED OUT. ADDITIONAL COLLECTION OF INFORMATION IS REQUIRED IN THIS GENERAL AREA.

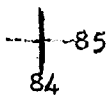
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	MUSHETT	1397027
CPL	SHERWOOD	2528941
LCPL	PINTO	2541371
PFC	HALL	2519783
LCPL	WIMBERLY	2554361
CPL	OLIVER	2366768
PFC	JONES	2521286



M.A. OVERLAY

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS PER OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-122

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0864-70

E-3

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
231008H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6441 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0864-70

701558

Call Sign: PADDLE BOAT - B

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to help locate bunker complex in support of 7thMar.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 Jul; insert haven (TBD by 7thMar). Extract on 24 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH 7th MARINES

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio delay: PAL JOEY - ZULU

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
155870
COPY NO 2 OF 9

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSSG (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-123

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0864-70
PATROL: PADDLE BOAT, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: G.L. PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
241320H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 3 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: NONE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO HELP LOCATE BUNKER COMPLEX IN SUPPORT OF 7TH MARINES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231030H/241100H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 24½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 150' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELE. GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES, SMALL GAME, AND BIRDS. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZO210264 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 160X80 METERS, CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: REFER TO RECON PATROL "MAY FLY" ON 21 JULY 70.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ZULU, HOWEVER COMM WAS OFTEN BROKEN DUE TO TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-123

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. ZRENDA
PADDLE BOAT, CO.B
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIV NESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

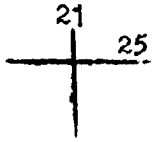
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. ZRENDA	0108502
CPL. TURNER	2523323
PFC JOHNSON	26112174
PVT VEAL	2532443

ROUTE OVERLAY

X = INSERT & EXTRACT LZ



[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 92

UNCLASSIFIED

A-122

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0865-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240734H Jul 70

701562

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0865-70

Call Sign: MINK COAT (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Jul; insert haven UL(AT9243)IR(AT9540) Extract on 28 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "R"/
PAL JOEY "K"

W. C. Greyson

W. C. GREYSON
By direction

156270
COPY NO 1 OF 9
[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SLX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-124

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0865-70
PATROL: MINK COAT, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: SSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN,
DA NANG, RVN
271440H JUL70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251130H/271330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 50 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 CAMFIRES AND 6 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH 6 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO, GUNSHIPS, ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

262020H VIC AT958643OO TEAM SIGHTED 2 CAMFIRES APPROX 2400 METERS TO THE E OF FIRING POSITION. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN FIRES BEING EXTINGUISHED.

271115H VIC AT922415 TEAM WAS IN AN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 6 NVA, 2 WERE WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING LARGE PACKS; 4 WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, WITH HELMETS, 2 WERE CARRYING LIGHT PACKS AND ALL FOUR WERE CARRYING AK-47 RIFLES, MOVING E ALONG A RIDGEL. TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH M-79 FIRE AND SAF AT APPROX 100 METERS RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY IN GREEN UTILITIES AND 1 WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM KIA. FAC THAILAND ALSO HIT ONE OF THE ENEMY IN THE LEGS AND SAW HIM LIMP BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE BODY AFTER THE AREA WAS BURNED-OFF (1 WIA). TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION WHO ARRIVED RIGHT AFTER CONTACT WAS INITIATED AND 3 OTHER AO'S WERE REQUIRED TO KEEP ONE ON STATION DURING THE CONTACT. GUNSHIPS ARRIVED AT APPROX 1430H. 2 GUNSHIPS WORKED OUT WITH ONBOARD ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. THEY WENT OFF STATION FOR APPROX 15 MINUTES FOR ADDITIONAL ORDNANCE. GUNSHIPS RETURNED ON STATION AND REMAINED UNTIL 2 OTHER GUNSHIPS ARRIVED WITH THE EXTRACT HELO'S. GUNSHIPS RECEIVED SAF FROM THE VIC AT916419 (HILL 675). TEAM RECEIVED LIGHT SAF DURING EXTRACTION AS THE CREW ON THE CH-46'S RETURNED .50 CAL.MG FIRE.

[redacted]

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 108

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (7)

A-124

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT [redacted]EY
MINK COAT, CO B
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEE TO ROLLING WITH 40' TO 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6' TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, SPARSE BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS, MONKEYS, BIRDS AND LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD DARK BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT948429 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT931427 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS, CONSISTING OF 3-5' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FORM THE N OR S. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND, MUD AND ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PRC JOEY "M" AND "A". OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT934426 GOOD COVERAGE TO E-S-W AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE, VIC AT936429 GOOD COVERAGE TO S-E-N-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY KIA AND 1 WIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 2 MEDEVACS (1 KNEE INJURY MINOR AND 1 MAN WITH MULTIPLE WASP BITES).

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENEMY WAS MOVING N AWAY FROM HILL 675 TO THE VIC HILL 323 (AT936429). RECOMMEND TEAM BE INSERTED ON HILL 323 AND WORK ALONG FINGER TOWARD HILL 675.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE BY CLOSE AIR SUPPORT.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: RECON TEAM LEMON WAS TO THE W IN THE HAVEN ADJACENT TO RECON TEAM MINK COAT. "LEMON" WAS EXTRACTED AFTER MAKING CONTACT WITH A USEF WITHIN 5 MINUTES OF BEING INSERTED AND DREW HMG FIRE FROM THE VIC AT915417. "MINK COAT" WAS EXTRACTED SOME 4 HOURS LATER AND THE GUNSHIPS WERE TAKING FIRE FROM THE VIC AT916419 DURING THE EXTRACTION. THERE HAS BEEN NO RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA PRIOR TO TODAY'S CONTACTS. ENEMY MAY BE AN OVERFLOW FROM OPERATION BEING CONDUCTED VIC AT972425 AS A RESULT OF DISCOVERY OF HOSPITAL COMPLEX BY RECON TEAM AUNT MABLE ON 22 JUL.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	ROWLEY	2281175
LCPL	KELLY	2524958
PFC	POPE	2579658
*LCPL	BAHE	2574829
*PFC	STEPHENSON	2568012
PFC	WHITE	2610685

* DENOTES MEDEVACED

91
43

MAP OVERLAY

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

42
96

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0866-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231450H Jul 70

701563

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3300.16 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DivWarning Order #0866-70

Call Sign: PAL JOEY X-RAY (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. Provide radio relay.

3. Execution: Depart LZ LOL on 23 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8383)IR(AT8482) Extract on [redacted] within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "I" 58.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY

1st RECON BN-S&C FILES
W. C. GREGSON
By [redacted]
156370
COPY NO 1 OF 9

Distributions:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSSG (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-125

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0866-70
PATROL: PAL JOEY X-RAY
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
271620H JULY 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 8 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS 3 ARVN ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES, 2 M-60 MGS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130900H /270830H

4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION DONG DEN.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 335.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY CH-53 AND EXTRACTED BY CH-46.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   ENEMY: N/A

   TERRAIN: DONG DEN (HILL 868)

7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH PAL JOEY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL. GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #107

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (6)

UNCLASSIFIED

19-125

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PAL JOEY X-RAY
LT MAY, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	MAY
LT	SCHROERDER
CPL	HENSLEY
CPL	JOHNSON
LCPL	LANGRIDGE
LCPL	DUFORE
LCPL	HOWARD
LCPL	FULAVA
LCPL	PLOTNIK
LCPL	ALSTON

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0867-70

Copy No. [redacted] of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
232458H Jul 70

701564

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.1
(c) IntMarDivO P3800.3G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0867-70

Call Sign: PAL JOEY KILO (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. Provide radio relay.

3. Execution: Depart LZ LOI on 18 Jul; insert haven UL(AT984510)LR(AT994496) Extract on 31 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
FO TM RADIO SMATH

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY

W. G. GREGSON

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
W. G. GREGSON
By dtd 156470
COPY NO 1 OF 9

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-126

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

12

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0867-70
PATROL: PAL JOEY "K", CO D
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
011830H AUG 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 16 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ARVN ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 30 CLAYMORES, 2 M-60 MG, 1 .50 CAL MG, 1-60 MM MORTAR, 1 106MM RR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIT/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180920H/011730H

4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION HILL 119

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 3.4 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS OF 18 ENEMY, 3 LIGHTS, 2 BOATS, 1 BUNKER, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING ENEMY MOVEMENT AND DETAINING 2 HOI CHANH'S BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION'S WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY CH-53 AND EXTRACTED BY CH-53.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEM. AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

182300H VIC AT983497 OP SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA CARRYING A PACK AND RIFLE (UNIFORM UNDETERMINED), MOVING EAST TO WEST ON A HEAVILY USED TRAIL. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M 2300H, 1ST RD 2305H, EOM 2310H. PEARL CHEST "M" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

122212H VIC AT987521 IOD TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA CROSSING A RIVER IN A BOAT. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M 2212H, 1ST RDS 2222H, EOM 2225H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND BOAT SINKING

122150H. VIC AT967525 IOD TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA STANDING NEAR A BUNKER. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M 2053H, 1ST RDS 2114H, EOM 2118H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

222107H VIC AT983493 OP SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES (UNIFORMS UNOBSERVED), MOVING WEST ON A HEAVILY USED TRAIL. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M 2107H, 1ST RDS 2118H, EOM 2130H. PEARL CHEST "M" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

PTL RPT # 10

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTH S LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (10)

M-116

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT TAYLOR
PAL JOEY "K",CO D
PATROL LEADER

ENEMY:

241745H VIC AT955476 OP SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH PACKS AND RIFLES, DIGGING IN A HEAVILY USED AREA. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M 1755H, 1ST RDS 1810H, EOM 1815H. PEARL CHEST "M" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA'S. THE OTHER ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA UNOBSERVED.

252250H VIC AT936502 OP SIGHTED 3 LIGHTS MOVING EAST TO WEST ON A TRAIL. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M 2250H, 1ST RDS 2315H EOM 2322H RESULTING IN LIGHTS GOING OUT.

251125H VIC AT967518 OP SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACK AND RIFLE, MOVING IN A TREELINE. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M 1125H, 1ST RDS 1145H, EOM 1540H WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

251445H VIC AT967512 OP SIGHTED 1 ENEMY BUNKER NORTHWEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M 14445H, 1ST RDS 1500H, EOM 1540H WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

252220H VIC AT977548 OP SIGHTED 1 BOAT WITH 3 VC/NVA MOVING UP STREAM EAST TO WEST. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M 2225H, 1ST RDS 2250H, EOM 2255H. PEARL CHEST "M" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA AND 1 BOAT DESTROYED.

270330H VIC AT987508 OP SENT IN A SPOT REPORT OF A TRIP FLARE GOING OFF ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE OP AND THAT OP TOOK 1 ROUND OF SAF.

312330H VIC AT987508 OP REPORTED MOVEMENT 300 METERS SOUTHWEST OF THEIR POSITION TEAM CALLED FOR ARTY H&I'S.

310900H VIC AT987510 OP SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA AT BOTTOM OF OP'S POSITION WEARING BLUE SHORTS AND BLUE SHIRTS MOVING TOWARD THEIR POSITION. TEAM SENT OUT PATROL TO PICK UP THE 2 HOI CHANH'S.

B. TERRAIN: HILL 119

7. COMMUNICATION: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY AND ALL RELAYS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 MEDEVAC WITH SECOND DEGREE BURNS ON THE RIGHT HAND NBC.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (10)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT TAYLOR
PAL JOEY "K",CO D
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THERE IS STEADY ENEMY MOVEMENT IN SMALL GROUPS OF 3-4 TO THE N AND S PARTICULARLY DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS FROM VIC AT984486-984498.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 10 KIA, 3 LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED, 2 BOATS AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED BY ARTY.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT TAYLOR	0109552
CPL ELKINS	2118253
CPL FLOYD	2537882
CPL DOAN	2607117
LCPL MCLEESE	2515404
LCPL POWELL	2414186
LCPL MCBRIDE	2527455
LCPL THOMPSON	2530649
LCPL VILLASANA	2550904
LCPL BRANDON	2575922
LCPL CAMBELL	2581778
LCPL CONNELY	2597335
PFC BREWER	2594311
HM3 SCHWARTZ	B111332
LCPL TACKETT	2556439
LCPL AMADOR	2557895
CPL BHO	63/660541
LCPL KHE	63/067827

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (10)

A-126

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0668-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231517H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0668-70

701565

Call Sign: PAL JOEY MIKE (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. Provide radio relay.

3. Execution: Depart DZ 401 on 13 Jul; insert haven UL(AT9947)IR(BT0145) Extract on 31 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
FO TM EMPIRE STATE

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY

W. C. Gregson

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
W. C. GREGSON
By direction
156570
COPY NO 1 OF 9

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSAFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0868-70
PATROL: PAT JOEY "M"; CO C
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
031900H AUG70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 14 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 3 PR 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-79'S, 30 CLAYMORES, 2XM-60 MG'S, 1X.50 CAL 2X60MM MORTARS, 1X106MM RR.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3, TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181100H/030800H

4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION HILL 425

T 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 381 HOURS WITH 13 SIGHTINGS OF 46 ENEMY AND NEG. CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 180955H VIC BT013486 OP SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING AN AK-47 RIFLE, MOVING NORTH IN AN OPEN AREA. TEAM UTILIZED SAF AND .50 CAL FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ENEMY MOVED INTO A VILLE.

181530H VIC AT94915048 OP SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING HEAVY PACKS & RIFLES, MOVING SOUTH ALONG A TREELINE. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M 1530H, 1ST RD 1545H, EOM 1617H. MOOSE PEAK "B" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 2 KIA'S. THE OTHER ENEMY MOVED INTO THE TREELINE OUT OF SIGHT.

210840H VIC AT947501 OP SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING A RIFLE, STANDING IN A TREELINE. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M 0850H, 1ST RDS 0900H, EOM 0915H. MOOSE PEAK "A" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE.

211820H VIC AT955505 OP SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, WALKING INTO TREELINE. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M 1825H, 1ST RDS 1835H, EOM 1923H. MOOSE PEAK "B" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (4)

A-127

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted] DNER
TAL JOEY "M" CO C [redacted]
PATROL LEADER

ENEMY::

220730H VIC BT009481 OP SIGHTED 7 VC/NVA WEARING SHORTS AND NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE (BUSHES AND LIMBS TIED ON THEIR PACKS) CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH IN A STREAM BED. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M 0740H, 1ST RDS 0750H, EOM 0830H. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

221825H VIC AT995506 OP SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING RIFLE MOVING AROUND THE AREA. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M 1830H, 1ST RDS 1855H, EOM 1920H. MOOSE PEAK "B" PROVIDED GOOD COVERAGE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE.

222320H VIC BT014491 OP SIGHTED 6 VC/NVA CARRYING PACKS (UNIFORMS UNDETERMINED), BUILDING A SMALL CAMP FIRE. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M 2322H, 1ST RDS 2346H, EOM 2354H. MOOSE PEAK "A" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN FIRE BEING EXTINQUISHED.

231210H VIC BT029492 OP SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, WALKING IN TREELINE. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M 1212H, 1ST RDS 1328H, EOM 1337H. MOOSE PEAK "A" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 2 KIA'S. THE OTHER ENEMY MOVED INTO A GULLEY.

231253H VIC BT014491 OP SIGHTED 8 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS (NO WEAPONS NOTED), SITTING IN A TREELINE. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M 1255H, 1ST RDS 1310H, EOM 1320H. MOOSE PEAK "A" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE.

251440H VIC BT023488 OP SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE CARRYING PACKS (ONLY 1 RIFLE NOTED), MOVING SOUTH. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M 1440H, 1ST RDS 1515H, EOM 1521H. MOOSE PEAK "A" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE BUT WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE.

261400H VIC BT015478 OP SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE CARRYING A RIFLE, MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M 1400H, 1ST RDS 1420H, EOM 1432H WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREE LINE.

261928H VIC AT969459 OP SIGHTED 6 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING NORTH. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M 1930H, 1ST RDS 1946H, EOM 1952H WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

290930H VIC BT024487 OP SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH RIFLES STANDING IN A HOOCH. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF HOOCH INTO THE TREELINE.

302040H VIC AT982437 OP SIGHTED 1 STATIONARY LIGHT. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M 2045H, 1ST RDS 2100H, EOM 2115H RESULTING IN LIGHT BEING EXTINQUISHED AND 1 POSSIBLE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT DYER
PAL JOEY "M", CO. C
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: HILL 425

7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN THE AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY.

8. RESULT OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY ACTIVITY APPEARS TO BE FROM THE HIGH GROUND TO THE SW AND BELIEVED TO BE FOR FOOD RE SUPPLY. THE GENERAL DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT IS FROM THE WEST TO EAST MOVING IN SMALL GROUPS OF 4-8 ENEMY WITH APPROX 2 ENEMY CARRYING WEAPONS ENEMY ARE BELIEVED TO BE LOCAL FORCES IN SUPPORT OF ENEMY ACTIVITY TO THE SW OF THE OP'S POSITION IN THE HIGHER GROUND.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA AND 1 LIGHT AND 1 FIRE BEING EXTINGUISHED BY ARTY.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH 10.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	DYER	C109195
SGT	WARYLOW	2393714
SGT	BRUNELLE	2489187
CPL	VAUGHN	2533217
CPL	JORDAN	2460630
LCPL	MATHERN	2574457
LCPL	SCHROCK	2592346
LCPL	[illegible]	2548608
LCPL	HAYNES	2528523
LCPL	GRANT	2514093
LCPL	COMFORT	2529524
CPL	RADKE	2567461
LCPL	KENYON	2[illegible]0086
LCPL	SHEFFIELD	2568415
HN	WEST	B646986

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 17

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

A-127

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0871-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241320H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0871-70

701572

Call Sign: MUSK OX (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8636)LR(AT8933) Extract on 29 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "Z"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
157270
COPY NO 1 OF 9

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-128

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PATROL:MUSK OX,CO B
OPERATION ORDER:0871-70
DEBRIEFER: CAPT COCK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
261430 JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250900H/261216H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 27½ HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 12 NVA AND 5 CONTACTS WITH 25-30 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS AO, GUNSHIPS, FIXED-WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

261050H VIC AT865358 TEAM APPROACHED AN AREA WHERE THE GRASS WAS BENT OVER, LOOKED TO BE ABOUT A WEEK OLD, 8' HIGH. THE POINTMAN MOVED INTO A SMALL CLEARED AREA 12X10' AND WAS MOVING AROUND BRUSH WHEN HE OBSERVED 5 NVA SITTING AROUND A BUSH. THE ENEMY WAS WEARING ALL CAMOUFLAGED UNIFORMS, WITH CAMOUFLAGED PAINT (LIGHT GREEN WITH BLACK STRIPES) ON THEIR FACES. NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED BUT HE DID OBSERVE THEY WERE ALL WEARING LIGHT GREEN BASEBALL TYPE COVERS. TWO OF THE ENEMY MUST HAVE HEARD THE TEAM BECAUSE THEY STOOD UP AND WAS LOOKING AROUND. AT THIS TIME THE POINTMAN (20 METERS AWAY) OPENED FIRE ON FULL AUTOMATIC HITTING ONE CAUSING HIM TO FALL(1 KIA). HE CONTINUED TO FIRE INTO THE AREA AS THE DEUCE-POINT THREW A GRENADE AND ALSO OPENED UP WITH M-16. THE ENEMY SCATTERED RETURNING SAW. THE PATROL LEADER DECIDED TO BREAK CONTACT AND REVERSE HIS DIRECTION OF MARCH, MOVING BACK TO THE SSW THE TEAM MOVED APPROX 75 METERS, WHEN BECAUSE OF UNDERGROWTH THEY HAD TO SLOW DOWN. THE REAR SECURITY WAS HALTED BY SOME VINES AND HE TURNED AROUND AND OBSERVED 3 ENEMY ON THE FORWARD SLOPE OF A RIDGE APPROX 25 TO 30 METERS TO THE NE.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-128

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL GUILLEN
MUSK OX, CO "B"
PATROL LEADER

ENEMY:

261105H VIC AT865358 THE REAR SECURITY AND NEXT TEAM MEMBERS OPENED FIRE WITH M-16 THROUGH THE OPENING IN THE UNDERGROWTH AT THE ENEMY (ALL DRESSED IN SAME UNIFORM) HITTING THE LEAD ELEMENT CAUSING HIM TO FALL AND ROLL DOWN THE SLOPE GETTING CAUGHT UP IN SOME VINES, (1 KIA) THE REMAINING ENEMY MOVED OFF THE SLOPE INTO UNDERGROWTH AND THE TEAM CONTINUED TO FIRE AND MOVE TOWARD THE SW AWAY FROM THE PURSUING ENEMY.

261120H VIC AT863354 THE TEAM WAS MOVING DOWN A STEEP INCLINE (85 DEGREES) TO A HLZ ALONG THE BASE OF THE HILL, THE STREAM WAS APPROX 30' WIDE CONSISTING MOSTLY OF BOULDERS AND SAND BOTTOM. THE POINTMAN APPROACHED THE STREAM, ESTABLISHED SECURITY FOR THE TEAM TO CROSS. AS THE FIRST TEAM MEMBER CROSSED THE STREAM, THE POINTMAN OBSERVED 3 ENEMY 50 METERS AWAY (NO CAMOUFLAGE)MOVING DOWN STREAM BETWEEN THE BOULDERS. JUST AS 1 ENEMY STOOD LEANING OVER A ROCK TO FIRE AT THE TEAM MEMBER IN THE STREAM, THE POINTMAN OPENED FIRE HITTING HIM IN THE HEAD, CAUSING HIS (ENEMY) RIFLE TO FLY INTO THE AIR AND BLOOD SUDDENLY EMITTED FROM A HIATUS IN HIS HEAD (1 KIA). ALL TEAM MEMBERS MADE IT ACROSS THE STREAM WITH SPEED AND GOOD COVER FROM UNDERGROWTH AND BOULDERS.

261130H VIC AT861353 TEAM ESTABLISHED A 180 DEFENSIVE POSITION ORIENTATED TOWARD THE ENEMY ACTIVITY AROUND THE STREAM (NE) APPROX 15-20 METERS AWAY FROM THE STREAM. AO (HOSTAGE STUD) WAS ON STATION AND TEAM DIRECTED HIS WORK OUT ON HEAVILY INCREASED ENEMY MOVEMENT TO THE NE ACROSS THE STREAM. THE ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS EXTENDED ALONG A FRONT ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE STREAM APPROX 100-120 METERS IN SMALL GROUPS WITH MOST OF THE MOVEMENT TO THE LEFT FRONT OF THE TEAM. ALL MOVEMENT WAS TRYING TO CLOSE WITH THE TEAM, USING A SWEEPING APPROACH. THE TEAM ENGAGED THE ENEMY WITH M-16'S, M-79 (18 RDS) AND GRENADES (9) AS MOVEMENT INCREASED. THE AO (HOSTAGE STUD) MADE 10 PASSES AND WITH EACH PASS RECEIVED SAF AND ALSO INTENSE MG FIRE (POSSIBLY RPD). AO (HOSTAGE BULLDOG) CAME ON STATION AND WAS WORKING ENEMY POSITION WITH ONBOARD ORDNANCE. AO (HOSTAGE STUD) DIRECTED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED -WING ON ENEMY POSITION BUT THEY DID NOT DROP BOMBS, THEY ONLY WORKED OUT WITH 20MM.

261145H VIC AT861353 THE TEAM CONTINUED TO ENGAGE THE ENEMY FROM ACROSS THE STREAM AS AO'S WORKED ON ENEMY POSITION. THE APL MOVED UP TO HLZ TO PLACE AIR PANEL FOR EXTRACTION PACKAGE. AS HE APPROACHED THE ZONE HE LOOKED UP TO THE LEFT AND OBSERVED 1 ENEMY WEARING GREN UTILITIES (CAMOUFLAGED)BENDING BACK SOME SMALL BUSHES AND BEGAN MOVING ON TO THE ZONE. THE APL OPENED FIRE WITH TRACER AND HIT HIM IN THE CHEST (1 KIA). THE TEAM CONTINUED TO FIRE ON ENEMY ACROSS THE STREAM AS MOVEMENT INCREASED AFTER FIXED -WING FINISHED WORKING OUT. THE TEAM HAD A GOOD POSITION ESTABLISHED IN A WELL USED TRAIL UNDER CUT INTO THE GROUND ABOUT ½'.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL GUILLEN
MUSK OX,CO B
PATROL LEADER

ENEMY:

261216H VIC AT861353 GUNSHIPS (3) WERE ON STATION ARRIVING AT1200H AND BEGAN WORKING OVER ENEMY POSITION. ALL A/C IN THIS AREA RECEIVED HEAVY SAF INCLUDING FIXED-WING, THE GUNSHIPS PLACED A SMOKE SCREEN AROUND THE TEAM, EXTRACTION HELO WAS INSERTED AND TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT. BECAUSE OF SMOKE AND GUNSHIPS WORKING OUT AROUND TEAM, THEY WERE UNABLE TO OBSERVE ENEMY SAF UPON EXTRACTION. 133X155MM ARTY RDS WERE FIRED INTO EXTRACTION ZONE. PEARL CHEST "M" PROVIDED F/M.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 15' TO 20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME/CATS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT861353 WAS POOR HELO LZ MEASURING 80X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF BOULDERS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NW. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ZULU. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE ANY OP'S.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 ENEMY KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR; WEATHER AND TERRAIN WERE EXTREMELY DIFFICULT.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS WELL COORDINATED AND HIS UNIFORM WAS NEW AND PRESSED. PL SUSPECTS THAT AN ENEMY BASE CAMP IS LOCATED BETWEEN AT864351 AND AT879343 WHICH IS IN DEFILADE TO THE ARTY FIRE FAN. RECOMMEND AIRSTRIKES BE TARGETED ON THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH 10. THREE RECON TEAMS HAVE MADE CONTACT IN THIS GENERAL AREA SINCE 18 JUNE RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY KIA AND 3 PROBABLE WIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-128

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

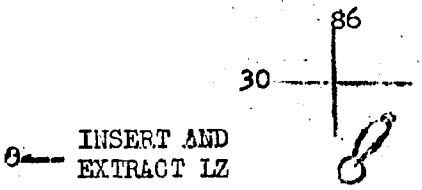
[redacted]

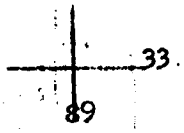
CPL GUILLEN
MUSK CO,CO B
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	GUILLEN	2388346
CPL	TORRES	2408332
LCPL	SPORE	2558793
LCPL	TAYLOR	2554544
LCPL	O'BRIEN	2614104
PVT	WOODWORTH	2510351
PVT	BONE	2495204

ROUTE OVERLAY





UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0872-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240725H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03C00.2
(c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1A (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03380.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0872-70

701568

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & MIR'S
(c) Attachment's: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1882)LR(ZC2179) Extract on 29 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RECLINE "A" 67.6

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. L. Ferguson

W. L. FERGUSON
By direction

156870

COPY NO 1 OF 9

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSSG (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-129

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0873-70

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241340H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0873-70

701573

Call Sign: AUNT MABLE (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8533)LR(AT8830) Extract on 29 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH MOOSE PEAK "B" 64.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "Z"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

1st RECON BN S&C FILES
157370
COPY NO 2 OF 9
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-130

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0873-70
PATROL:AUNT MABLE,CO D
DEBRIEFER: CPL PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
291300H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250855H/290955H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF COOKING UTENSILS AND 6 BUCKETS AND CARRYING DEVICES AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

251110H VIC AT848327 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY OBSERVED 6 BUCKETS, 2 LARGE SALAD OIL CANS (EMPTY) AND ONE CARRYING STICK. THE BUCKETS WERE LAYING AGANIST SOME LOGS AND THEY APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED FOR CARRYING SAP FROM RUBBER TREES. THE BUCKETS WERE LAYING UPSIDE DOWN FOR DRYING AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 3-4 DAYS.

261620H VIC AT856238 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 COOKING POT WITH EATING UTENSILS. THE POT WAS LAYING ON A TRAIL AND CONTAINED OLD RICE, AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST MONTH.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 25 TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: MONKEYS, WILD BOARS, BIRDS, INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD SAND. INSERT LZ VIC. AT846324 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 70X50 METERS, CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT862325 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSIST ING OF STREAM BED. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM AT856328 TO AT859328 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-130

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL RAVELO
AUNT MABLE, CO D
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH "ZULU". OP WAS LOCATED: VIC AT865325 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-W WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY. N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

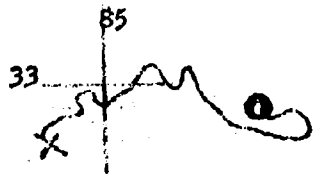
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

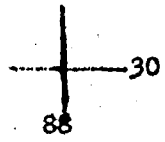
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL RAVELO	2467097
LCPL BONINI	2588807
LCPL WALTON	2585455
LCPL HATCHETT	2528545
LCPL REECE	2520689
LCPL LUJAN	2501642
LCPL SEABAUGH	2570988

ROUTE OVERLAY



O—INSERT LZ
X—EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0874-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241210H Jul 70

701574

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0874-70

Call Sign: TOD BY 7TH MARINE REGIMENT (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Direct 7th Marines to base camp discovered on recent patrol.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Jul; insert haven UL(AT9543)LR(AT9840) Extract on 24 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH 7TH MARINES

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "R"/
PAL JOEY "K"

W. C. OREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
157470
COPY NO 2 OF 9

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0874-70
PATROL: PADDLE BOAT, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
262000H JUL70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 EM
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PR 8X30'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: NONE

2. MISSION: TO DIRECT 7TH MARINES TO BASE CAMP DISCOVERED ON RECENT PATROL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240615H/261700H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 58.75 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF AN ENEMY BASE CAMP (HOSPITAL COMPLEX) AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

240615H TEAM WAS HELO LIFTED FROM HLZ 401 TO HLZ ROSS.

241000H PATROL LEADER MADE A VR WITH AIR LIAISON OFFICER OF THE 7TH MARINES.

241030H TEAM BOARDED HELO FOR TRANSPORTATION TO THE INSERT LZ. THE TEAM WAS ABOARD THE 3RD HELO WHICH WAS HIT BY LMG FIRE (POSSIBLY 51'D) FROM THE VIC AT985424 AND CRASH LANDED ON THE HLZ VIC AT977426. THE REMAINING INSERTS (A TOTAL OF 12 WERE REQUIRED) WERE COMPLETED VIC AT982433 (HILL 845).

241400H "C" CO, 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES LINKED UP AND STARTED TO MOVE OUT BEHIND THE TEAM.

251500H THE CRASHED CH-46 WAS EXTRACTED BY A US ARMY CH-54 SKY CRANE.

251700H VIC AT973422 THE POINT SQUAD WAS MOVING N ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A BOOBY-TRAP CONSISTING OF AN M-26 GRENADE WITH PIN PULLED COVERED WITH A ROCK. THE BOOBY TRAP WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE. THE PATROL LEADER ALSO OBSERVED MUCH NEW DEADFALL WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY PLACED ON THE TRAIL.

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
ATL RPT # 101

UNCLASSIFIED

A-131

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT HOFF
PADDIE BOAT,CO E
PATROL LEADER

241715H VIC AT973422 POINT SQUAD HAD MOVED APPROX 15 METERS WHEN ONE OF THE INFANTRYMEN SET OFF AN SFD CONSISTING OF A HELLBOX ATTACHED TO A BLASTING CAP IN AN M-26 GRENADE WHICH WAS PLACED ON THE TOP OF A CLAYMORE. THE CLAYMORE WAS NOT DETONATED BUT THE M-26 WAS SET OFF RESULTING IN 2 USMC INFANTRYMEN WIA (1 MEDEVACED AND 1 MINOR). AT APPROX 1720H ANOTHER INFANTRYMAN SET OFF AN SFD CONSISTING OF AN M-26 (TYPE DETONATION UNKNOWN) RESULTING IN NEGATIVE CASUALTIES ALTHOUGH IT CAUSED THE INFANTRYMAN AND THE PATROL LEADER, WHO WAS WALKING AHEAD OF THE INFANTRYMAN, TO BE BLOWN TO THE GROUND (NFI).

241800H VIC AT973423 TEAM HARBORED UNTIL 250630H.

250830H VIC AT973424 TEAM LED THE COMPANY TO THE BASE CAMP APPROACHING A LARGE BUNKER ON THE SOUTHEASTERN TIP OF THE BASE CAMP. PATROL LEADER PROVIDED TACTICAL GUIDANCE THROUGHOUT THE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION UNTIL 261430H WHEN THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED ALONG WITH THE 4 VC/NVA PATIENTS OF THE HOSPITAL WHO HAD BEEN CAPTURED. AT 261700H TEAM WAS TRANSPORTED FROM HLZ BALDY TO HLZ 401 BY CH-53.

B. TERRAIN: REFER TO PATROL REPORT # 84 AUNT MABLE.

7. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

8. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

9. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE BASE CAMP HAD BEEN ABONDONED WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE FOUR PATIENTS AND 3 MAN SECURITY FORCE WITH WEAPONS WHO WERE OBSERVED BY THE COMPANY RUNNING TO THE E. AN ELEMENT OF THE COMPANY FIRED ON THE ENEMY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE AREAS WHERE RECON TEAM AUNT MABLE HAD CALLED IN CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AND ARTY HAD BEEN COMPLETELY DESTROYED. SOME OF THE CAVES HAD BEEN SEALED-OFF ELIMINATING ALL CHANCES OF SEARCH. THE SMELL OF DEAD WAS VERY STRONG AND MANY FRESH GRAVES WERE FOUND. THERE WERE MANY BUNKERS AND CAVES IN TAOK LOCATED FURTHER UP THE HILL TO THE E WHICH HAD GONE UNDETECTED BY THE RECON TEAM. THE COMPANY PLANNED ON RENDERING THEM INEFFECTIVE THROUGH THE USE OF CS GRENADES. THE COMPANY HAD REPORTED SIGHTING 10 ENEMY TO THE N OF THE BASE CAMP JUST PRIOR TO THE RECON TEAM BEING EXTRACTED.

10. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

11. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

12. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT HOFF 0111172
CPL VOGLEWEDE 2530988

95
43

ROUTE OVERLAY

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

40
98

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0875-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260817H Jul 70

701579

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0875-70

Call Sign: MOON DASH (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Become part of 1st Marine's operation. Act as stay-behind and call in air/arty on enemy moving into area behind infantry.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8564)IR(AT8861) Extract on 31 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.3 Alt: 32.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
MOOSE PEAK "B" 64.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PJ "R","K","M"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
157970
COPY NO 1 OF 10

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0875-70
PATROL: MOON DASH,CO A
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
311015H Jul 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP:1 M-79 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280620H/310900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74.67 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 5 VC/NVA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO AND ARTY F/M WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 281720H VIC AT870631 TEAM WAS IN AN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S 1 CARRYING AN SKS (ENEMY WAS OBSERVED FROM WAIST UP) MOVING NORTH BREAKING BRUSH APPROX 30 METERS TO THE SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION FIRED ROCKETS AND MINI-GUNS INTO THE ENEMY POSITION RESULTING IN NEGATIVE MOVEMENT.

290730H VIC AT867627 TEAM WAS ON AN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS APPROX 600-700 METERS TO THE SSW WHO WERE PICKING UP THINGS LEFT BEHIND BY THE 1ST MARINES. TEAM CALLED ARTY F/M WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15' TO 20' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A PERSON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF DEER (TRACKS) AND WILD BOAR. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. ENEMY LZ VIC, AT866627 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 500X100 METERS, CONSISTING OF A BARE HILLTOP. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC, AT864636 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X50 METERS, CONSISTING OF 15°SLOPE, 4' GRASS AND SMALL TREES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. TREES WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM AT867625 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

PTL RPT #115
UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 YRS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-132

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT GODLOVE
MOON DASH,CO A
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY "M" AND "Z". OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC AT866627 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 15 MEN. VIC AT872633 GOOD COVERAGE TO ,S,SW AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE, AND ALSO VIC AT872636 GOOD COVERAGE TO SE, S,SW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

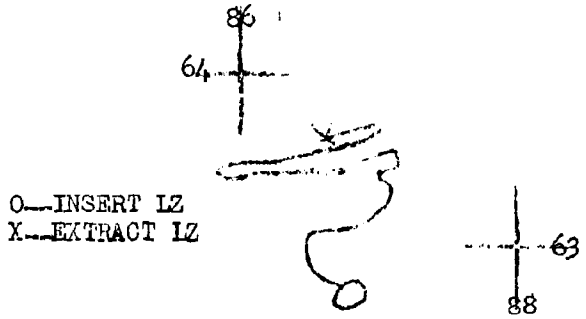
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	GODLOVE	2512993
LCPL	MOMERKIN	2616140
LCPL	NEVINS	2536971
LCPL	PLOTNIK	2501261
PFC	BECKER	2536101
PVT	COMELLERI	2619989
HM3	WAGNER	5834529

ROUTE OVERLAY



O--INSERT LZ
X--EXTRACT LZ

PTL RPT #115

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0876-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260952 Jul 70

701580

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P005330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0876-70

Call Sign: THIN MAN (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 26 Jul; insert haven UL(AT9640)LR(AT9937) Extract on 30 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "K" 62.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "U"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
158070
COPY NO 1 OF 9

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-135

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

[redacted]T RECON BN,
DA NANG, RVN
271700H JULY 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0876-70
PATROL: THIN MAI, CC "B"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260905H/271510H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 30 HOURS WITH SIGHTING OF 2 CHI COM GRENADES, 5 HARBOR SITES, 1 NATURAL CAVE, 1 WAR HEAD, 2 FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 CONTACT WITH 8 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS A/O, GUNSHIPS, FIXED WING AND ARTY, WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 261100H VIC AT969392 TEAM WAS MOVING SE ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 HOMEMADE CHICOM GRENADE MADE FROM "C" RATION CAN WITH A WOODEN HANDLE. THE GRENADE WAS 5 METERS OFF THE TRAIL. THE TEAM CONTINUED 50 METERS DOWN THE TRAIL AND FOUND A CLAYMORE WITH A TAR COVERING AROUND THE BASE LOCATED ON THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL (NFI).

261630H VIC AT971385 TEAM WAS MOVING E BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A WAR HEAD POSSIBLY FOR A 61MM MORTAR. THE WARHEAD WAS PAINTED YELLOW AND CONTAINED MANY LARGE BEARINGS IMPLANTED IN LEAD. THE LETTERS "BMJ" WERE ON THE BOTTOM OF THE WARHEAD.

261730H VIC AT971385 TEAM WAS MOVING E ALONG A RIDGELINE WHEN THEY FOUND A NATURAL CAVE IN THE SIDE OF THE MOUNTAIN WITH A TUNNEL LEADING OUT THE OTHER SIDE OF THE MOUNTAIN. THE CAVE WAS 8X15' AND STARTED AT A HEIGHT OF 12' AND TAPERED DOWN 4' AT THE REAR. THERE WAS

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] CPL MITCHELL
PATROL LEADER
THIN MAN, CO "B"

A NATURAL AIR VENT IN THE ROOF OF THE CAVE WHICH COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE [illegible]. THE CAVE HAD BEEN RECENTLY USED BY FRIENDLY FORCES AS THE TEAM FOUND LOW, RATION PACKS, "C" RATION CONTAINERS AND CIGARETTE PACKS AND BUTTS IN THE CAVE.

261830H VIC AT971385 TEAM WAS SETTING UP A HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD SOMEONE SNEEZE APPROX 20 METERS TO THE N OF THEIR POSITON. AT 1845H TEAM COULD SMELL FOOD COOKING. THE WIND WAS BLOWING IN FROM THE W AT THAT TIME. AT 1900H TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT AND VOICES OF AN ESTIMATED 10-12 ENEMY APPROX 75-100 METERS TO THE S OF THEIR HARBOR SITE. TEAM CALLED AN H&I ARTY FIRE MISSION AT 1910H WITH FIRST ROUND AT 1935H AND EOM AT 2030H. AT 1930H TEAM HEARD MOVEMNT ABOVE THEM IN THE ROCK FROMATIONS AND PEBBLES AND DIRT FELL ON THE TEAM. AT 2040H FLARESHIP ARRIVED ON STATION AND REMAINED UNTIL 2300H WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

271000H VIC AT975383 TEAM WAS MOVING E ALONGA TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 5 HARBOR SITES 10-15 METERS APART. THE AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED BY APPROX 20-25 PERSONS WITHIN THE LAST WEEK. THE ENEMY HAD USED LEAVES AND TWIGS TO PAD THE HARBOR SITES.

271015H VIC AT975383 TEAM MOVED APPROX 10 METERS E PAST THE HARBOR SITES WHEN THEY FOUND 2 FIGHTING HOLES MEASURING 3X4X3' WHICH HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 DAYS. TEAM FOUND A PARACHUTE WHICH WAS USED AS A BANDAGE AND PIECES OF FRUIT ON THE TRAIL NEXT TO THE FIGHTING HOLES.

271110H VIC AT978385 TEAM WAS MOVING NE ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY HEARD VOICES APPROX 75 METERS TO THEIR E. TEAM MOVED BACK TO LARGE ROCK FORMATION OVERLOOKING THE TRAIL. TEAM WAITED APPROX 20 MINUTES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM THEN MOVED OUT IN THE SAME DIRECTION AND THEY HEARD THE VOICES APPROX 50-75 METERS BEHIND THEM TO THE SW. TEAM MOVED OFF THE TRAIL AND SET UP A HASTY AMBUSH. TEAM OBSERVED 1 ENEMY WEARING BROWN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES CARRYING AN AK-47 RIFLE APPROACHING THE TEAM FROM THE N. WHEN THE ENEMY CAME WITHIN 75 METERS OF THE TEAM, HE SIGHTED THE TEAM AND QUICKLY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA. TEAM MOVED 100 METERS TO THE SW, SET UP A 360 DEFENSIVE POSITION AND CALLED AN AO ON STATION. TEAM DIRECTED THE AO ON THE AREA WHERE THEY HAD HEARD THE VOICES AND MOVEMENT. AO DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. AFTER THE AO MADE 2 PASSES, THE TEAM DETECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT APPROX 30 METERS TO THEIR N. TEAM ENGAGED THE ENEMY WITH M-79, AND S.F PUTTING HITS ON 2 ENEMY CAUSING 2 PROBABLE KIA. DURING THE INITIAL CONTACT THE POINTMAN RECEIVED SHRAPNEL WOUND TO THE NOSE AS A RESULT OF AN EXPLODING CHICOM.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW CFNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted] PL MITCHELL
PATROL LEADER
THIN M.N, CO "B"

AFTER THE AO MADE HIS 3RD PASS, HE REPORTED THAT HE WAS LOW ON FUEL AND DEPARTED THE AREA. THE ENEMY CEASED FIRING AND STARTED APPROACHING THE TEAM'S POSITION ON LINE FROM THE NE. TEAM OBSERVED 4 ENEMY WEARING BROWN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES CARRYING AK-47 RIFLES. THERE WAS ALSO 1 ENEMY WEARING SAME CLOTHING CARRYING A RIFLE APPROACHING FROM THE N. THE TEAM IMMEDIATELY OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA (1 FROM THE GROUP OF 4 AND THE 1 APPROACHING FROM THE N). AO RETURNED ON STATION AND MADE 3 PASSES ON THE ENEMY'S POSITION UTILIZING 20MM AND 7.62MM FIRE AT WHICH TIME ALL MOVEMENT WAS DETECTED TO THE N. TEAM THEN DIRECTED THE AO TO THE AREA TO THE E WHERE THE TEAM HAD HEARD VOICES EARLIER. AO DROPPED WP IN THE AREA AND BEGAN RECEIVING SAF. ANOTHER AO CAME ON STATION AND HE MADE PASSES IN THIS AREA AND ALSO RECEIVED RETURNED SAF. GUNSHIPS ALSO CAME ON STATION WORKED OVER THE AREAS TO THE NE AND E WITH ROCKETS, 40MM AND 7.62MM AND THE AO TOOK FIRE EVERY TIME HE MADE PASSES TO THE E VIC AT978385. TEAM THEN MOVED 75 METERS TO THE SW WHERE THEY WERE EXTRACTED BY LADDER AS THE HELO'S TOOK 12.7MM HMG FROM THE RIDGELINE IN THE VIC(AT970387) AND SAF FROM THE VIC AT972387. THE HELO RECEIVED 4 HITS DURING EXTRACTION, AS THE TEAM WAS WAITING FOR EXTRACTION AT THEIR LZ, 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED-WING DELIVERED NAPALM ON THE TARGET AREA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40' TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3 TO 5' CONSISTING OF BAMBOO, GRASS, BOULDERS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, BATS AND RODENTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT970399 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75X20 METERS, CONSISTING OF HARD-PACKED DIRT. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT WAS BY LADDER VIC AT977386. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA: ALL ALONG RIDGELINE FROM AT970399-960378. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH PAL JOEY "U" AND "R". OP WAS LOCATED FROM AT970399-960368 GOOD COVERAGE TO E-S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN AT VIC AT969393.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA AND 2 PROBABLE KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS A SUSPECTED BASE CAMP VIC AT971385 AS THE TEAM HEARD CHICKENS AND HAMMERING IN THAT AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

C/L MITCHELL
THIN MAN, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: ENEMY ACTIVITY HAS BEEN ON THE UPSWING IN THIS AREA DURING THE LAST 2 WEEKS, ON 16 JUL, RECON TEAM ALA KING MADE CONTACT WITH A USSF VIC AT971373 RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND 3 ENEMY KIA BY ARTY. ON 19 AND 20 JUL, RECON TEAM BAT MOTOR MADE 3 SIGHTINGS OF 15-20 ENEMY AND 2 CONTACTS WITH AN ESTIMATED 15-20 ENEMY VIC AT969389-AT970378 RESULTING IN 9 ENEMY KIA AND 1 ENEMY KBA.

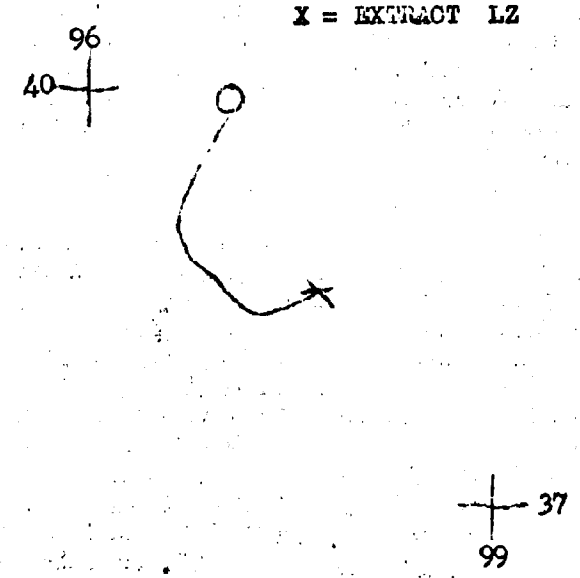
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

C/L	MITCHELL	2565303
*LCPL	WILLEY	2594525
LCPL	TUCKIN	2606772
HN	PEDRY	B631643
LCPL	DAVIDS	2512711
LCPL	GROLL	2589023
LCPL	JONES	2510022

* DENOTES WIA (MINOR)

MAP OVERLAY

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ



[redacted]

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
ITL R-T # 105

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5510.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0877-70

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261001H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO 3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0877-70

Call Sign: LUCKY LARK (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1789)LR(ZC2086) Extract on 30 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RECLINE "A" 67.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
158170
COPY NO 2 OF 9

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-134

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0877-70
PATROL: LUCKY LARK, CO B
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
281415H JUL 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260800H/281330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 53.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 ENEMY AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 281100H VIC ZC195884 TEAM WAS IN A SECURITY STOP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, 1 CARRYING PACK OTHER CARRYING A RIFLE, MOVING WEST OUT OF A TREELINE. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION WHO DELIVERED ROCKETS AND FIRED MINI-GUNS INTO THE TREELINE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: SMALL GAME, SNAKES, BIRDS AND ELEPHANTS AND TIGERS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC195884 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF 10' SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SOUTH. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED VIC ZC196886 GOOD COVERAGE TO E ANDSE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-134

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT CASTANEDA
LUCKY LARK,CO B
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 NBC (E) WITH SNAKE BITE 1 NBC (MINOR) SPRAINED ANKLE.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

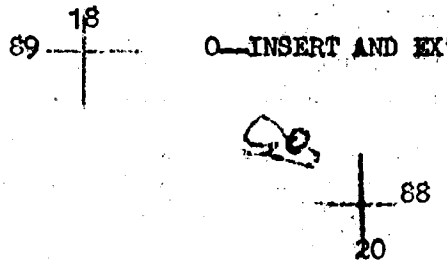
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

*	SGT	CASTANEDA	2435039
**	SGT	JENSTEN	2454089
	CPL	FORNAL	2445778
	LCPL	URBACH	2500062
	PFC	GRYCHKOWSKI	2594758
	PFC	AUSTIN	2581203
	HN	MOOS	B846073

* NBC(E)
** NBC(MINOR)

ROUTE OVERLAY



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #109

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0878-70

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
281010H Jul 70

701594

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0878-70

Call Sign: PAL JOEY DIVERS (H&S)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct river sweep operations in support of 2/1 vic BT0561.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Jul; insert haven TBD. Extract on 28 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.3 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH 2/1 BATTERY

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "M"/
PAL JOEY "K"

F. M. MCDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

159470

COPY NO. [redacted] OF 9

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-135

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S3

OPERATION ORDER #0879-70

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271000H Jul 70

701595

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00333C.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0879-70

Call Sign: LEMON (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 27 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8943)IR(AT9240) Extract on 31 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.3 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: AIL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "U"/
PAL JOEY "R"

[redacted]
1ST RECONNAISSANCE FILES
By direction
159570
COPY NO 2 OF 9
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
[redacted] OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-136

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0679-70
PATROL: LEMON, CO C
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
270345H JULY 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270830H/270915H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF .75 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 270835H VIC AT915404 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH IN A RICE PADDY WHEN THEY RECEIVED INTENSE AW FIRE FROM A BELT FED LMG (PROBABLY RPD) AND SAF FROM APPROX 200 METERS TO THE SOUTH. TEAM TOOK COVER ON A BANK AND RETURNED SAF AND M-79 FIRE. TEAM CALLED GUNSHIPS BACK ON STATION AND THEN STARTED TO RECEIVE INTENSE AW FIRE (PROBABLY RPD) AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC SAF FIRE 300 METERS TO THE SE VIC AT922405 AND 12.7 MM HMG FIRE FROM APPROX 1100 METERS TO THE N ON A RIDGELINE VIC AT915417. TEAM CONTINUED RETURNING M-79 AND SAF TO THE S AND SE. GUNSHIPS RETURNED AND DELIVERED ONBOARD ORDNANCE ON THE ENEMY POSITIONS TO THE N,S AND SE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE SUPPRESSING THE LMG FIRE TO THE S. TEAM HIT 2 ENEMY TO THE S WITH SAF AND M-79 FIRE RESULTING IN 2 PROBABLE KIA. THE TEAM ONLY GOT A GLIMPSE OF 1 ENEMY WHO WAS WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM, CARTRIDGE BELT AND A RIFLE, NO HEAD GEAR WAS OBSERVED. THE ENEMY TO THE S AND SE MUST HAVE BEEN IN REINFORCED BUNKERS AS GUNSHIPS' ROCKET FIRE DID NOT SUPPRESS THE ENEMY FIRE ENTIRELY. THE EXTRACT HELO'S RETURNED AND THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED UNDER INTENSE AW AND SAF. THE EXTRACT OFFICER RECEIVED A GSW'S TO THE ARM AND LEG DURING EXTRACTION AS THE HELO RECEIVED 4 HITS.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-136

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL [redacted]
DEMON,CO C
PATROL LEADER

OF

6. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100% CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6' TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL, ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF DOMESTIC CATTLE AND BIRDS, GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF RICE PADDIES. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT921405 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 400X600 METERS, CONSISTING OF RICE PADDIES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM [illegible] DIRECTION.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH GUNSHIPS. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 PROBABLE KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENEMY IS ENTRENCHED IN BUNKERS VIC AT921403 AND AT922405. THERE IS ALSO A 12.7MM HMG POSITION AT902412 HULL 454.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 HMG BEING SILENCED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: [illegible] PATROL REPORT # 108 (MINK COAT)

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	PENSLEY	2423784
LCPL	UKSEW	2621048
LCPL	CLARK	2592171
LCPL	FRANKLIN	2574316
PFC	MILLER	2607114
PFC	MCGUIRE	2500306
HM3	SPINA	B541959

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0882-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260835H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0882-70

701584

Call Sign: DONAHUE (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Jul; insert haven UL(AT 8834)LR(AT 9131) Extract on 01 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 54.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY"Z"/
BAD ACTOR

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
158470
COPY NO 2 OF 10

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-127

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
292245H JUL70

OPERATION ORDER: 0882-70
PATROL: DONAHUE, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROO. MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281055H/292029H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 33.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 6 ENEMY AND INCIDENTS OF HEARING MOVEMENT WITHIN 25-30 METERS OF THE TEAM'S POSITION AND 1 CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO, GUNSHIPS, FIXED-WING AIRSTRIKES AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

281055H VIC AT895347 TEAM WAS MOVING S APPROX 500 METERS E OF THEIR HAVEN WHEN THEY OBSERVED 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, 2 WERE CARRYING RIFLES APPROX 400-500 METERS NE OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM CALLED AO WHO DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE ON THE TARGET AREA THEN DIRECTED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED-WING AIRSTRIKES AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

291615H VIC AT894330 TEAM WAS MOVING ALONG A 2-3' HARDPACKED TRAIL WHICH HAD SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY WHEN THE POINTMAN OBSERVED 1 ENEMY IN A CONCEALED POSITION SETTING IN AMBUSH. ENEMY OPENED FIRE AND POINTMAN RETURNED FIRE HITTING THE ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA (PROBABLE). AFTER EXCHANGING A HEAVY VOLUME OF S.A.F, THE TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED 75 METERS TO THE N. AO CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE THEN DIRECTED 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED-WING AIRSTRIKES ON THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-137

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL WYANT
DONAHUE, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

281715H VIC AT891348 TEAM WAS MOVING ENE ALONG A TRAIL TOWARD AN HLZ WHEN THEY DETECTED MOVEMENT ON 3 SIDES, 40 METERS TO THE E IN A TREELINE, 25-30 METERS W ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE STREAM AND 35 METERS TO THE REAR (S). GUNSHIPS ARRIVED ON STATION AND WORKED 360° AROUND THE TEAM'S POSITION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT AT 2029H.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30' TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4' TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT888344 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 80X100 METERS, CONSISTING OF FLAT BURNT OUT AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT889348 WAS POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 4-6' GRASS, SMALL ROCKS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING NW TO SE FROM AT891337 TO AT888334 WAS RECENTLY USED. (FOOTPRINTS AND BROKEN BRUSH WERE FRESH).

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY "R" AND "U". THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 PROBABLE KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR. THIS TEAM HAD 3 PEOPLE REPORTED SICK WITH STOMACK CRAMPS AND DIZZINESS.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: INSERT ANOTHER TEAM TO CHECK OUT ENEMY ACTIVITY VIC HILL 601 AND 868.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS:

SINCE 20 MAY, RECON BN HAS HAD 4 TEAMS IN THIS GENERAL AREA WHICH HAD 8 SIGHTINGS OF 48 ENEMY, 7 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 16 KIA AND 1 AK-47, 1 PACK AND MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS CAPTURED. THIS PATROL ESTIMATES THAT THEY MADE CONTACT WITH 5-6 ENEMY.

ENEMY AMBUSHES ARE METICULOUSLY PLANNED WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS PLACED ON INTELLIGENCE, SECRECY, PREPARATION AND WITHDRAWAL. ACCORDING TO THE TEAM'S ACCOUNT OF THIS CONTACT, THE ENEMY HAD ESTABLISHED AN AMBUSH ON THE BEND IN THE TRAIL. AS SAF WAS EXCHANGED, THE ENEMY BEGAN A FLANKING MOVEMENT AND IMMEDIATELY PURSUED THE TEAM. THIS AMBUSH WAS CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ENEMY DOCTRINE (S-2).

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

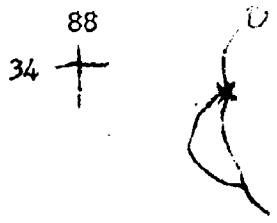
[redacted]

CPL [redacted]
DONAHUE, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL [redacted]

CPL	WYANT	2524305
CPL	KEHOE	2520616
LCPL	TOWLES	2342852
LCPL	CLAY	2628486
CPL	LEE	2388390
LCPL	ABEL	2590165
PFC	SPRINGER	2628099
LCPL	MOWLES	2342850

MAP OVERLAY



0 = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 113

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-127

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0883-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
280930H JUL 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0883-70

Call Sign: ADULT GROUP (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8078)LR(AT8375) Extract on 01 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (a) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "L" 58.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

1st RECON BN SSC FILES
F. M. MCDONOUGH
By direction

159670

COPY NO 1 OF 9

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

Operation was not cancelled - see patrol log

A-137

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0883-70
PATROL: ADULT GROUP, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
282045H JUL70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 PR 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY AND TO DETECT ENEMY JAMMING STATION.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280845H/281831H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9.75 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 ENEMY SILHOUETTES, CONTINUOUS MOVEMENT AND HEARD SOUND OF LARGE CAL AA WEAPON AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

280847H VIC AT823755 TEAM MOVED OFF HLZ HEADED NE. 25-30 METERS OFF ZONE TEAM BEGAN HEARING MOVEMENT THROUGH ELEPHANT GRASS (6-8' HIGH) 15 METERS AWAY FROM TEAM, HEADED EAST. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE (THICK UNDER GROWTH) OR DETERMINE SIZE OF ENEMY FORCE. THE MOVEMENT WOULD STOP WHEN WIND STOPPED AND IT WOULD CONTINUE WHEN WIND BLEW. TEAM STOPPED AND OBSERVED FOR 2 HOURS.

281200H VIC AT822756 TAIL END SECURITY REPORTED TO PL THAT HE BELIEVED TEAM WAS BEING FOLLOWED. EVERY TIME TEAM STOPPED HE COULD HEAR MOVEMENT TO HIS REAR. TEAM REACHED A SMALL CLEARING AND ESTABLISHED AMBUSH SITE.

281530H VIC AT822756 M-79 MAN REPORTED TO PL HE HAD VERY STRONG SMELL OF ENEMY PRESENCE IN THE AREA (THE WIND WAS FAVORABLE FOR THIS TYPE OF DETECTION). PL REQUESTED AO. TEAM THEN HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE SOMEONE HAD SLIPPED AND HIT HIS RIFLE BUTT ON GROUND OR TREE APPROX 30 METERS AWAY. AO ARRIVED ON STATION BUT WOULD NOT GO AROUND TEAM POSITION BECAUSE A FIRE MISSION WAS BEING CONDUCTED (TEAM OR AO DID NOT REQUEST FIRE MISSION). AO CHECKED WITH TEAM TO SEE IF THEY REQUESTED FIRE MISSION. HE ALSO CHECKED RADIO RELAY BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE ON HIS REQUEST.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-138

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

C.L. PALMER
ADULT GROUP, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

281600H VIC AT822756 FIRE MISSION CEASED. TEAM NEVER DID FIND OUT WHO REQUESTED FIRE MISSION, IMPACT AREA WAS UL AT8478 LR AT8676. AO REQUESTED LOCATION OF ENEMY POSITION AND BEGAN WORKING OUT ON THAT POSITION, WHICH WAS VIC AT817757. AS THE AO MADE HIS PASSES HE RECEIVED HEAVY SAF. THE TEAM ALSO HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE A LARGE CAL WEAPON, NOT A 12.7 BUT LARGER. IT WOULD FIRE EVERY 3 SECONDS AND IT SOUNDED LIKE A BASE DRUM OR A TRASH CAN TURNED OVER AND BEING HIT WITH A MALLET (WOODEN HEAD). THE SOUND WAS VERY LOW TONED. ON ONE PASS THE AO RECEIVED A SMALL SECONDARY. THE ENEMY MOVEMENT CONTINUED AROUND THE TEAM POSITION AND TM. TEAM WAS INFORMED TO E & E. TEAM REPORTED THAT, THE ONLY WAY THEY COULD MOVE WAS THE WAY THEY HAD COME AND THEY WERE SURE THE ENEMY HAD ESTABLISHED AMBUSH IN THE AREA.

281630H VIC AT822756 PATROL LEADER OBSERVED A HOLE APPROX 4'X4' WHICH WAS SQUARE. IT LOOKED LIKE IT HAD A BAMBOO DOOR WITH REINFORCED TOP. THERE WAS LOCATED APPROX 2' AWAY A 8" ROUND 10" SECTION OF BAMBOO STICKING UP OUT OF A LITTLE DIRT MOUND (POSS AIR DUCT). THERE WERE NO TRAILS LEADING UP TO THIS AREA, BUT THE BRUSH HAD BEEN BROKEN ABOUT 3 MONTHS AGO. TEL PL THREW A GRENADE INTO THE HOLE. AFTER GRENADE WENT OFF HE HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE THE RELEASING OF A SAFETY OR THE CHANGING OF RATE OF FIRE LEVER. THIS WAS APPROX 10 METERS TO THE NE. TEAM CONTINUED TO E & E, BUT MOVEMENT WAS ALWAYS WITH THEM.

281645H VIC AT822756 PRIMARY RADIO OPERATOR OBSERVED AND HEARD MOVEMENT 15 METERS AWAY IN THE TREES. THERE WAS NO WIND BLOWING AT THIS TIME. PL REQUESTED EXTRACTION.

281700H VIC AT822756 REAR SECURITY OBSERVED 2 SILHOUETTES MOVING FAST IN THE THICK UNDERGROWTH. HE WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE COMPLETELY DUE TO UNDERGROWTH. AO WORKED OUT WITH HIS ONBOARD ORDANCE AND RECEIVED SAF FROM THE LOCATION.

281815H VIC AT822756 TEAM BEGAN BLOWING CLAYMORE TO CLEAR HLZ WHEN THE PL HEARD A SHA WHICH SOUNDED LIKE THE RELEASING OF SAFETY LEVER OF HAND GRENADE AND APPROX 5 METERS FROM TEAM POSITION HEARD A THUMP IN THE GRASS. THINKING IT WAS GRENADE, THE TEAM TOOK COVER, BUT NO EXPLOSION WAS RECEIVED, MOVEMENT CONTINUED.

281831 VIC AT822756 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AND OBSERVED MACHINE GUN FLASHES OFF TO THE WEST, NO TRACERS. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 40' TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6' TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS NOT OBSERVED. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME AND LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ AT VIC AT823755 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 6' GRASS AND FLAT AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM 360°. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT821757 WAS POOR LADDER LZ MEASURING 10X30 FEET CONSISTING OF SLOPING HILL.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-138

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CAPT PALMER
ADULT GROUP, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. TEAM HAD UNKNOWN STATION JAMMING PRIMARY FREQUENCY. THERE WERE NO CP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: POSS. BASE CAMP, UNKNOWN STATION (COMM). ENEMY IS CONSIDERED TO HAVE GOOD SUPPLY OF AMMO DUE TO CONTINUOUS SHOOTING AT ACFT. THERE IS BELIEVED TO BE LARGE CALIBER AA WEAPON IN THIS AREA AS DETERMINED BY SOUND. NO TRAILS IN IMMEDIATE PATROL AREA WITH ENEMY MOVEMENT WERE OBSERVED. PL DID, UPON EXTRACT, SEE A TRAIL RUNNING PARALLEL WITH A STREAM FROM NE-SW BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE IN DETAIL.

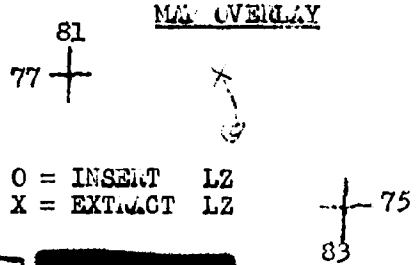
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: THIS PATROL HAS A NUMBER OF SIGNIFICANT ASPECTS. SINCE MAY70 RECON BN. HAS PLACED 10 TEAMS IN THIS GENERAL AREA WITH ONLY A FEW SIGHTINGS OF TRAILS, NONE OF WHICH WERE RECENTLY USED. THE MISSION OF THIS TEAM WAS TO DETECT POSSIBLE ENEMY COMMUNICATIONS (JAMMING) SITE. DURING THE PATROL, THE TEAM EXPERIENCED PROBLEMS WITH COMM, FROM AN UNKNOWN STATION KEYING THEM OUT AND REQUIRING LOCATION AND A FIRE MISSION WAS CONDUCTED IN THIS AREA NOT CALLED BY THE TEAM OR AO. THE RECENT SIGHTING IN ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THIS REPORT HAS HIGHLIGHTED AN INCREASE IN ENEMY ACTIVITY BORDERING THE 1ST MARINES TAOR. THE COURSE OF ACTION OF THE ENEMY IS UNKNOWN BUT IT SEEMS POSSIBLE HE IS PREPARING FOR A SURGE OF ACTIVITY IN THIS GENERAL AREA. THE ENEMY FORCES HAVE MOVED TO GOOD LOCATIONS WITH RESPECT TO COVER AND CONCEALMENT AND EASY AND FAST APPROACHES INTO FRIENDLY AREAS. THE INTRODUCTION OF A LARGE CALIBER WEAPON FOR AA USE IS CONSIDERED UNUSUAL FOR A SMALL UNIT, BUT POSSIBLE FOR A LARGE ONE. THE RECENT ELEPHANT ACTIVITY NORTH NORTH WEST IS CONSIDERED TO BE FOR TRANSPORTATION USE. THE THREAT OF ROCKETS CANNOT BE RULED OUT. PHASE OF THE MOON (LAST QUARTER) AND ILLUMINATION DECREASING TO 10% TOWARD THE END OF THE MONTH FAVORS THE ENEMY FOR THIS TYPE OF OPERATION. THE AREA IS NOT CONSIDERED A GOOD AREA FOR RICE PROCUREMENT IN THAT THERE IS A LACK OF POPULATION AND RICE CURRENT CROP HOLDING FOR THIS AREA HAS AN ELEMENT OF 31ST REGIMENT, 573 ROCKET BN (UNLOCATED) AND T87 SAPPER BN (UNLOCATED). IT IS TOO EARLY TO DETERMINE HIS COURSE OF ACTION OR DEGREE OF INVOLVEMENT & MORE PATROLLING IS REQUIRED.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CAPT	PALMER	2516133
LCPL	MORGAN	2570761
LCPL	WARD	2574782
SGT	FISH	2148533
LCPL	ERICKSON	2576131
HM3	SAMPLE	B304619

MAP OVERLAY



[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-138

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0890-70

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
291500H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0890-70

701607

Call Sign: MINK COAT (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Jul; insert haven UL(AT9243)LR(AT9540) Extract on 02 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.3 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "R"/
PAL JOEY "K"

1ST RECON BN RAG FILES
P. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

160770

COPY NO 2 OF 9

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-139

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0830-70
PATROL: MINK COAT, CO "B"
DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
30 0800H JULY 70

PATROL REPORT

1 SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITON: 6 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, ALARM SET, ANTI-INTRUSION AN/G SS-9

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SRVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291130/300830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 21 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 SILHOUETTES, 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING WARNING SHOTS, 1 INCIDENT OF 2 ROUNDS BEING FIRED INTO HARBOR SITE, 1 INCIDENT OF ROCKS BEING TOSSED INTO HARBOR SITE AND CONTINUOUS MOVEMENT THROUGHOUT THE PATROL PERIOD. THERE WERE NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS AO,STINGER, FIXED-WING, AND ARTY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 291130H VIC AT935429 TEN MINUTES AFTER INSERTION TEAM HEARD 2 SHOTS (POSSIBLE WARNING SHOTS) COMING FROM THE WEST APPROX 1000 METERS. TEAM MOVED 50-100 METERS OFF THE HLZ TO THE S AND ESTABLISHED AN OP. AT 1300H THE TEAM HEARD ANOTHER SHOT FROM THE S APPROX 500 METERS.

291700H VIC AT935429 TEAM HAD MOVED LESS THAN 100 METERS S WHEN THEY HEARD VOICES (POSS 2) 50 METERS TO THE E, DOWN A SLOPE IN THICK UNDERGROWTH. THERE WERE APPROX 4-5 WORDS SPOKEN. AS THE TAILEND SECURITY LOOKED IN THAT DIRECTION VOICES CEASED. TEAM WAITED FOR 10 MINUTES AND CONTINUED BREAKING BRUSH S.

291715H VIC AT935425 TEAM CROSSED A TRAIL 1' WIDE WHICH HAD RECENTLY BEEN MADE IN THE ELEPHANT GRASS (DAY OLD). TEAM CONTINUED S ARRIVING AT A GOOD LOCATION FOR A HARBOR SITE AND WAITED 20 MINUTES, NOT HEARING ANYTHING TEAM PREPARED TO SET IN FOR THE NIGHT BY PLACING CLAYMORES OUT AND ANTI INTRUSION DEVICE (AN/GSS-9).

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-139

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT ROWLER
PATROL LEADER
MINK COAT, CO "B"

291950H VIC AT942416 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE E APPROX 50 METERS DOWN A SLOPE. IT SOUNDED LIKE ONE INDIVIDUAL MOVING VERY SLOWLY, NOT BREAKING BRUSH BUT MORE LIKE HE WAS SLIPPING AROUND IT MOVING TOWARD THE TEAM. THIS MOVEMENT LASTED 10 MINUTES AND STOPPED.

292010H VIC AT942416 TEAM MEMBERS OBSERVED A LIGHT (POSS FLASHLIGHT) 150 METERS TO THE E. IT CAME ON AND WENT OFF WITHIN A FEW MINUTES AND THEN CAME BACK ON. IT LOOKED LIKE IT WAS MOVING TOWARD THE TEAM. AT THIS TIME THE TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT OF 2-3 INDIVIDUALS TO THE E AND W 50-100 METERS AWAY, LASTING ABOUT 5 MINUTES.

292100H VIC AT942416 TEAM OBSERVED 2 LIGHTS TO THE N 50-100 METERS AWAY. LIGHT STAYED ON FOR A FEW MINUTES. MOVEMENT BEGAN TO THE S AND W AND CONTINUED FOR 15 MINUTES AND STOPPED WHEN IT HAD REACHED A POINT 50-75 METERS SW OF TEAM.

292130H VIC AT942416 TEAM OBSERVED LIGHTS AGAIN TO THE N AND S. IT LOOKED LIKE THEY WERE SIGNALING EACH OTHER WITH CODE ON AND OFF. DURING THIS TIME THE LIGHTS MOVED TOWARD THE TEAM. THERE WAS A SMALL GAME TRAIL E OF THE HARBOR SITE AND THE TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT COMING UP IT TOWARD THEIR POSITION. THE MOVEMENT WOULD START AND STOP COMING TO WITHIN 15 METERS OF THE TEAM. IT SOUNDED LIKE 2 PEOPLE. TEAM REQUESTED ARTY SUPPORT.

292145H VIC AT942416 FIRST ROUND OF ARTY (8") LANDED 1000 METERS TO THE W. AS THE ROUND PASSED OVER HEAD THE TEAM HEARD THE ENEMY GETTING DOWN AS IF TO TAKE COVER. THE MOVEMENT CEASED (PL INDICATED THE ENEMY DID NOT KNOW HIS LOCATION). TEAM CONTINUED TO ADJUST ARTY MOVING IT TO WITHIN 200 METERS OF TEAMS POSITION. AT THIS TIME THE ENEMY WAS SURE THAT THE TEAM WAS IN THE AREA BUT DID NOT HAVE TRUE LOCATION. THE ENEMY CONTINUED TO MOVE AROUND TEAMS POSITION. AT THIS TIME RADIO RELAY WANTED TO KNOW IF THE TEAM WAS GOING TO CALL ARTY CLOSER TO THEIR POSITION. FINAL ADJUSTMENTS WERE (2315) MADE ON ARTY AND TEAM WALKED ARTY NORTH AND SOUTH WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

292330H VIC AT942416 AT THIS TIME ENEMY BEGAN THROWING ROCKS INTO HARBOR SITE, TRYING TO LOCATE THE TEAM. THE ROCKS WERE COMING FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. AO (HOSTAGE SMOKE) WAS ON STATION FIXING TEAMS POSITION. ARTY CEASED FIRING. LIGHTS WERE OBSERVED TO THE N AND S AND STAYED ON 60 SECONDS.

292335H VIC AT942416 TWO SMALL ARMS ROUNDS WERE RECEIVED OVER THE HEADS (10') OF THE TEAM WHILE THEY WERE IN HARBOR SITE. TEAM WAS GIVING STINGER THEIR LOCATION BUT WAS UNABLE TO DO SO WITH STROBE LIGHT BECAUSE OF THICK UNDERGROWTH. STINGER WORKED OUT WITH ON-BOARD ORDNANCE TO THE N. MOVEMENT INCREASED UNTIL STINGER BEGAN WORKING OUT AND ALL MOVEMENT CEASED.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OINAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT ROWLEY
PATROL LEADER
MINK COAT, CO "B"

300400H VIC AT942416 TEAM OBSERVED LIGHTS TO THE N AND E DOWN THE SLOPE. AO ON STATION ALSO REPORTED SEEING THE LIGHTS 25 METERS FROM THE TEAM. AO TOLD THE TEAM TO STAND FAST AND NOT TO GIVE AWAY THEIR POSITION.

300500H VIC AT942416 AT FIRST LIGHT THE AN/GSS-9 GAVE ALARM THAT SOMEONE HAD TRIPPED THE WIRE APPROX 10 METERS FROM TEAMS POSITION. ONE TEAM MEMBER OBSERVED 2 ENEMY MOVING FAST E TO W BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE COMPLETELY DUE TO LACK OF LIGHT AND UNDER GROWTH. MOVEMENT INCREASED IN THIS GENERAL DIRECTION. AS MORE LIGHT BECAME AVAILBLE THE AO MARKED TEAMS POSITION AND TOLD THEM TO MOVE OUT TO THE N. TEAM BLEW CLAYMORES, THREW THREE GRENADES, ONE EACH TO THE N, W AND S TO COVER WITHDRAWAL AND MOVED TOWARD HLZ. AO COVERED TEAM UPON WITHDRAWAL CALLING IN 3 FLIGHTS FIXED-WING AND ARTY DESTROYING HARBOR SITE AREA.

300810H VIC AT935425 AO ESTABLISHED A SOMKE SCREEN FOR EXTRACTION WHICH WAS COMPLETED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WATHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 350-400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD TO SOFT BROWN TO ORANGE DIRT AND CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT935425 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 3-5' GRASS FLAT. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE/SW. EXTRACT LZ WAS THE SAME.
TRAIL INFORMATION: SEE PAR 3;(ENEMY).

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY "M". OP WAS LOCATED AT935425 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N,S,E, AND W. IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-7 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL INDICATES AREA IS NOT GOOD FOR RECON PATROL AS ITS WIDE OPEN AREA AND THE ENEMY CAN OBSERVE ANY INSERT WITHING HAVEN. FIXING OF TEAM POSITION IS DIFFICULT DUE TO THICK UNDERGROWTH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: THE PATROL LEADER INDICATED THAT HE ESTIMATES THERE WERE APPROX 10-12 ENEMY IN THE AREA LOOKING FOR THE TEAM AND BECAUSE OF THE OPEN TERRAIN, THE WARNINGSHOTS THE ENEMY KNEW THE TEAM WAS IN THE AREA BUT DID NOT KNOW ACTUAL LOCATION. THIS IS THE SECOND TIME MINK

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-139

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

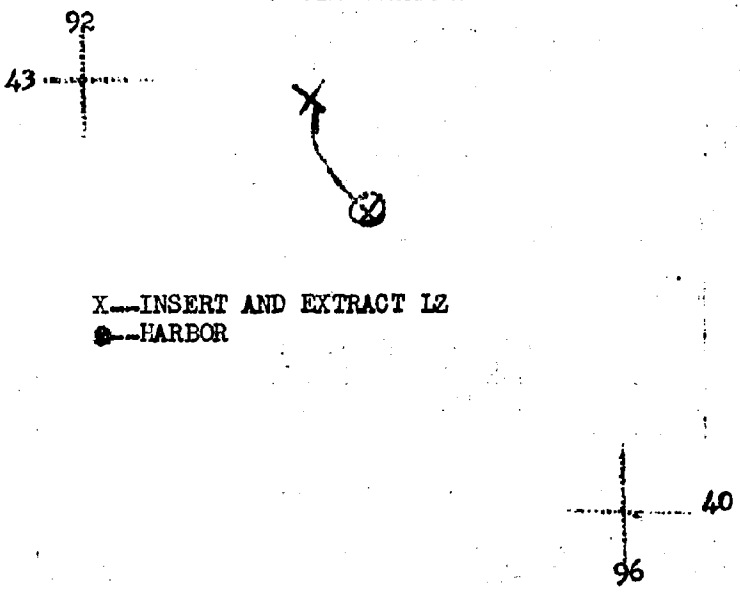
SGT ROWLEY
MINK COAT, CO "B"
PATROL LEADER

COAT HAS BEEN SHOT OUT OF THIS AREA WITHIN THE LAST 3 DAYS. TEAM "LEMON WAS SHOT OUT OF THEIR HAVEN ADJACENT THIS (WEST) THIS AREA. THE ENEMY HAS DISPLAYED A DETERMINED EFFORT IN KEEPING TEAM S FROM COVERING THIS GROUND THROUGH THE USE OF HEAVY AND LIGHT MG FIRE. THIS AREA HAS RECENTLY BEEN POSTED BY MAW AS AA/AW HIGH THREAT AREA. THE TERRAIN DOES NOT ALLOW A RECON TEAM TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF TRAINING IN ORDER TO PREVENT DETECTION, THERE IS NO CANOPY AND VERY LITTLE UNDER GROWTH AND OBSERVATION IS UNLIMITED.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	ROWLEY	2281175
LCPL	KEILY	2524958
LCPL	DELOZIER	2607627
LCPL	HAMANN	2521956
PFC	STEPHENSEN	2568012
PFC	POPE	2579658
HN	LUTHER	B844889

ROUTE OVERLAY



X—INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ
●—HARBOR

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IA W OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0891-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
280920H Jul 70

701600

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0891-70

Call Sign: THIN MAN (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Jul; insert haven UL(AT9542)LR(AT9839) Extract on 02 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.3 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "K" 62.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "U"/
PAL JOEY "R"

[redacted]
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction

160170

COPY NO 1 OF 9

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-140

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL MITCHELL
THIN MAN, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

301830H VIC AT973376 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD A DOG BARKING APPROX 300 METERS TO THE S OF THEIR POSITION. THE DOG BARKED ONLY 2-3 TIMES AND THEN AGAIN AT 310545H.

310615H VIC AT976413 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD METAL POUNDING ON METAL APPROX 150-200 METERS TO THE S OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM MOVED INTO THE GENERAL AREA WHERE THE NOISE WAS COMING FROM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

310935H VIC AT974411 TEAM WAS MOVING S ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED A FRAME OF A HOOTCH MEASURING 10XBX5' CONSISTING OF 3-5" LOGS TIED TOGETHER WITH VINES. THE STRUCTURE WAS OVER 6 MONTHS OLD.

311100H VIC AT975413 TEAM WAS MOVING S ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A HARBOR SITE 20X15 FT. THERE WERE 3 CAMPFIRE SITES UNDER OVERHANGING ROCKS WHICH HAD BEEN USED THIS MORNING. THERE WERE MACKERAL CANS AND RICE PARTICLES IN THE AREA. THERE WAS A STREAM 5 METERS AWAY AND THERE WERE CRABS IN IT.

311300H VIC AT976418 TEAM WAS MOVING S ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 6 FIGHTING HOLES 3FT IN DIAMETER AND 4 FT DEEP. THERE WERE FRESHLY DUG TUNNELS GOING BACK INTO THE SIDES OF THE FIGHTING HOLES SOME AS FAR AS 10FT BACK SHAPED IN A CURVE.

311445H VIC AT970390 TEAM WAS MOVING S ACROSS AN HLZ (HILL 953) SEARCHING FOR A HARBOR SITE WHEN THE PATROL SET OFF MINES CAUSING 2 EXPLOSIONS. THEY CONSISTED OF TNT SURROUNDED BY ROCKS. DETONATION WAS BY FRICTION. TEAM SUSTAINED 2 INJURED WHO WERE MEDEVACED, ONE WITH SERIOUS FOOT WOUND AND THE OTHER WITH A SERIOUS HEAD WOUND.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40' TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5' TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT973396 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL STUMPS AND DEADFALL. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT970390 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS CONSISTING OF HILLTOP. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA ARE LOCATED T THROUGHOUT THE HAVEN ALONG THE RIDGELINES. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND, ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT974402 WAS RECENTLY USED AS EVIDENCED BY 3 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS HEADING S, A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT976414 WAS HAND-PACKED AND WAS CAMOUFLAGED FROM THE AIR, A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT976413 WAS HAND PACKED WITH LITTLE DEADFALL AND SCUFF MARKS MADE WITHIN THE LAST WEEK, AND A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM AT975413 WAS USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 DAYS AS EVIDENCED BY FRESH FOOTPRINTS HEADING E. THE TRAIL CAN BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY "M". OP WAS LOCATED VIC AT976413 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
311600H JUL70

PATROL: THIN MAN, CO. B
OPERATION ORDER: 0891-70
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290940H/311530H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 54 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 2 BUNKERS, 2 HOOTCHES, 1 HARBOR SITE AND 6 FIGHTING HOLES, AND INCIDENTS OF HEARING A DOG BARK AND HAMMERING OF METAL ON METAL BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO AND GUNSHIPS PROVIDED COVER FOR EXTRACT. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

291100H VIC AT974402 TEAM WAS MOVING S ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED 2 BUNKERS MEASURING 4X6X4' CONSISTING OF 5 ROWS OF LOGS 4-5" IN DIAMETER AND 1 FOOT OF DIRT ON THE TOP. THE BUNKERS COULD HAVE BEEN USED AS AN AW POSITION AS IT HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF ALL AVENUES OF APPROACH AND WAS CAMOUFLAGED FROM THE AIR. THEY WERE ON A RIDGELINE RUNNING N-S. THE BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD. TEAM FOUND OLD "C" RATION CANS, LEAVES AND TWIGS IN THE BUNKERS. THEY APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3 MONTHS.

301530H VIC AT986415 TEAM WAS MOVING S ALONG A FINGER WHEN THEY FOUND A HOOTCH MEASURING 15X10X8' CONSTRUCTED OF 3-5" LOGS WITH 2 STORIES. THE SECOND FLOOR WAS 3' ABOVE GROUND AND WAS 3-5" THICK. THE HOOTCH WAS LOCATED ON THE N SIDE OF THE MOUNTAIN AND WAS 300 METERS FROM WATER AND THERE WAS A FIGHTING HOLE WHICH HAD BEEN TUNNELED OUT APPROX 20 METERS AWAY. THE HOOTCH AND FIGHTING HOLE COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-140

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL MITCHELL
THIN MAN, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 2 WIA (E) WITH HEAD AND FOOT INJURIES.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BASED ON DOG BARKING AND HAMMERING APL SUSPECTS THAT AN ENEMY BASE CAMP IS LOCATED VIC AT965405 (CTR MASS).

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE HLZ BY AO AND GUNSHIPS.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: WITHIN THE LAST 10 DAYS RECON TEAM'S HAVE MADE CONTACTS WITH 25-35 ENEMY RESULTING IN 11 KIA AND 2 PROBABLE KIA VIC AT9739. PATROL LEADER WAS IN THIS GENERAL AREA IN THE LAST 4 DAYS AND HIS RECOMMENDATION STATED A POSIBLE BASE CAMP EXISTS WITHIN THE VIC AT971385 IS PROBABLY CORRECT.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

*CPL	MITCHELL	2565303
LCPL	WILLSEY	2592545
LCPL	TURPIN	2606772
LCPL	DAVIDSON	2512701
*LCPL	GROLL.	2589028
LCPL	JONES	2510022
HN	PEDRY	B631643

* DENOTES MEDEVAC

MAP OVERLAY

95
40

0 = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

36
98

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PSL RPT # 316

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-140

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0901-70

Copy No. 3 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301015H Jul 70

701612

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), TBD
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0901-70

Call Sign: PAL JOEY DIVERS (H&S)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct rifle recovery for 2/7.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Jul; insert haven TBD. Extract on 31 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.3 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH 2/7

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "U"

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES
By direction
161270
COPY NO 1 OF 9

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div D-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-141

DECLASSIFIED